

س و الذکر

SAAD WA ZIKR

(SAAD AND THE REMINDER)

KHALID M MALIK GHOURI



This book has been written in such a way that it will guide the seeker to Allah. Normally the 99 Attributes of Allah start with the personal Name, Allah, which is the *Ism Zaat*, and finish on the ninety-ninth Attribute, *As Saboor* – The Patient One.

In this book we are trying to get back to Allah, therefore the book starts from Allah's Attribute, *As Saboor*, and finishes at the *Ism Zaat*, personal Name, Allah.

For those who already 'know' Allah, they can read this book from the right as in Arabic, Urdu or Persian. That is they can start with the *Ism Zaat*, Allah, and finish on Allah's Attribute *As Saboor*. Those who are seeking Allah can start from the left as in the Latin languages from Allah's Attribute *As Saboor* and finish at the *Ism Zaat*, Allah.

No matter which direction the reader approaches this book, each one shall find something of interest to him or her, *Inshaa Allah*.



ص والذکر

SAAD WA ZIKR

**SAAD
AND THE REMINDER**

KHALID M. MALIK GHOURI

SAAD WA ZIKR

Copyright © 2001 – 2010 Khalid M. Malik

All rights reserved

Cover © Khalid M. Malik

Published by K. M. Malik



MEEM CONNECTION

The information presented on this book may be copied and distributed free of charge, provided the contents of the material are not altered in any way and a copy of this notice is included to show the owner of the copyright.

km0040@hotmail.com

ISBN 0-9547035-1-0

FOREWORD

This book is dedicated to Allah, *Ar Rahman, Ar Raheem* the Compassionate, the Merciful and His *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ *Sal Allahu Alaihi Wa Sallam*.

This book follows the previous one, which was *Ayn Al Miftah – The Visual Key*. The name for this book *Saad Wa Zikr – Saad and the Reminder*, has been chosen from the *Quraan*. Every time the Arabic letter *Saad* is used as *Harooif Muqattaat* (abbreviated letter used in the opening verse of some of the chapters in the *Quraan*), the word *Zikr – Reminder* follows in that sentence. Similarly the 'learning of the knowledge' is associated with the human chest, which in Arabic is called *Sadr*. The chest is the place where all the mysteries unfold. The word *Sadr* also starts with the Arabic letter *Saad*.

The 99 *Sifaat* - Attributes of Allah also known as *Asma ul Husna* – the Beautiful Names, have been described here. May Allah accept this work in His service and remove the veils of ignorance from us all, and may Allah unfold the mysteries in our *Sadr* with *Zikr Allah*, which is based on the 99 *Sifaat* - Attributes of Allah. *Aameen*.

Ya Allah! Bless Nazanin Montazemi for all her time and effort in getting this book ready and for the contribution of the typed *Surat Ta Haa Dua* (prayer). *Aameen*.

Ya Allah! Bless Mohammed Latif for all his time and effort in getting this book ready.

Ya Allah! Bless Prof. Ashiq Hussain Ghouri for all the handwritten *Duas* in this book. *Aameen*.

Ya Allah! Bless my parents and all the believers and accept this work. *Aameen*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ۝ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ۝
وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي ۝ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ۝
وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي ۝

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

**RABBI SHRAH LEE SADREE WA YASSIR LEE AMREE
WAHLUL UQDATAM MIN LISANEE WAFQAHU QAWLEE
WAJ AL LEE WAZEERAN MIN AHLEE**

25 ..."My Rabb (Lord)! Expand my chest,"

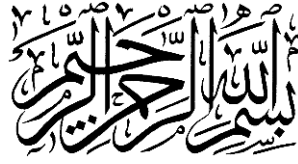
26 "Ease my task for me;"

27 "And remove the impediment from my speech."

28 "So they may understand what I say."

29 "And give me a minister from my family."

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]



ABJAD TABLE

ا								
ALIF								
1								
ب	ج	د	هـ	و	ز	ح	ط	ي
BA	JEEM	DAL	HAA	WAW	ZA	HA	TOIN	YA
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ك	ل	م	ن	س	ع	ف	ص	ق
KAAF	LAAM	MEEM	NOON	JEEN	AYN	FA	SAAD	QAF
20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
ر	ش	ت	ث	خ	ذ	ض	ظ	غ
RA	SHEEN	TA	SA	KHA	ZAL	DHWAD	ZOIN	GHAYN
200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000

ساری عمر میں ایک بار بھی دعا پڑھنے والی
اللہ تعالیٰ اس کے سسرے گناہ معاف کر دے گا۔

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَبْلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَعْدُ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ = سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
لَمْ يَنْزِلْ سُبْحَانَ الْحَبِيبِ الْقَيُّومِ يَا سَتَّارُ يَا سَتَّارُ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ =

Read at least once in a lifetime

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

**AL HAMDU LILLAHI RABB IL AALAMEEN AR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM
QABLA KULLI SHAYYIN
WAL HAMDU LILLAHI BAADA KULLI SHAYYIN
WAL HAMDU LILLAHI ALA KULLI HAALIN
SUBHAN ALLAH LAM YAZAL
SUBHAN AL HAYYIL QAYYOOMI
YA SATTARU, YA SATTARU
BI RAHMATIKA YA ARHAM UR RAHIMEEN**

CONTENTS

FOREWORD.....	vi
ABJAD TABLE	viii
CONTENTS	x
INTRODUCTION.....	1
99 – AS SABOOR – THE PATIENT	2
98 – AR RASHEED – THE GUIDE TO THE RIGHT PATH.....	6
97 – AL WAARIS – THE INHERITOR.....	9
96 – AL BAAQEE – THE EVERLASTING	12
95 – AL BADEE – THE ORIGINATOR	15
94 – AL HAADEE – THE GUIDE.....	18
93 – AN NOOR – THE LIGHT.....	21
92 – AN NAAFEE – THE FAVOURABLE	24
91 – ADH DHAAR – THE DISTRESSER	27
90 – AL MAANEE – THE PREVENTER.....	30
89 – AL MUGHNEE – THE ENRICHER.....	33
88 – AL GHANEE – THE SELF SUFFICIENT	36
87 – AL JAAMEE – THE GATHERER.....	39
86 – AL MUQSIT – THE EQUITABLE.....	42
85 – ZUL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM –	45
THE POSSESSOR OF MAJESTY AND BOUNTY	45
84 – MAALIK UL MULK – THE OWNER OF SOVEREIGNTY	48
83 – AR RAUF – THE KIND.....	51
82 – AL AFUW – THE PARDONER.....	54
81 – AL MUNTAQIM – THE AVENGER.....	57
80 – AT TAWWAAB – THE ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE	60
79 – AL BARR – THE BENEFICENT	63
78 – AL MUTA_AALI – THE EXALTED.....	66
77 – AL WAALI – THE GOVERNOR.....	69
76 – AL BAATIN – THE HIDDEN.....	71
75 – AZ ZAAHIR – THE MANIFEST	74
74 – AL AKHIR – THE LAST.....	77
73 – AL AWWAL – THE FIRST.....	80
72 – AL MUAKHIR – THE DELAYER.....	83
71 – AL MUQADDIM – THE EXPEDITER.....	86
70 – AL MUQTADIR – THE POWERFUL.....	89
69 – AL QAADIR – THE ABLE.....	92
68 – AS SAMAD – THE ETERNAL	95
67 – AL AHAD – THE ONE.....	98
66 – AL WAAHID – THE ONE	101
65 – AL MAAJID – THE NOBLE	104
64 – AL WAAJID – THE FINDER.....	107
63 – AL QAIYYUM – THE SELF SUBSISTING	110
62 – AL HAYY – THE LIVING	113
61 – AL MUMEET – THE CREATOR OF DEATH	116
60 – AL MUHYEE – THE GIVER OF LIFE	119
59 – AL MUEED – THE RESTORER.....	122
58 – AL MUBDEE – THE ORIGINATOR.....	125
57 – AL MUHSEE – THE APPRAISER.....	128
56 – AL HAMEED – THE PRAISEWORTHY.....	131
55 – AL WALEE – THE PROTECTING FRIEND	134
54 – AL MATEEN – THE FIRM.....	137
53 – AL QAWEE – THE STRONG	140
52 – AL WAKEEL – THE TRUSTEE	143
51 – AL HAQQ – THE TRUTH.....	146
50 – ASH SHAHEED – THE WITNESS	149
49 – AL BAAIS – THE RESURRECTOR.....	152
48 – AL MAJEED – THE GLORIOUS	155
47 – AL WADOOD – THE LOVING.....	158

46 – AL HAKEEM – THE WISE	161
45 – AL WAASI – THE ALL EMBRACING	164
44 – AL MUJEEB – THE RESPONSIVE	167
43 – AR RAQEEB – THE WATCHFUL	170
42 – AL KAREEM – THE GENEROUS	173
41 – AL JALEEL – THE MAJESTIC	176
40 – AL HASEEB – THE RECKONER	179
39 – AL MUQEET – THE MAINTAINER	182
38 – AL HAFEEZ – THE PRESERVER	185
37 – AL KABEER – THE GREAT	188
36 – AL ALI – THE HIGH	191
35 – ASH SHAKOOR – THE APPRECIATIVE	194
34 – AL GHAFUOR – THE FORGIVING	197
33 – AL AZEEM – THE MAGNIFICENT	200
32 – AL HALEEM – THE FORBEARING	203
31 – AL KHABEER – THE AWARE	206
30 – AL LATEEF – THE SUBTLE	209
29 – AL ADL – THE JUST	212
28 – AL HAKAM – THE JUDGE	215
27 – AL BASEER – THE SEER	218
26 – AS SAMEE – THE HEARER	221
25 – AL MUZILL – THE DISHONOURER	224
24 – AL MUIZZ – THE HONOURER	227
23 – AR RAAFEI – THE EXALTER	230
22 – AL KHAAFIDH – THE ABASER	233
21 – AL BAASIT – THE EXPANDER	236
20 – AL QAABIDH – THE CONSTRICTOR	239
19 – AL ALEEM – THE KNOWER	242
18 – AL FATTAH – THE OPENER	247
17 – AR RAZZAAQ – THE PROVIDER	251
16 – AL WAHHAAB – THE BESTOWER	255
15 – AL QAHHAAR – THE SUBDUER	258
14 – AL GHAFFAAR – THE FORGIVER	261
13 – AL MUSAWWIR – THE FASHIONER	264
12 – AL BAAREE – THE MAKER	267
11 – AL KHAALIQ – THE CREATOR	270
10 – AL MUTAKABBIR – THE PROUD	274
9 – AL JABBAAR – THE COMPELLER	277
8 – AL AZEEZ – THE MIGHTY	280
7 – AL MUHAYMIN – THE GUARDIAN	283
6 – AL MU_MIN – THE FAITHFUL	286
5 – AS SALAAM – THE SOURCE OF PEACE	289
4 – AL QUDDUS – THE HOLY	292
3 – AL MALIK – THE SOVEREIGN	295
2 – AR RAHEEM – THE MERCIFUL	298
1 – AR RAHMAN – THE COMPASSIONATE	301
ALLAH	304
-1 – AL MUDABBIR – THE ARRANGER	310



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

INTRODUCTION

This book has been written in such a way that it will guide the seeker to Allah. Normally the 99 Attributes of Allah start with the personal Name, Allah, which is the *Ism Zaat*, and finish on the ninety-ninth Attribute *As Saboor*.

In this book we are trying to get back to Allah, therefore the book starts from Allah's Attribute, *As Saboor*, and finishes at the *Ism Zaat*, personal Name, Allah.

For those who already 'know' Allah, they can read this book from the right as in Arabic, Urdu or Persian. That is they can start with the *Ism Zaat*, Allah, and finish on Allah's Attribute *As Saboor*. Those who are seeking Allah can start from the left as in the Latin languages from Allah's Attribute *As Saboor* and finish at the *Ism Zaat*, Allah.

No matter which direction the reader approaches this book, each one shall find something of interest to him or her, *Inshaa Allah*.



Inna Lillahi Wa Inna ilaihi Rajioon.

156 ...We are from Allah and we shall return to Him.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Allah has ninety-nine Names, that is, one hundred minus one, and whoever believes in their meanings and acts accordingly, will enter paradise; and Allah is Witr (One) and loves the 'Witr' (odd numbers).

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

8 Allah! There is no god only He! To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.

Allahu La ilaha illa Huwa Lahul Asmaa Ul Husna

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

May Allah enlighten all the Muslims and may Allah forgive all of us our sins. *Aameen*.

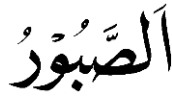


BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

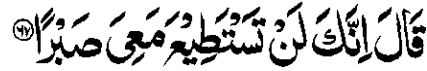
All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



99 – AS SABOOR – THE PATIENT

Allah is *As Saboor*. *As Saboor* means The Patient. The first lesson in spiritual enlightenment is to learn patience. This has been revealed in the *Quraan* in countless places. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:



67 (Khidhr) said: "You will not be able to have patience with me!"

[*Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18*]

This incidence took place, when Prophet Musa ؑ met *Hadhrat* Khidhr ؑ. Even after having spoken to Allah, Musa ؑ was still in need of a lesson in patience. If *Hadhrat* Musa ؑ, even with the honour of being Allah's Messenger, needed a lesson in patience, then we, the ordinary people, are in an even greater need of learning patience.

In nature, Allah has given us another example. We have all heard the expression that: *A dog is a man's best friend*. If we do not feed the dog for a day or more, the dog will still respect its master. The dog will not bite its master because of starvation. The dog will not turn against its master. If we admonish the dog for a wrong action, the dog will still respect its master. It will not bark at the master.

If we are deprived of a single meal, we turn against our Master who is our *Rabb* (Lord). We become impatient. We can learn a lesson from the dog. If a dog is faithful to its master, then what is wrong with the human beings that we become unfaithful to our Master?

The first lesson we all need to learn is Patience – *Sabr*! Why? Because Allah is *As Saboor* – The Patient One and we also have to emulate the quality of being patient.

There are many instances in which patience is required. We need to be patient when we are hungry. We need to be patient when we are in pain. We need to be patient when we are ill. We need to be patient when we suffer a loss. Whatever the reason for distress, we need to be patient. Patience is a noble quality.

When we transgress against Allah, Allah is patient with us. Perhaps we might turn back and ask for forgiveness. Allah gives us plenty of chances to repent or turn back to the right path so that we can ask Allah for forgiveness. Allah does not like haste. Haste is a quality of *Shaytaan* (Satan). *Shaytaan* makes us act in haste.

وَأَسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ
الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ

45 Seek help in patience and prayer; and truly it is hard except for the humble-minded,

46 Who know that they will have to meet their Rabb (Lord), and that to Him they are returning.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

From the above reference, in verse 45 we learn that patience can only be achieved by humbling ourselves. And the verse that follows clearly states that: *Who know that they will have to meet their Rabb and to Him they are returning.* This is what we are trying to achieve with this book, we know we have to meet our Rabb and we have to return to Him.

There are two ways of returning to our Rabb. One way is through death when we leave the world physically. The other way is to die before death. That is to kill the worldly desires.

Abu Bakr came from his house at As-Sunh on a horse. He dismounted and entered the masjid, but did not speak to the people till he entered at Aisha's and went straight to Allah's Rasool who was covered with Hibra cloth. He then uncovered the Prophet's face and bowed over him and kissed him and wept, saying, "Let my father and mother be sacrificed for you. By Allah, Allah will never cause you to die twice. As for the death which was written for you, has come upon you."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

There is something very interesting in the above Hadees. The last two sentences are very important. *By Allah, Allah will never cause you to die twice. As for the death which was written for you, has come upon you.*

...never cause you to die twice. Why did Hadhrat Abu Bakr As-Siddiq رضي الله عنه say those words? What he meant was that no person can experience death twice. What he indicated was that Allah's Rasool, Muhammad صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم had already given up worldly desires while he was walking on this earth in a physical form. What he indicated was that Prophet Muhammad صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم had already experienced death before death came. What Abu Bakr As-Siddiq رضي الله عنه indicated was that Muhammad صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم, the Beloved of Allah, had already met Allah while he was still walking on this earth.

Nobody can meet Allah before death, unless of course we die (or kill our worldly desires) before death comes to us. Only then can we meet Allah while we are still walking on this earth. The last sentence in the above Hadees clarifies the normal death, which is decreed by Allah even while we were in our mother's womb.

To clarify the two deaths, the first death is *to die before dying*, that is when we leave alone the worldly desires and we are not attracted to them while we live amongst the people of earth. The second death is where we physically depart from the earthly community and live with the community of *Burzakh*, the spirit world.

How do we achieve the death before death? By practicing and achieving patience. When we have patience! Then we are not bothered by hunger. Then we are not bothered by insults. Then we are not bothered by possessions. Then we are effectively dead to this world of illusions and we are alive in Allah. That is when *Shaytaan* can longer influence us.

Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام was driven out of heaven for one mistake and he had to learn to be patient for 330 years. Then, and only then, was Prophet Adam عليه السلام admitted back to heaven into the presence of Allah. The average human life span is much shorter in the present age. Even then we are impatient. Therefore we should start with the lesson on patience and work our way back to Allah. That is, let us start by learning the most difficult lesson in patience first and work our way back to Allah. Let us die before death comes to us. Let us kill our desires

for this world of illusions. When we achieve that, we can return to Allah even while we walk on this earth in a physical form.

إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

...Inna Lillahi Wa Inna ilaihi Rajioon.

156...We are from Allah and we shall return to Him.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

The difference between *Sabr* صبر Patience and *Saboor* صبور Patient is just one letter Waw و. Therefore to practice patience, to become patient we need to have and show lots of love and kindness towards Allah's creatures and creation. Allah treats every human being whether Muslim or non-Muslim equally. Therefore we must learn from that.

What is *Sabr*? *Sabr* is whatever happens in the *Sadr* صدر chest to keep it within ourselves ب and be thankful to our *Rabb* رَب in all conditions. When we add love and kindness و to *Sabr* then maybe we can reflect some of the qualities of *As Saboor*.

Since we started this article by mentioning one of Allah's Messengers, namely, Musa م, then let us finish with another reference pertaining to Prophet Musa م which is quite apt:

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ۖ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ۖ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً
مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ۖ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ۖ

25 He said: "My Rabb (Lord)! Expand my chest,"

26 "Ease my task for me;"

27 "And remove the impediment from my speech."

28 "So they may understand what I say."

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

I also ask Allah, my *Rabb* to expand my chest, ease my task for me and remove the impediment from my writing and speech so that the readers and the listeners may understand. *Aameen*. May Allah give us all patience in each and every condition. *Aameen*.

AS SABOOR الصَّبُورُ THE PATIENT

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Saad	90	ص
Ba	2	ب
Waw	6	و
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	298	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Sabooru* 101 times everyday, will be saved from every hardship and Allah will hold back the tongues of the enemies and the envious people, *Inshaa Allah*. If a troubled person reads *Ya Sabooru* 1111 times, Allah will relieve that person and give him / her peace of mind, *Inshaa Allah*. Furthermore, meditation on *Ya Sabooru* will make the

person patient in times of difficulty. Any task that is taken on by the one who meditates on *Ya Sabooru*, Allah will ensure that the person completes that task successfully, *Inshaa Allah*. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

30 July 2000
30 / 07 / 2000

28 Rabi al Sani 1421
28 / 04 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الرَّشِيدُ

98 – AR RASHEED – THE GUIDE TO THE RIGHT PATH

Allah is *Ar Rasheed*. *Ar Rasheed* means The Guide to the Right Path. Which path? The path that is straight, *As Siraat ul Mustaqeem*. That is the path that is chosen by Allah for the seeker. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ
لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ۝

10 When the young men fled for refuge to the cave and said: Our Rabb (Lord)! Give us mercy from Your presence and shape for us the right way in our plight

[*Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18*]

The men mentioned in the above reference are also known as the Companions of the Cave. They asked Allah for mercy and the right way or the right path. The paths are many. In every situation we are presented with different choices. Out of those choices we have to seek Allah's help in being guided to the right path or choice. Then Allah will make the decision for us. In the above reference, Allah made the decision for the companions of the cave to sleep for 309 years. Allah is capable of whatever He pleases. Allah can do whatever He wishes. Therefore the companions of the cave are among those who are rightly guided.

There is one very important lesson to be learnt here. Therefore pay close attention. Do you know what that lesson is? Your answer can be either "Yes!" or "No!"

We have to ask the question: "When do we need to be guided?" The answer is: "When we do not know!" And, when do we not know?

To answer that, we have to consider two examples. The first example can be something simple like: *Where is the city of Madinah?* Either we know the answer or we do not know. No argument. No 'ifs' and 'buts'. There is a clear concise answer to this question.

The other example can be more difficult, for instance: *Will the Day of Judgment take place tomorrow?* The reason for choosing this question has a purpose. The purpose will be made clear right here, *Inshaa Allah*. Today, in this day and age of technological advancement the "Muslims" can neither determine nor decide amongst themselves the day of *Eid* celebration. Usually there are two or three different days of *Eid* being celebrated in the same city. Why is that? Is it because we are not being guided to the right path?

Here is an example of a truly guided person whom we should try to emulate:

Rasool Allah took an oath that he would not visit his wives for one month. But when twenty-nine days had elapsed, he went to them in the morning or evening. It was said to him, "Ya Rasool Allah! You had taken an oath that you would not visit them for one month." He replied, "The month can be of twenty nine days." [Sahih Al Bukhari]

"The month can be of twenty nine days." In that, there is a great lesson for us. Allah made that month last for just 29 days instead of 30.

Let us come back to the lesson that we were learning...

Even the answer to the simple question like: 'Where is the city of Madinah?' will be spoken in the next moment, or in other words, the answer will be spoken in the future. The future has not yet come into existence. Therefore, when Allah's Rasool ﷺ said: "The month can be of twenty nine days", Allah loved His Beloved ﷺ so much that Allah made that month last for only 29 days! Since Prophet Muhammad ﷺ was rightly guided.

Since tomorrow has not come into existence, we have to learn a lesson from what we have already covered here. The lesson here is Allah our Rabb ر can make a 'thing' or Shay ش

come into existence with His knowledge ي and make that 'thing' fall into the constraints of a Dairah د or circle.

The 'thing' does not necessarily have to be an object. The 'thing' can be anything. For example, the 'thing' can be a path that does not yet exist, or a day that has not yet come into existence.

And finally here is a reference from the Quraan confirming that:

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ
إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ۝٢٤

23 And say not of anything: I shall do that tomorrow,

24 Except if Allah will. And remember your Rabb (Lord) when you forget, and say: It may be that my Rabb (Lord) guide me to a nearer way of truth than this.

[Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18]

May Allah guide all the Muslims to the right path. Aameen.

AR RASHEED الرّشيد THE GUIDE TO THE RIGHT PATH

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Sheen	300	ش
Ya	10	ي
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	514	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who cannot make up his or her mind about something, should read *Ya Rasheedu* 1111 times. *Inshaa Allah*, the answer will come either in a dream or the person's heart and mind will incline towards what is better for that person. The person who keeps reciting *Ya Rasheedu* everyday, will find all the obstacles and difficulties removed from that person's path and all his or her tasks will be made easy, *Inshaa Allah*.

It is also stated that the person who keeps meditating on *Ya Rasheedu*, whomever he 'looks' at, Allah will guide the latter.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 August 2000
07 / 08 / 2000

07 Jamada al Ula 1421
07 / 05 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَارِثُ

97 – AL WAARIS – THE INHERITOR

Allah is *Al Waaris*. *Al Waaris* means the Inheritor. What is inheritance? Inheritance is a heritage. Inheritance is a legacy.

وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89 And Zakariya, when he cried to his Rabb (Lord): "My Rabb (Lord)! Do not leave me childless, though You are the best Inheritor."

[Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21]

Prophet Zakariya ﷺ asked Allah, his *Rabb* for an heir. He asked his *Rabb* for a child. And Allah granted *Hadhrat* Zakariya ﷺ his prayer and gave him a son who was named Yahya ﷺ. Why did Prophet Zakariya ﷺ cry to his *Rabb* for an offspring? Why do we need children? The answer is given here:

6 "(One that) will represent me and represent the posterity of Yaqoob (Jacob); and make him my Rabb (Lord) one with whom You are well pleased!"

...

12 (To his son came the command): "Yahya! Take hold of the Book with might": and We gave him wisdom even as a youth.

13 And pity (for all creatures) as from Us and purity: he was devout

14 And kind to his parents and he was not arrogant or rebellious.

15 So Peace on him the day he was born the day that he dies and the day that he will be raised up to life!

[Quraan: Maryam, Chapter 19]

The lesson here is to ask Allah for our children to be good. A child is a blessing from Allah, whether the child is a boy or a girl. Allah sends every newborn child, with his or her sustenance. Then it becomes the duty of the parents to look after that child under Allah's guidance. If we teach our child the right path and good manners, that child becomes a blessing for us. If we do not care about our child and the child turns to evil actions, that child becomes an embarrassment for us. In other words our children are our representatives and they will represent us in either a good way or a bad way. We, with Allah's help, have to teach our children wisdom. And what is this wisdom? The answer is already given in verses 13 and 14 in the above reference.

Allah created everything to serve Him. When we serve Allah, our *Rabb* will reward us for our service. There are two types of reward. Allah gives us one kind of reward in this world. And Allah also gives us another kind of reward in the next world. The reward of this world is good children. For every good deed a child does, others will speak well of the child and mention the parents of that child with respect. Allah hears these words and rewards the child as well as the parents. For every evil deed a child does, others will speak of the child with contempt and the names of parents will be dragged through dirt.

A good child will pray to Allah for his / her parents. A good child will ask Allah for forgiveness for his / her parents. When we die we leave whatever we have as inheritance to our children according to what is stated in the *Quraan*. And they in turn will leave that to their children and so on. Ultimately, everything will be given up, and given back to Allah, the ultimate Inheritor.

وَالَّذِينَ نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 And it is We who give life and who give death. It is We who remain the inheritors.

[*Quraan: Al Hijr, Chapter 15*]

Allah is *Al Waaris* ﷻ the Inheritor who inherits everything. The moral here is to leave behind good mannered children who are caring towards the creatures. They should learn that from their parents, who in turn learnt it from their parents and so on. Provided we leave behind good children they in turn will endeavour to do the same for their children and eventually all

of us, together with our good deeds will return to Allah ﷻ. For every good child or deed that we leave behind, our *Rabb* ﷻ will give us the *Samar* ث fruit, reward, goodness of our children, our prayers and our good deeds, *Inshaa Allah*.

And finally what is this reward? This reward is what has been written in the *Quraan*, Chapter 19 verse 15:

Peace on him the day he was born the day that he dies and the day that he will be raised up to life (again)!

May Allah make our children wise, caring towards others, firm in purity and devout Muslims. *Aameen*.

AL WAARIS ﷻ THE INHERITOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Alif	1	ا
Ra	200	ر
Sa	500	ث
TOTAL	707	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who keeps reciting *Ya Waarisu* 1111 times everyday, will find all his / her tasks will come to fruition, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

27 August 2000
27 / 08 / 2000

27 Jamada al Ula 1421
27 / 05 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْبَاقِي

96 – AL BAAQEE – THE EVERLASTING

Allah is *Al Baaqee*. Allah existed before He brought everything into being. And when everything will be annihilated, even then Allah will exist. In reality, only Allah is *Al Baaqee* – The Everlasting, the Enduring.

Since everything in this world is perishable, temporary or destructible, we need to leave behind 'something' that is enduring. What can be such a lasting or enduring thing?

وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَقِيَّتُ الصَّالِحَةُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
تُؤَاتَىٰ وَخَيْرٌ مِّمَّا دُونَ

76 "And Allah does advance in guidance those who seek guidance; and the things that endure. Good deeds are best in the sight of your Rabb (Lord) as rewards and best in respect of eventual returns."

[Quraan: Maryam, Chapter 19]

Allah tells us in the above reference what this enduring thing may be. Good deeds are the enduring or lasting thing! Good deeds are sometimes tangible and at other times they are not. Tangible things can be *Masjids* where people will pray. Those who have contributed towards the building of the *Masjid* will be rewarded long after their death. Non-tangible things can be prayer, fasting, charity in the Name of Allah, or even a smile, a kind word that would cheer up someone who is unhappy. Even a glass of water for a thirsty person can be considered non-tangible. All these non-tangible good deeds are recorded and these will be paid back on the Day of Judgment. These latter deeds are those that last.

Allah's Rasool said, "While a man was walking he felt thirsty and went down a well and drank water from it. On coming out of it, he saw a dog panting and eating mud because of excessive thirst. The man said, 'It is suffering from the same problem as mine. So he filled his shoe with water, caught hold of it with his teeth and climbed up and watered the dog. Allah thanked him for his (good) deed and forgave him.' The people asked, 'Ya Rasool Allah! Is there a reward for us in serving animals?' He replied, 'Yes, there is a reward for serving any living thing.'"

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Allah's Rasool ﷺ said: "Yes, there is a reward for serving any living thing."

Any living thing is not necessarily just our own family. Any living thing is not necessarily just an animal. Any living thing is not necessarily just trees and plants. In fact any living thing is definitely not just the Muslims. Is it? There is a lesson in that last statement in the above *Hadees*. When we take off our blinkers and look at the wider picture, we realise that it is Allah who has created every living thing. In serving Allah's creation, we are basically receiving reward from Allah. That reward may not be tangible in this world of illusion, but it will definitely remain, endure and last for us to collect in the next world. Let us look at another example from the *Quraan* about the good deeds that remain, or endure, or last.

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ۖ إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ۖ وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَُرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26 And Ibraheem said to his father and his people: "I do indeed clear myself of what you worship."

27 "(I worship) only Him who made me and He will certainly guide me."

28 And he left it as a word to endure among those who came after him that they may turn back (to Allah).

[*Quraan: Az Zukhruf, Chapter 43*]

What is it that Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ left behind that endures to this day? Is it the Kaaba in Makkah that Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ left behind which endures? No! Because the Kaaba has been rebuilt many times and even *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ said that the Kaaba is not built on the same foundation as that of Ibraheem ﷺ. So what is it that Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ left behind that endures to this day?

It is the *Kalimaat* or word or prayer we say in *Salaah* after *Darood* / *Salawaat* Ibraheem. It is the prayer of Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ, which has endured to this day and that prayer will last till the Day of Judgment. Every Muslim, in every country, every day, repeats the prayer of Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ which is shown here:

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾
رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

40 "My Rabb (Lord)! Make me one who establishes regular prayer and also among my offspring. Our Rabb (Lord)! Accept my prayer.

41 "Our Rabb (Lord)! Forgive me, my parents and believers on the day that the Reckoning will be established!"

[*Quraan: Ibraheem, Chapter 14*]

Here is the beauty of all this, unlike the Kaaba which we cannot build on because we would not be permitted to do so, we can certainly build on the prayer of Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ striving to achieve the same foundation or *Imaan* or faith as that of Ibraheem ﷺ, individually. And if we can achieve even one-fortieth *Imaan* or foundation of Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ, Allah will guide us to good deeds that will endure long after we are dead and buried, *Inshaa Allah*.

All the creation ب has been created by none other than Allah ا. We can only achieve Qurb ق nearness to Allah through knowledge ي and good deeds that we leave behind. These

good deeds will last long after we are gone. And I ask Allah with the *Kalimaat* left behind by *Hadhrat Ibraheem* ؑ:

My Rabb (Lord)! Make me one who establishes regular prayer and also among my offspring. Our Rabb (Lord)! Accept my prayer. Our Rabb (Lord)! Forgive me my parents and (all) believers on the day that the Reckoning will be established! Aameen.

AL BAAQEE الْبَاقِي THE EVERLASTING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Alif	1	ا
Qaf	100	ق
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	113	TOTAL

MEDITATION

No person can become everlasting by reciting *Ya Baaqee*. Only Allah is the Everlasting. The person who keeps reciting *Ya Baaqee* 1111 times everyday, will find that Allah will keep that person free from all kinds of loss and Allah will accept all the good deeds of that person and make them everlasting in the spiritual world, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

27 August 2000
27 / 08 / 2000

27 Jamada al Ula 1421
27 / 05 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



95 – AL BADEE – THE ORIGINATOR

Allah is *Al Badee*. Allah is the Originator of everything. Allah is the originator of the heavens and earth and everything within. If Allah did not exist, then there would be no me, no you, no they and certainly no *Shay* (thing). In other words, without Allah there would be nothing!

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾

117 The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a thing, He says to it only: "Be!" And it is.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Why bother with creation? The answer is in the preceding verse for the above reference:

116 They say: "Allah has begotten a son"; Glory be to Him. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth; everything renders worship to Him.

117 The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a thing, He says to it only: "Be!" And it is.

118 And those without knowledge say: "Why does Allah not speak to us, or a sign come to us?" So said the people before them words of similar sort. Their hearts are alike. We have indeed made clear the signs to any people who have firm faith.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Every creation has been created to worship Allah. Every creation worships Allah in its own way. Only we do not 'see' how these different creations worship Allah.

For example, the sun, the moon, the earth and all the planets have been created to worship Allah. How? The planets have been created to orbit the sun. The sun has been created to provide sunlight to the planets. The sun does not extinguish of its own free will. The planets do not stop in their orbits of their own free will. Each one is obeying the command of Allah. The angels are created out of light. They obey Allah.

The jinn are created from smokeless fire. And the humans are created from clay. Both the jinn and human have been created to worship Allah. But we rebel! Why? Because the jinn and the human are susceptible to *Shaytaan*. We fall into the traps set by *Shaytaan*.

In the above reference from the *Quraan* we find the mention of the false and baseless association of a son to Allah. They say: "Allah has begotten a son"; Glory be to Him. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth; everything renders worship to Him.

There is a simple solution to this argument. How can a Creator who is not created be physically related to a creation? The two cannot be physically related. Then we are told that everything in the heavens and earth belong to him. In other words everything in the heavens and earth are Allah's creation. We all belong to him in the sense that Allah is our Creator. Allah is not limited in any way, but all creation is a limitation. Even the heavens and earth are limited. So are we.

There is another form of beauty in the above quote from the *Quraan*. We cannot observe the heavens and earth without being created. If we did not come into existence we would not experience the creation. Finally here is another reference from the *Quraan*:

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَنۢى يَكُوۡنُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً
وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101 The Originator of the heavens and the earth! How can He have a child, when there is for Him no associate, when He created all things and is Aware of all things?

[*Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6*]

Allah brings the creation **ب** into existence within the constraints of *Dairah* **د** a circle or limitation with His Knowledge **ي**. Why are we here? Believe it or not, we are here to seek knowledge. Only by being created can we gather knowledge that will be useful for us in the

next world. From a thought form the creation becomes *Ayn* **ع** visible when Allah commands, "Be!" In our case we have to associate the knowledge we gather with what we see in this world. As it was stated in *Ayn al Miftah*, for every visible thing in this world, there is a hidden or spiritual meaning. We can only understand the spiritual side if we use our knowledge to discern or observe what we see. Seeing without knowledge is of no use. Knowledge without seeing is also of no use. We have to associate the knowledge with what we see.

A good example is when we go to school we are taught to conduct experiments in physics, chemistry or biology. We observe the outcome and then we make conclusions on what we have observed. Similarly, we must be observant every waking hour and minute. We must try and understand whatever we see. We must try and understand what is the reality behind what we are observing. With observation we will understand something about the creation and hopefully advance in knowledge, *Inshaa Allah*.

There is another subtle point that needs to be mentioned here. If Allah did not create us we would not be here. If we were not here, then we would not have the opportunity to observe either the heavens or the earth. Neither would we be able to gain knowledge. As far as associating knowledge with observation or observation with knowledge is concerned that would also be nonexistent. It is a sad fact that the majority of the people having been given the chance to exist by Allah, fail to observe and gain knowledge. May Allah, the Originator of the heavens and earth teach us some of the knowledge of whatever we observe. *Aameen*.

AL BADEE الْبَدِيعُ THE ORIGINATOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Dal	4	د
Ya	10	ي
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	86	TOTAL

MEDITATION

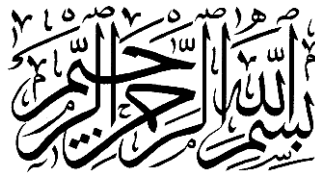
The person who keeps reciting *Ya Badeeu* 1111 times everyday, will find that all difficulties and / or worries will be overcome, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Iftahu Aftahu Ya Badee ul Ajaaibi Bil Khairi Ya Badeeu* 1200 times for 12 days will achieve whatever that person has made the intention for or set out to do, within 12 days, *Inshaa Allah*. However, this *Zikr* must be continued for 12 consecutive days.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

05 September 2000
05 / 09 / 2000

07 Jamada al Sani 1421
07 / 06 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْهَادِي

94 – AL HAADEE – THE GUIDE

Allah is *Al Haadee*. *Al Haadee* is The Guide. For every journey, we need a guide. The ultimate guide is Allah. However, Allah chooses a *Haadee* as His representative to guide others, for example:

أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ
وَلَكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ ۚ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ۚ

52 And thus have We inspired in you (Muhammad) a Spirit of Our command. You did not know what the Scripture was, or the Faith. But We have made it a light whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants. And you do guide to the right path.

53 The path of Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Do not all things reach Allah at last?

[Quraan: Ash Shura, Chapter 42]

The example here is like that of one candle being lit. That original candle in turn lit tens, hundreds, thousands, millions of other candles. Each candle giving light. Each candle lighting other candles. Yet the original candle is still lit for eternity like a beacon guiding others. In other words, Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is that original candle. Allah was *Al Haadee* – the Guide for Muhammad ﷺ. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ became *Haadee* - Guide for all the Muslims, since we have been left the *Quraan* – The Path of Allah and the *Sunnat* – The Way of Muhammad ﷺ. But why do we need a Guide?

The answer is in the above reference. We all need to know the right path to Allah. Why?

It is because everything in the heavens and on earth belongs to Allah. Because our end is also a return to Allah and as it is stated in the above reference: *Do not all things reach Allah?* Whether a person believes in Allah or not, in the end we will all reach Allah where we will be questioned. Just as we guide our children how to behave in front of people, so must we learn how to behave before Allah. However, there is a subtle point here, which we must understand. We only need to behave in front of people in their presence. But Allah is aware

of every move, our every action, our every thought, so we must learn guidance so that we behave ourselves all the time whether we are in the company of people, or all alone. Because Allah is forever present. What is this Guidance?

For Muslims the Guidance is what has been revealed in the *Quraan* and the *Sunnat*. There are five pillars in Islaam. These are:

- 1 Faith – *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah*
- 2 Prayer – *Salaah*
- 3 Charity – *Zakaat*
- 4 Fasting – *Sawm*
- 5 Pilgrimage – *Hajj*

There are five prayer times in a day. There are five sensory systems in the human being. These are the avenues that lead to guidance.

...So they will come to me and say, 'Ya Muhammad! You are Allah's Rasool and the last of the Prophets, and Allah forgave your early and late sins. Intercede for us with your Rabb (Lord). Don't you see in what state we are?' "Rasool Allah added, "Then I will go beneath Allah's Throne and fall in prostration before my Rabb (Lord). And then Allah will guide me to such praises and glorification to Him as He has never guided anybody else before me.

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Even in the above *Hadees* it is mentioned that Allah will guide Muhammad ﷺ to such praises and glorification to Him as He has never guided anybody else before him. With that guidance Prophet Muhammad ﷺ will intercede for us on the Day of Judgment. And finally let us finish with another quote or two from the *Quraan*:

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ
مُضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ

36 Is Allah not enough for His servant? But they try to frighten you with others besides Him! For such as Allah leaves to stray there can be no guide.

37 And such as Allah guides there can be none to lead astray. Is Allah not exalted in power, Rabb (Lord) of Retribution?

[Quraan: Az Zumar, Chapter 39]

Allah is *Al Haadee* ➤ the Guide and we have to seek *Hidayat* –Guidance from Him as to how to behave in this world. Whatever *Hidayat* we learn in this world will be beneficial in the next

world. When we return to Allah ﷻ, and we are standing before Allah we can expect His Mercy. Allah is *Daeim* ➤ the Everlasting. He will always exist. Therefore we cannot avoid our

meeting with Him on the day of reckoning. Allah has full knowledge ﷻ of how we behaved in this world. Therefore we must also learn knowledge as how to behave in the proper way in this world so that we may be forgiven. The secret is to ask Allah for guidance. Only then does Allah guide. May Allah guide all the Muslims. *Aameen*.

AL HAADEE الْهَادِي THE GUIDE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Haa	5	هـ
Alif	1	ا
Dal	4	د
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	20	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who keeps reciting *Ya Haadee* 1111 times everyday, will find complete guidance and that person will also receive understanding of Islaam, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

06 September 2000
06 / 09 / 2000

08 Jamada al Sani 1421
08 / 06 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

النُّورُ

93 – AN NOOR – THE LIGHT

Allah is *An Noor*, the Light. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. Allah is the Light.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِثْقَا ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْمِيزَانِ
فِي نُجَاةٍ الْوَجَائِدِ كَالْهَبَاءِ كَوْنُهَا كَوْنُهَا دَرِيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ
لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ تَنُورُ عَلَى
نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

35 Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as a shining star. Kindled from a blessed tree, an olive neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow forth though no fire touched it. Light upon light, Allah guides to His light whom He will. And Allah speaks to mankind in allegories, for Allah is knower of all things.

[Quraan: An Noor, Chapter 24]

Light is not light without the darkness. The visible is not visible without the invisible. Manifest is not manifest without the hidden. Good is not good without the evil. Heaven is not heaven without the earth. East is not east without the west.

The point we are making here is that everything has an opposite. If there were no opposites, there would be nothing but Allah. Neither you nor I would be here! Allah has created everything in pairs.

Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. In both the heavens and earth the Light is from Allah. Everything in heavens and earth is lit with the Light of Allah. With that light, everything has become manifest. What is this Light?

The similitude of His light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. What is a lamp? A lamp is a vessel containing oil. A lamp has a wick that is lit to burn that oil contained within it. A lamp supplies light.

The lamp is in a glass. Glass is a fragile material. Glass is translucent. Glass is transparent. We can see through glass! That is glass does not get in the way of the vision. We ignore the

presence of glass when we look through a window. Therefore we can see the lamp through the glass.

The glass is as a shining star. In this verse we are told that the glass is like a shining star. The glass surrounding the lamp usually shines when the lamp is lit. Here the opposite to the last paragraph is also true. Just as vision can see through the glass unhindered, likewise the light can shine through the glass unhindered.

Kindled from a blessed tree, an olive neither of the east nor of the west. A tree takes years to grow. It begins from a seed. It grows into a plant. Then it becomes a strong tree. Then the tree produces fruit. In this example the fruit is the olive. But this tree is neither of the east or west. If we observe a tree, it is planted in a particular place. It does not move. But this particular tree is neither of the east nor of the west. Therefore this tree is either a heavenly tree or it moves!

Whose oil would almost glow forth though no fire touched it. The oil in the lamp is lit. Yet fire has not touched it. It generates light.

Light upon light, Allah guides to His light whom He will. And Allah speaks to mankind in allegories, for Allah is knower of all things.

A man of knowledge once said: *"The heavens and earth cannot contain Allah, and yet Allah lives in the heart of a true believer."* Now if we look at the entire verse, we find that the Light referred to in the above verse is Knowledge. The tree neither of the east or west is the human. The heavens and earth cannot contain knowledge, yet the human being can contain knowledge of heavens and earth. Where is this light referred to in the above verse? It is as a niche (a recess) where there is a lamp. The human heart is in a niche in the human body. The heart is lit from a blessed tree neither of the east or west. The red Indians call the trees the standing people. The human being is not rooted in one place. The heart pumps without being lit and no batteries are required!

The heart is the place of revelation of the mysteries, if the Light of Allah shines in there. The heart is the place of *Zikr Allah*, if the Light of Allah shines in there. And as Mawlana Abul Noor Mohammad Bashir so beautifully wrote: *"In this day and age we keep hearing of people having heart attacks. If there is no Zikr Allah in a heart, what do you expect? It is bound to stop!"*

The heart or the lamp needs fuel. The fuel or oil is the *Zikr Allah*. With *Zikr Allah*, the lamp is lit without being touched by fire. The human body becomes a blessed tree neither of the east nor of the west. Light upon light, is achieved by that tree in the form of knowledge upon knowledge. Every branch of knowledge is based on certain principles or foundation. And the knowledge is built on that principle or foundation. Our foundation is Islaam and the knowledge is the *Quraan* and *Sunnat* of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. *Allah guides to His light whom He will.* Finally a reference from the *Quraan*:

الرَّكَتُبُ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى
النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

1 Alif Laam Ra. A Book which We have revealed to you in order that you may lead mankind out of the depths of darkness into the light by the leave of their Rabb (Lord) to the way of (Him) the Mighty in Power, the Praiseworthy!

[Quraan: Ibraheem, Chapter 14]

If we look at the opening of the above verse we find we have Alif ا Laam ل Ra ر. What is missing from that? It is the letters Noon ن and Waw و to make the Name **النور** An Noor (the Light). How? Because we are told further in the above reference ...that you may lead mankind out of the depths of darkness into the Light by the leave of their Rabb...

Light ن or *En-lighten-ment* only comes if we leave alone the hatred. It is only through love and kindness و that we can attain enlightenment. But after that we need the leave or permission of our *Rabb* ر to be truly enlightened. May Allah enlighten all the Muslims. *Aameen*.

AN NOOR النُّور THE LIGHT

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Noon	50	ن
Waw	6	و
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	256	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who keeps reciting *Ya Nooru* 1111 times everyday, that person's heart will light up with the Light of Allah, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

10 September 2000
10 / 09 / 2000

12 Jamada al Sani 1421
12 / 06 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

النَّافِعُ

92 – AN NAAFEE – THE FAVOURABLE

Allah is *An Naafee*. *An Naafee* is the Favourable or the One who makes us profit. Profit is favourable. Loss is unfavourable. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ
كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ۖ فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ أَمَنَتْ
فَنَفَعَهَا إِيْمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمُ يُونُسَ ۚ لَبِئْسَ الْأَمْنُ الْكُفْرُ وَالْكَفَرُ عَذَابُ
الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ

96 Those against whom the word of your Rabb (Lord) has been verified will not believe,

97 Even if every sign was brought to them until they see the grievous penalty.

98 If only there had been a community (of all those that were destroyed of old) that believed and profited by its belief as did the people of Yunus (Jonah). When they believed We removed from them the torment of disgrace in the life of the world and gave them comfort for a while.

[Quraan: Yunus, Chapter 10]

In this example, the profit is used in connection with belief. Belief in what? Belief in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers! What is the profit of believing in Allah? Allah removes from the believers disgrace in the life of this world. Allah gives us comfort for a while in this world. What is the penalty or loss in disbelief? The loss in disbelief is destruction.

In order to gain profit, we need favourable conditions. Profit and favourable conditions go hand in hand. If the conditions are unfavourable, we will be at a loss. Allah is the one who creates the favourable conditions for a profit. It is also Allah who creates the unfavourable conditions for a loss. We must believe in Allah and acknowledge that all profit and loss comes from Him.

Now if we look at the wider picture, Allah has created all the conditions that are favourable for human existence on this earth. If we abuse these favourable conditions, we suffer from the wrath of Allah. Or in the words of the above reference verse 97, the disbelievers will see a grievous penalty.

Since we have mentioned the 'favourable conditions' on the earth, let us step back even further and consider everything in existence. We are told further in the *Quraan*:

101 Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and on earth"; but neither signs nor warners profit those who do not believe.

102 Do they then expect (anything) but (what happened in) the days of the men who passed away before them? Say: "Expect then! I too will expect."

103 In the end We save Our Messengers and the believers, thus it is fitting on Our part that We should save the believers.

[Quraan: Yunus, Chapter 10]

In the above reference we are told, Behold all that is in the heavens and on earth. What does it mean to behold?

To behold is to consider. To behold is to contemplate. To behold is to discern. To behold is to observe. To behold is to witness. What do we need to consider, to contemplate, to discern, to observe or to witness? Observe everything that is in the heavens and earth.

Allah has created all that which is in the heavens and the earth as a favour for us, to profit from, with the exception of what has been forbidden for the believers in the *Quraan*. Since it is Allah the One who has created everything in the heavens and the earth. Therefore everything in the heavens and the earth are under the command of Allah. Allah is more than capable of making the heavens and the earth either favourable or unfavourable. If and when Allah makes the conditions unfavourable, there is one guarantee. What is this guarantee?

This guarantee is stated in the above reference verse 103. That is, no matter how unfavourable the conditions become in the heavens and the earth, Allah will save all the true believers.

Finally, let us finish with another example from the *Quraan*:

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتُخَذُ تَمَرِينَ دُونِهِ
أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى
وَالْبَصِيرَةُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا
كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

16 Say: "Who is the Rabb (Lord) of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "Allah!" Say: "Do you then take protectors other than Him which have no power either for Nafaa (good) or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Are the blind equal with those who see? Or is the darkness equal to light?" Or do they assign to Allah partners who have created (anything) as He has created so that the creation seemed to them similar? Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things. He is the One the who subdues."

[Quraan: Ar Raad, Chapter 13]

We hear people say, he / she was in the right place at the right time when something good happens! Or, he / she was in the wrong place at the wrong time when something bad happens! Who creates the favourable conditions for the right place and the right time? Or who creates the conditions for the wrong place and the wrong time? Allah creates favourable conditions for profit and it is Allah who creates unfavourable conditions for a loss.

Allah *An Naafee* ٢ the Favourable creates the favourable conditions for the believers. This world and the next world, the heavens and earth and everything within are the creations of

Allah ١. Everything in the heavens and earth, are created for our *Faidah* ٢ Profit with the exception of what is forbidden by Allah in the *Quraan*. Allah has given us ٣ eyes to see.

Therefore the blind are not equal to the seeing. Neither is darkness equal to light. So how can we associate partners to Allah? Only Allah is the Creator of everything.

AN NAAFEE **النَّافِعُ** **THE FAVOURABLE**

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Noon	50	ن
Alif	1	ا
Fa	80	ف
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	201	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who keeps reciting *Ya Naafeeu* after boarding a ship or an aircraft will be safe from all kinds of disaster or unfavourable conditions, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Ya Naafeeu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will create favourable conditions for success for any permissible venture, *Inshaa Allah*. A married man who reads *Ya Naafeeu* will have good children who will be good Muslims, *Inshaa Allah*. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

18 September 2000
18 / 09 / 2000

20 Jamada al Sani 1421
20 / 06 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الضَّارُّ

91 – ADH DHAAR – THE DISTRESSER

Allah is *Adh Dhaar*. *Adh Dhaar* is the one who causes Distress. We found in the section *An Naafee*, that it is Allah who creates both the favourable and unfavourable conditions for profit and loss respectively. Similarly, it is Allah who causes Distress since everything in heavens and earth belong to Him as shown in the following reference from the *Quraan*:

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا
أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ۚ وَمَا يَكُفُّ عَنْ رِجْزِهِ إِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا لِمَنْ هُوَ يَشَاءُ
مَسَّكُمْ الضُّرُّ فَالْيَهُ تَجَرُّونَ ۚ ثُمَّ إِذَا كُشِفَ الضُّرُّ عَنْكُمْ
إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ٥٢

52 To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and on earth and religion is His forever. Will you then fear any other than Allah?

53 And whatever goodness you have is from Allah. When you are touched by distress, you cry to Him for help.

54 When He removes the distress from you behold, some of you attribute partners to their Rabb (Lord)

[Quraan: An Nahl, Chapter 16]

Why does Allah the most Merciful cause distress to His creation? Allah causes us distress in order to test our faith. Allah causes us distress in order to test our patience. Allah causes us distress in order to separate the true believer from the one who just performs lip service. Allah causes us distress in order to make us strong so that no matter what happens, we will not leave His religion. If we leave His religion then we are the ones that will be at a loss and in distress.

However, there is a very subtle lesson to be learnt. If we do not suffer distress, we cannot appreciate comfort. If we do not suffer distress, we will become weak. If we become weak, we will perish at the slightest distress or infliction.

It is better to bear the distress in this world. The distress that will be caused to the disbelievers in the next world will be unbearable. At least in this world we have the opportunity to turn towards our *Rabb* and ask Him to remove our distress. In the next world, there is no such avenue open to us for relief from distress.

But as we are told, in the above reference: *When He removes the distress from you behold, some of you attribute partners to their Rabb.* How do we associate partners to our Rabb?

As it was stated in the section *An Naafee*, it is Allah who creates favourable conditions for profit and it is Allah who creates unfavourable conditions for a loss. Likewise, no person, no jinn, no angel, no star, no planet can cause distress. Each of the latter acts according to the will of Allah. For ordinary people, it appears that the distress is caused by a person, jinn, angel, star or planet. In reality they are all obeying what Allah has ordained for them. Therefore, relief can only come from Allah, when we turn to Him for help.

Yet when we are relieved of our distress by Allah, some of us attribute the relief to medicine, or person, or favourable stars etc. Who created the plants and herbs for the medicine? Allah! Who created the person who came to our assistance? Allah! Who created favourable stars? Allah! We must start with the words *Al Hamdu Lillah* – All Praise is for Allah we feel relieved by this medicine. *Al Hamdu Lillah*, Allah sent such a person for my assistance.

There is another side to being inflicted by distress. That is shown here in the following *Hadees*:

Rasool Allah said, "No fatigue, nor disease, nor sorrow, nor sadness, nor hurt, nor distress befalls a Muslim, even if it were the sting he receives from a thorn, but that Allah expiates some of his sins for that."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

From this *Hadees* we learn that whenever a believer is inflicted with distress or hurt or sadness or sorrow or disease or fatigue, Allah removes some of the sins of a believer. Allah is so generous that He is looking for an excuse to forgive us our sins. For that we have to pay a small price. That small price is in the form of distress or hurt etc. But, if Allah is so generous, why does He not forgive our sins without causing us distress?

The answer is quite simple. It is human nature to devalue anything that is given for free. It is human nature not to appreciate something until it is lost. For example, good health is a gift from Allah. We cannot appreciate good health unless we have experienced illness. However, we must be patient under such circumstances in order to be forgiven some of our sins and at the same time we must be thankful to Allah in all conditions. We must praise Allah in health as well as in sickness. It is Allah who brings about the distress and it is only Allah who can relieve us from that distress. How do we ask Allah to relieve us from distress? One of the best *Dua* or prayer in times of distress is that of Prophet Ayub ؑ:

وَاَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ
أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ

83 And Ayub (Job) when he cried to his Rabb (Lord) "Truly distress has seized me and You are the Most Merciful of those that are merciful."

[Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21]

From the above reference we can see and appreciate how Allah relieves a person from distress. First we must call upon Allah, our Rabb. And then we must praise Him. In this example Prophet Ayub ؑ called his Rabb and said to his Rabb, "Truly distress has seized me and You are the Most Merciful of those that are merciful."

Allah is *Adh Dhaar* ض the Distresser. All forms of distress are from Allah. And only Allah ا our Rabb ر - *Arham ur Rahimeen* can relieve us from that distress.

ADH DHAAR الضَّارُّ THE DISTRESSER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Dhwad	800	ض
Alif	1	ا
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	1001	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Dhaaru* 1111 times everyday, Allah will protect that person from visible and invisible forms of distress, and that person will achieve nearness to his / her *Rabb, Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ*.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 September 2000
22 / 09 / 2000

24 Jamada al Sani 1421
24 / 06 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمَانِعُ

90 – AL MAANEE – THE PREVENTER

Allah is *Al Maanee*. *Al Maanee* is the Preventer. Allah is the Preventer of all kinds of fortune or misfortune, whether visible or invisible. Let us examine a quote from the *Quraan*:

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْيِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ
تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا

55 And what is there to prevent mankind from believing now that guidance has come to them and from praying for forgiveness from their Rabb (Lord), unless (they wish) the ways of the ancients are repeated with them or they should be confronted with the doom.

[Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18]

In the above reference we are told: *What is there to prevent mankind from believing...*
The answer is not that obvious at first glance, it is very subtle! We have to look at the verses that follow and deduce the answer from there. The verses that follow the above reference are:

56 We only send the Messengers to give good news and to warn. But the unbelievers dispute with false argument in order to refute the truth and they treat our signs as a jest as also the fact that they are warned!

57 And who does more wrong than one who is reminded of the signs of his Rabb (Lord), then turns away from them forgetting the (deeds) which his hands have sent forth? We have set veils over their hearts so that they should not understand this and over their ears deafness. And though you call them to guidance, even then will they never accept guidance.

[Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18]

From verses 56 and 57 we can deduce that Allah in His infinite Mercy sent Messengers to warn the people. Therefore the choice for belief or disbelief is given to the individual. If there was no such choice, then there is no point in sending any Messengers! Here is the subtlety, as soon as we start to argue in order to refute the truth, or if we mock the truth, Allah prevents us from understanding the truth. The truth can only be 'seen' or understood if we approach it with an open mind. If we approach the truth with an open mind, then Allah will give us the understanding required to analyse the truth. We must not be hasty in drawing our conclusions or in refuting the truth immediately. Remember the first lesson we learnt was As

Saboor. Therefore we must be patient with the process of understanding. *Inshaa Allah* then Allah will not prevent us from believing the truth.

Which reminds me of numerous occasions when someone in difficulty, approached my brother for guidance. He gave them *Zikr Allah*. As soon as they were given the *Zikr Allah*, they immediately said: "What good is that going to do?" As soon as these words are spoken, Allah prevents that person from receiving any goodness from that *Zikr*. They lose it there and then. This is the state of the Muslims! May Allah forgive us from such utterances and may Allah prevent us in future from such utterances.

Allah is very forgiving therefore we must hasten towards repentance. Then, there have been non-believers who come for guidance and the same *Zikr Allah* works for them within days. Why? Because they come with sincerity and they take the *Zikr Allah* with awe and respect. And they do the *Zikr* every night. Allah not only bestows on them goodness but He also guides them to the right path. Allah removes the veils from their hearts and ears so that they begin to understand. Islaam is not just for the Muslims. It is for all beings.

Then there is another category of Muslims who prevent non-believers from doing *Zikr Allah*. Who or what gives them that right? How can any Muslim not give *Zikr Allah* to a disbeliever in distress so that they too can benefit from it and come to Islaam after receiving guidance from Allah!

Now if we continue from the above reference verses 56 and 57, we are told:

58 *But your Rabb (Lord) is the Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to call them (at once) to account for what they have earned then He would have hastened their punishment. But they have their appointed time beyond which they will find no refuge.*

59 *Such were the populations We destroyed when they did wrong, but We fixed an appointed time for their destruction.*

[Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18]

Allah, our *Rabb* is the Forgiving, Full of Mercy. Allah gives everyone an opportunity to turn towards the truth so that He may remove the veils that prevent the non-believers from understanding the truth. If they still do not believe, then the punishment awaits at the appointed time and not a moment before.

Let us finish with one more example from the *Quraan*:

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُ
مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ۝٧٥

75 (Allah) said: "Iblees! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with My hands? Are you proud, or are you one of the high (and mighty) ones?"

76 (Iblees) said: "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

[Quraan: Saad, Chapter 38]

In this example *Iblees* or Satan was asked what prevented him from bowing down to *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ. In reality it was Allah who prevented him from bowing down! How? The answer is in the next verse, where *Iblees* did not even try to understand the creation of Prophet Adam ﷺ. He just looked at the visible form and decided that he was more superior to Adam ﷺ. Had he thought out the creation of Adam ﷺ and realised that Allah had created Adam ﷺ with His hands. And Allah had breathed into Adam ﷺ His breath then he would have complied. *Iblees* on the other hand had neither of these qualities. *Iblees* would have realised the superiority of Adam ﷺ over him. Since *Iblees* did not have an open mind, Allah prevented him from understanding the superiority of Adam ﷺ over *Iblees*. *Iblees* was hasty. No patience!

We have come back to where we started this article. We must have an open mind when it comes to learning Islaam. We must not be hasty in making quick decisions over what is the truth and what is not.

Allah is *Al Maanee* م the Preventer. The Preventer is none other than Allah ا. Allah prevents those who are hasty and lack patience and those who mock His signs and revelations from seeing the *Noor* ن the light. That light is the real vision and that vision is *ilm* ع or knowledge. Behind every visible thing, there is a hidden meaning. May Allah prevent us all from being hasty and keep us all on true guidance. *Aameen*.

AL MAANEE الْمَانِعُ THE PREVENTER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Alif	1	ا
Noon	50	ن
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	161	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Maaneeu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will prevent any hatred or quarrel between married couples, and Allah will create love and understanding between them, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Ya Maaneeu* for any permissible need or requirement, that person will achieve that goal, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

27 September 2000
27 / 09 / 2000

29 Jamada al Sani 1421
29 / 06 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

المُغْنِي

89 – AL MUGHNEE – THE ENRICHER

Allah is *Al Mughnee*. *Al Mughnee* is the Enricher. Only Allah enriches His creation. Every living thing is dependent on Allah's bounty whether they realise it or not. Let us look at a reference from the *Quraan*:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ
الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ
يُغْنِيَكُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 You, the believers! The idol worshippers are unclean. So do not let them, after this year of theirs, approach the Sacred Masjid. And if you fear poverty, Allah will soon enrich you if He wills out of his bounty. Allah is knower, wise.

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

From the above reference we can see that Allah has the means to enrich anyone in anyway that He may wish. However, there are two forms of enrichment. Firstly there is the enrichment in the financial form. Most people only understand the financial form of enrichment. Allah enriches financially whomever He wills.

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ explained the second form of enrichment: “*Enrichment is not from wealth but from heart.*” Since a wealthy person can be a miser, that person might not spend the money. Therefore a wealthy person may not necessarily be an enriched person! Whereas the person who is generous, bountiful, charitable, hospitable, open-handed is the one who is really enriched by Allah the Enricher. There is one other quality which should be mentioned that is explained in the *Quraan* in the verses preceding the above reference:

25 Allah helped you to victory in many places and on the day of Hunayn when you were pleased with your large number but they availed you nothing. The earth for all that it is wide did constrain you and you turned back in retreat.

26 But Allah did pour His calm on the Rasool and on the believers and sent down forces that you could not see. He punished the disbelievers. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

27 Then afterward Allah will relent toward whom He will; Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

When the people were pleased with their large number, it was of no use because they believed that they will win the battle by overpowering the enemy. They were relying on the wealth in numbers rather than on wealth of belief in the heart.

How did Allah enrich them? Allah poured His calm on the *Rasool* ﷺ and the believers and sent down forces that they could not see. Basically, Allah enriched them with belief in Allah and not in their large numbers. Allah enriched them with calmness, by giving them peace of mind. Peace of mind is also a form of enrichment. This second form of enrichment is the one that should be understood by most people because this is the true form of enrichment. And in verse 27 in the above reference we find that Allah will turn toward whom He will, because He is Forgiving and Merciful.

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنَّ
يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِيهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

32 Marry those among you who are single or the virtuous ones among your slaves male or female, if they are in poverty Allah will enrich them of His bounty. Allah is All Embracing, Knower.

[Quraan: An Noor, Chapter 24]

Looking at the above reference, how will Allah enrich them? Allah will provide the married couples with children. Each child born will bring his or her own sustenance which Allah will have written for the child. Through the blessing of the child the parents will be enriched where the whole family will be sharing the food, shelter and most importantly love for each other. Whereas the slaves mentioned in the above verse will be further enriched by gaining their freedom and being treated with respect as a member of the family. That is how Allah will enrich them.

Every form of enrichment is from Allah, *Al Mughnee* م the Enricher. A *Mu_min* is a firm believer in Allah. Allah, *Al Mughnee* - the Enricher will bless the *Mu_min* by pouring his calm

to give the believer peace of mind and send *Ghayb* غ unseen, hidden forces. These hidden forces are angelic created from the *Noor* ن light. When the light shines in the heart of a true believer, the knowledge ي descends, that the only true Enricher is none other than Allah.

AL MUGHNEE **المُغْنِي** THE ENRICHER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ghayn	1000	غ
Noon	50	ن
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	1100	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Mughnee* 1111 times everyday, Allah will enrich that person materially and spiritually, from the visible and the invisible, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

01 October 2000
01 / 10 / 2000

03 Rajab 1421
03 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْغَنِيُّ

88 – AL GHANEE – THE SELF SUFFICIENT

Allah is *Al Ghanee*. *Al Ghanee* is the Self Sufficient. Whereas *Al Mughnee* is the Enricher, to be Self Sufficient, one has to be the Enricher too! Only Allah is the Enricher and the Self Sufficient. That is Allah does not need anything to exist. All existence needs Allah to exist. All existence is dependent on Allah to exist. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ أَجَلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا
يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

5 For those whose look forward to the meeting with Allah the term (appointed) by Allah is surely coming, and He is the Hearer, the Knower.

6 And if any strive they do so for their own souls, truly Allah is free of all needs from all creation.

[Quraan: Al Ankabut, Chapter 29]

Allah is free of all needs from all creation. Allah is Self Sufficient. Whatever good we do it is for our own souls. It is not because Allah needs us, or our good deeds! The lesson here is that Allah is the Self Sufficient and we are not. We have to strive to do good deeds for our own souls. If Allah does not need our good deeds then why do we need to do good deeds? The answer is simple. If we do not do any good deeds, after death our souls will be in continuous turmoil. If we do not do any good deeds, we will suffer eternal pain and torture. It will be extremely difficult to escape from that eternal torture. We will be weighed down with the 'heaviness' of our evil deeds. Now let us look at the reason for doing good deeds. Again we need to look at the verses following the above reference:

7 Those who believe and do good deeds from them We shall blot out all evil in them and We shall reward them according to the best of their deeds.

8 We have enjoined on man kindness to parents, but if they force you to join with Me (in worship) anything of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. You have to return to Me and I will tell you all that you did.

9 And those who believe and do good deeds We shall admit them to the company of the righteous.

[Quraan: Al Ankabut, Chapter 29]

Referring to verse 7 above, if we do good deeds, Allah will blot out all evil in us. What does that mean? As stated above, evil deeds will cause 'heaviness' or 'darkness' on our souls. That is what will be weighed on the Day of Judgment. For every good deed, Allah will remove some of that weight from our souls, so that the soul becomes light. Now if we look at the next verse Allah tells us to be kind to parents. Why?

When we were born, we were helpless. Allah placed love and kindness in the hearts of our parents so that they looked after us. Our parents taught us how to look after ourselves, that is to clean ourselves, dress ourselves, help ourselves to food when we are hungry. One of the reasons Allah tells us to be kind to our parents is because our parents did their best to make us self sufficient in looking after ourselves to the best of our ability, all with Allah's permission. And finally another example from the Quraan:

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝
 أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ
 بِأَمْرِهُ وَيُتَسَبَّحُ السَّمَاءُ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
 بِالنَّاسِ لَكَرِيمٌ ۝

64 To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth, for truly Allah, He is the Self Sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

65 Have you not seen how Allah has made subject to you all that is on the earth and the ships that sail through the sea by His command? He withholds the sky from falling on the earth except by His leave: Allah is Kind Merciful to humans.

[Quraan: Al Hajj, Chapter 22]

In the above reference we are told that everything in heavens and earth belongs to Allah who is Self Sufficient. Then in verse 65 there is a message for us the creation. What is that message?

Allah has created everything on earth for us. Allah has made everything on earth for our service. In this example, the ship that sails through the sea and the sea are all obeying Allah's command. However Allah is giving us a hint. What is that hint?

Allah is not going to send us the ship from heaven! It is not because Allah is not able to do that. Allah can do whatever He wills as we are told in the Quraan, Al Maaida Chapter 5 verse 114.

114 Jesus the son of Mary said: "Allah our Rabb (Lord)! Send us from heaven a table set (with food) that there may be for us for the first and the last a feast and a sign from You. Give us sustenance for You are the best Sustainer.

115 Allah said: "I will send it down for you. And if any of you disbelieves after that I will punish him with a penalty such as I have not inflicted on anyone among all the peoples.

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

That is when Prophet Isa (Jesus) asked Allah to send down a table with food from heaven so that everyone can have their fill. And Allah did send that. But look at the condition that was imposed for sending a table! There is no room for disbelief after Allah provides. If anyone disbelieves after that, the punishment will be such that which has not been inflicted on anyone.

But in the case of Prophet Nuh (Noah) Allah guided him to build a ship for himself and those that Allah wanted to save from the flood. We have to learn to be a little self-sufficient,

and build 'the ship' ourselves with the knowledge that Allah has given us. Allah, the Kind, the Merciful has created everything on earth so that we may become self sufficient to a certain extent. We should praise Allah for being so generous. We should praise Allah for giving us the chance to utilise His gifts on earth to our advantage. We should praise Allah for making us a little self-sufficient. Instead we abuse the gifts given to us by Allah on the earth. And we complain about insignificant things. And this is confirmed in the following verse from the previous reference:

66 *It is He who gave you life will cause you to die and will again give you life. Truly man is a most ungrateful creature!*

[Quraan: Al Hajj, Chapter 22]

In reality, Allah, *Al Ghanee* غ the Self Sufficient wants us to become self-sufficient. Allah wants us to see the Light ن of his creation. Allah wants us to utilise that Light to seek knowledge ي so that we become self-sufficient. May Allah enlighten us all and make us all self-sufficient to the best of our ability. *Aameen*.

AL GHANEE غ THE SELF SUFFICIENT

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ghayn	1000	غ
Noon	50	ن
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	1060	TOTAL

MEDITATION

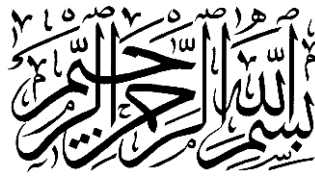
The person who reads *Ya Ghaneeyu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will bless that person's wealth and that person will become self-sufficient to a certain extent, *Inshaa Allah*. A physically or spiritually sick person who reads *Ya Ghaneeyu* and blows on his / her entire body will be cured, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

04 October 2000
04 / 10 / 2000

06 Rajab 1421
06 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



87 – AL JAAMEE – THE GATHERER

Allah is *Al Jaamee*. *Al Jaamee* is the Gatherer. Allah is the one who gathers. Allah is the one who makes us gather on Friday in the *Masjid*. And Allah is the one who will gather us on the Day of Judgment as it is stated in the following verses in the *Quraan*:

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

8 "Our Rabb (Lord)! Do not let our hearts deviate after You have guided us but grant us mercy from Your presence. You are the Bestower."

9 "Our Rabb (Lord)! You are the one that will gather mankind together on a day about which there is no doubt. Allah never fails in His promise."

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Let us first look at verse 8 in the above reference and try and see the connection between that verse and the verse that follows it. Would you believe that both the verses are connected with gathering?

When a person's heart deviates from anything the person will say: "I am not sure," or "I am in two minds!" What that means is that the person's thoughts are not gathered. That person's thoughts are wandering. To make a firm decision we need to gather all our thoughts together and make the decision. Similarly once we have been guided, we have to gather all our thoughts and stand firm on our belief in Allah. Mental concentration can only be achieved if our thoughts are not wandering but gathered together on the subject at hand.

Moving on to the next verse, Allah will gather mankind on the Day of Judgment. That is not difficult for Allah. Whatever Allah intends, Allah makes the intention and says: "Be!" And it is. And remember that the same Allah announced the following:

16 Do not move your tongue concerning the (Quraan) to hasten it.

17 It is for Us to gather it and to read it.

18 And when We read it, you follow its recital.

19 Then it is for Us to explain it.

[Quraan: Al Qiyamat, Chapter 75]

Notice the name of the chapter! The analogy here is that the *Quraan* was revealed over a period of twenty-three years. Yet we have the same *Quraan* that was recited by *Hadhrat* Jibraeel عليه السلام to *Hadhrat* Muhammad صلى الله عليه وسلم who in turn recited the same *Quraan* to his followers during his time. Allah collected the *Quraan* over a period of twenty-three years without losing a single letter from the verses. This was proven in the article on the Letter Noon in the book *Ayn Al Miftah*. There are 6,236 verses in the *Quraan*. Collecting all the letters of 6,236 verses is not an easy task for us mere mortals. And even after more than 1400 years we still have the same *Quraan* in our possession. Only Allah could do that, and He did! Allah has shown us practically that He is capable of gathering every letter in the *Quraan* over a long period of time from 23 years to 1421 years. The other interesting point is that the Attribute *Jaamee* equates to 114. That is the exact number of chapters in the *Quraan*. Allah said that He will gather the *Quraan*. And He equated the number of chapters in the *Quraan* to the numerical value of His Attribute *Al Jaamee*. Then how can there be any doubt that Allah will gather mankind on the Day of Judgment! Let us finally look at another example from the *Quraan*:

87 Allah! There is no god only He. He will gather you together on the Day of Judgment about which there is no doubt. And whose word can be truer than Allah's?

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

First let us consider the last sentence in the above verse: *And whose word can be truer than Allah's?* Now let us refer to the first reference in this article where we find in Chapter 3 Verse 9: *Allah never fails in His promise*.

There is a lesson for us in these two references. Since Allah will gather us on the Day of which there is no doubt, Allah will also gather every word that we spoke. What did we speak? We spoke sentences! We spoke words! We spoke letters! If Allah has proven to us before our very own eyes, that He has gathered the *Quraan* over 23 years. And then Allah has preserved those letters of the *Quraan* collected over 23 years even after 1424 years, then how can it be difficult for Allah to collect our words spoken over an average life of 70 years for thousands of years? It is easy for Allah to gather us, and also our words on the Day of Judgment. The *Quraan* did not come down from heaven in paper form did it? The *Quraan* came as spoken words! The *Quraan* has only been recorded on paper for our benefit! The lesson is that if we make a promise, we must endeavour to fulfil it. Otherwise we will be questioned about those unfulfilled promises.

Now let us go back to the above reference Chapter 4 Verse 87. Again we are told that Allah will gather us together on the Day of Judgment. The interesting point here is that the chapter is called *An Nisaa* or The Women.

We were first non-existent. Then Allah, *Al Jaamee* الجامع the Gatherer created us in the womb of our mother. Allah الخالق gathered all the necessary building blocks required to create a human being. And that human being was created from *Maa* ماء water. When we were born or when

we arrived into this world we took on a visible الشكل shape or a visible form. Not only that, but Allah keeps our entire body gathered together so it does not fall apart. Therefore, if Allah can do all that, if Allah can gather us out of nothing, if Allah can keep the components of our body gathered together during our physical life, then what is so difficult about gathering us a second time? It is easy for Allah to gather us together whenever He wills!

الْجَامِعُ AL JAAMEE THE GATHERER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Jeem	3	ج
Alif	1	ا
Meem	40	م
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	114	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Jaameeu* 1111 everyday, will start to understand the hidden meanings behind the visible forms, because Allah will make that person gather the hidden meanings behind the visible, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who has been separated from his family or friends should also read *Ya Jaameeu*, that person will be reunited with them, *Inshaa Allah*. If a person has lost something then he / she should recite *Ya Jaameeu*, the lost thing will turn up, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

05 October 2000
05 / 10 / 2000

07 Rajab 1421
07 / 07 / 1421

Updated

07 December 2003
07 / 12 / 2003

13 Shawwaal 1424
13 / 10 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

المُقْسِطُ

86 – AL MUQSIT – THE EQUITABLE

Allah is *Al Muqsit*. *Al Muqsit* is the Equitable. Allah is *Al Muqsit*, the one who is fair, honest, impartial and reasonable. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

وَأِنْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَى
بِهِمَا عَلَى الْآخَرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ
فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ٩
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ١٠

9 If two parties of believers fall into a quarrel, then make peace between them. But if one of them transgresses against the other then fight against the one that transgresses until it complies with the command of Allah. If it complies then make peace between them with justice and be equitable. Allah loves the equitable.

10 The believers are brothers. So make peace between your two brothers. And fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

[Quraan: Al Hujurat, Chapter 49]

Allah wants us to make peace between believers who quarrel. Allah wants us to fight any one of the believers who transgresses the limits set by Allah. Allah wants us to be just, equitable and fair.

Allah is the one who is *Al Muqsit*, the equitable and fair. Allah wants us to emulate this quality of fairness. Allah wants us to be even handed. We should not bring personal feelings into settling a dispute between two parties of believers. Allah does not want us to take sides between two believers. The only side we should take is that of Allah and His *Rasool*

Muhammad ﷺ. If one party transgresses the limits set by Allah, we should fight them until they comply with the command of Allah. Then we should endeavour to settle the dispute between the quarrelling parties. Why?

The answer is in the next verse. All the believers are brothers. In reality, all of humanity is one family! Are we not all descendants of *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ and *Hadhrat Hawwa* ﷺ (Eve)? But as far as the above reference is concerned, Allah is telling us how to deal with the believers. Therefore we must be fair and impartial because if we are inclined towards either

party due to personal preference or personal reasons then Allah will hold that against us. We must fear Allah.

Since we mentioned that even the disbelievers are really part of the one and same human family, from the same ancestors, how do we deal with them? Do we then bring personal feelings into settling their dispute? Can we incline towards the one party or the other? The answer is: No! Allah tells us about the disbelievers and how to deal with them in this reference from the *Quraan*:

سَمْعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَلُونَ لِلسُّعْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ
أَوْ اعْزِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْزِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا وَلَنْ
يُحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ④

42 They are listeners of falsehood, devouring anything forbidden. If they do come to you, either judge between them or decline. If you decline they cannot harm you in the least. If you judge, judge in equity between them. Allah loves the equitable.

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

Even with the disbelievers we have to be impartial. We must not incline towards either party. We must not bring personal feelings into settling their disputes. We can however decline to settle their disputes without any harm from them or from Allah.

The irony is that the Muslim nations and their so-called believing leaders when they fall into dispute amongst themselves they seek the help of non-Muslims in settling their disputes. When was the last time that any leaders of quarrelling nations whether believers or disbelievers asked the leader of a believing nation to settle their disputes?

The task of being equitable, impartial and fair is not an easy one. Most of us start to make judgments on people at first glance or meeting. We make judgments on a person's looks. We make judgments on a person's appearance. As the saying goes: *Never judge a book by its cover*. Unfortunately, we do judge a book (person) by its cover (looks).

So coming back to being impartial and equitable, we must remember that we are dealing with our own brothers and we must not take sides with either party whether believers or disbelievers. The only side we are allowed to take is that with Allah and His *Rasool*

Muhammad ﷺ. Allah is *Al Muqsit* م the Equitable. Therefore when we have to assume the role of settling a dispute between two parties we have to be a *Mu_min* (believer). We must

not take sides, because the analogy is like that of *Qiyamat* ق the Day of Judgment. Our own limbs and organs will give evidence on our behalf before Allah. We must listen س with attention to both sides without making preconceived judgments, just as we will hear our limbs

and organs on the Day of Judgment. Our intentions must be pure ط without seeking any personal or worldly gain. We must be mindful that Allah is present and aware. May Allah guide us all to be impartial and fair in dealing with everyone. *Aameen*.

AL MUQSIT المُقْسِطُ THE EQUITABLE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Qaf	100	ق
Seen	60	س
Toin	9	ط
TOTAL	209	TOTAL

MEDITATION

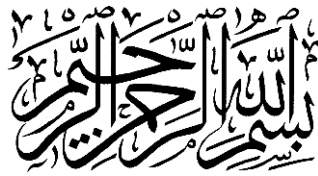
The person who reads *Ya Muqsitu* 1111 times everyday will be protected from the whispering of *Shaytaan*, and Allah will enable that person to deal equitably with everyone, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

08 October 2000
08 / 10 / 2000

10 Rajab 1421
10 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



85 – ZUL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM – THE POSSESSOR OF MAJESTY AND BOUNTY

Allah is *Zul Jalaali Wal Ikraam*, the One who possesses Majesty and Bounty. Starting with a reference from the *Quraan*:



26 All that is on earth will perish;

27 Except the face of your Rabb (Lord) the possessor of Majesty and Bounty.

[*Quraan: Ar Rahman, Chapter 55*]

Everything on earth is perishable. Everything in the physical world is perishable. If Allah created the physical world how can it be perishable? How can the physical world be defective that it perishes?

The defects are built into the physical world on purpose. Allah has placed the defects in the physical world so that everything comes under the constraints of space and time so that it ages. Allah is neither constrained in the physical sense, nor is Allah constrained by time. Allah is beyond or 'above' these constraints. Everything in the physical world is temporary. Only Allah is Eternal. Therefore everything is perishable except the face of our *Rabb* the possessor of Majesty and Bounty. The reason for making the physical world temporary or defective is so that we return home from where we came in the first place! Where did we come from? *We are from Allah and we shall return to Him*. Then why did we come here in the first place?

We were sent here to learn. We were sent here to see the beauty of Allah's creation. We were sent here to taste the fruits and foods provided by Allah. We were sent here to touch and hold. We were sent here to smell the lovely fragrances of flowers. We were sent here to hear the *Quraan*. We were sent here to recite the *Quraan* and remind ourselves why we were sent here in the first place. In other words we have been sent here to experience the creation and learn.

The whole of creation belongs to none other than Allah. That is Allah's Majesty. We are subjects in the Kingdom of Allah. He is the Majestic who has the power of creation and everything in creation is in His power. On top of that, everything in creation relies on Allah, knowingly or unknowingly. For example, Allah created the climates on this earth such that it is possible for creation to survive in those climatic conditions. The believers rely on Allah knowingly that Allah is the One that provides the means for survival out of His generous

Bounty. Even the disbelievers will agree that life exists on this earth because of the climatic conditions, oxygen, water, air, etc. Although they will not attribute the existence of these conditions to a Supreme Being! They will set up these 'climatic conditions' as the sole contributors to the existence of life. Whereas we the believers, say that these conditions exist because of Allah's Bounty and not because they just happened to be there.

Therefore we exist in order to experience Allah's *Jalaal* (Majesty) and at the same time thank Allah for His *Karam* (Bounty). Allah the Majestic provides us with numerous bountiful conditions for our existence on this earth.

77 Then which of the favours of your Rabb (Lord) will you deny?

[Quraan: Ar Rahman, Chapter 55]

We cannot deny any of the favours of our *Rabb*! Therefore we must thank Allah our *Rabb*, and call upon Him with His Beautiful Names often.

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

78 Blessed be the Name of your Rabb (Lord) possessor of Majesty and Bounty.

[Quraan: Ar Rahman, Chapter 55]

Allah the Possessor ذ of everything in heavens and earth and all that is in between created the heavens and earth out of love و for the creation so that we should praise Allah ا our Creator. *La ilaha illa Hu* ه There is no god only He. Allah is *Al Jalaal* ج the Majestic like a hidden treasure waiting to be known. There was *La Shay* ش nothing before Him, only Allah ا and there will be *La Shay* ش nothing afterwards when everything will perish. Only the *Wajuh* و Aspect of Allah ا will abide. Therefore we must not waste any time hesitating. We must testify: *La ilaha ill Allah* ه There is no god only Allah, while we have the chance. We must thank Allah, *Al Ikraam* ا the Bounteous for *His Karam* ك Generosity towards His creation. After all Allah is the *Rabbil Alameen* ر Lord of the worlds. And Allah ا sent His Beloved م Muhammad ﷺ to show us the way to thank Allah and attain nearness to Him.

ZUL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
THE POSSESSOR OF MAJESTY AND BOUNTY

LETTER	ل	ا	ل	ج	ل	ا	و	ذ
VALUE	30	1	30	3	30	1	6	700
LETTER	Laam	Alif	Laam	Jeem	Laam	Alif	Waw	Zal

LETTER	م	ا	ر	ك	ا	ل	ا	و
VALUE	40	1	200	20	1	30	1	6
LETTER	Meem	Alif	Ra	Kaaf	Alif	Laam	Alif	Waw

TOTAL = 1100

MEDITATION

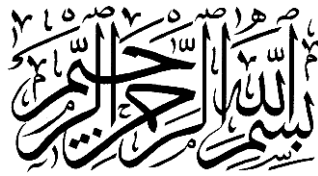
The person who reads *Ya Zul Jalaali Wal Ikraam* 1100 times everyday, Allah will bestow honour and respect on that person and Allah will be even more generous towards that person, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

11 October 2000
11 / 10 / 2000

13 Rajab 1421
13 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ

84 – MAALIK UL MULK – THE OWNER OF SOVEREIGNTY

Allah is *Maalik ul Mulk*, the Owner of Sovereignty. In other words, Allah is the real King. We have to look at the *Quraan* from two different references. First the reference to *Al Maalik*:

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ۖ فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُ الْحَقُّ
وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ
رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ۝

113 Thus have we sent this down an Arabic *Quraan* and explained in there in detail some of the warnings in order that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them to remember.

114 Then exalted be Allah the real King! Do not hasten with the *Quraan* before its revelation to you is completed but say "My Rabb (Lord)! Advance me in knowledge."

[*Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20*]

Next we have to look at the reference to *Mulk*:

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

1 Blessed is He in whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is able to do all things

[*Quraan: Al Mulk, Chapter 67*]

In the previous chapter we were told that Allah is the Majestic. Now we come to the King – *Al Maalik*. A king is only a king if there is kingdom. Allah is the King and everything in existence, visible and invisible is His Kingdom. Since everything is in Allah's Kingdom, He is the owner of everything and therefore Allah is able to do whatever He likes in His Kingdom.

Therefore, even the *Quraan* belongs in His Kingdom. Allah sent the *Quraan* in Arabic because that was His decision. We must learn to recite the *Quraan* in Arabic because that is the language chosen by Allah, and that is the language that Allah preferred over all other languages. Then we are told: Do not hasten with the *Quraan* before its revelation to you is completed but say: "My Rabb (Lord)! Advance me in knowledge."

The *Quraan* belongs to Allah. We belong to Allah. Therefore, Allah took the responsibility of completing the revelation of the *Quraan* to His Beloved, Muhammad ﷺ. That is what it means to be a True King. Allah the True King takes on the responsibility of everything in His Kingdom. Allah the True King takes the responsibility of everything for all His creation. Some of the responsibilities are of feeding, watering, physical growth and intellectual development. No one besides Allah is capable of providing all that. The other side of this is that Allah does that without expecting anything in return! In the case of an ordinary king, the king expects some sort of taxes and loyalty for looking after his subjects. Disloyalty to a human king is crime punishable by banishment from the kingdom, or imprisonment or worse. But Allah, the True King, looks after all creation regardless of their loyalty to Him and He is aware that the creation cannot leave His Kingdom and go anywhere else! The loyalty will only be questioned on the Day of Judgment. But while we are in this life, Allah provides for us without questioning our faith, regardless of our colour, race or creed. Therefore the only True King is Allah and none other.

It is short sightedness on the part of disbelievers that they do not believe in Allah. Since Allah is fair towards all His creation in this world, the disbelievers find no reason to believe in Allah. All their needs are provided for even when they disbelieve. They do not realise that Allah is patient and fair to His subjects. But Allah did send His Messengers to warn the people of what awaits them in the next world if they do not believe in Allah. And Allah states clearly in the *Quraan*:

اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾
فَتَعْلَىٰ اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

115 "Did you then think that We had created you in jest and that you would not return back to Us (for account)?"

116 Therefore exalted be Allah the Real King! There is no god only He the Rabb (Lord) of the throne of honour.

[Quraan: Al Muminoon, Chapter 23]

When we deal with each other we are polite to each other and say: "Thank you!" for every little thing. Good manners do not cost anything. Then why is it so difficult to say thanks to Allah the True King who has given us countless blessings? We only have to move our tongue and say: *Al Hamdu Lillah* – All praise is for Allah. It does not cost us anything to say that. Just by moving the tongue, Allah will be lenient on us on the Day of Judgment, *Inshaa Allah*.

When people approach an ordinary king, they are courteous. But when it comes to showing good manners before Allah, they are insolent. Even in the animals created by Allah there are examples for us to follow. Every animal, when it comes to drinking water, bows its head before Allah. We should learn from that. There is nothing wrong in bowing our head to Allah especially when He is the Real King who does not need us, yet we need Him.

Only Allah is the True *Maalik ul Mulk Zul Jalaali wal Ikraam* – Allah is the Owner of Sovereignty, possessor of Majesty and Bounty.

Once Prophet Muhammad ﷺ heard someone praying with the following words: *Allahumma Inni Asaluka Bismik al Azeem il Azam il Hannaan il Mannaani Maalik ul Mulki Zul Jalaali wal Ikraam*. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said, that person had prayed to Allah with *Ism Azam* – the Greatest Name. The person who prays to Allah, calling upon Allah with that Name, his prayers will be accepted. Whatever that person asks for from Allah, he will receive.

The Real True *Maalik* ملك King is none other than Allah ﷻ who provides for all the creation for all the needs. The only requirement for this provision from the True King is that we move our

Lisaan ل tongue and thank and praise Him for all His *Karam* ك Generosity which He bestows on every living thing. *Al Hamdu Lillah* ا All praise is for Allah who guided us through the blessed *Lisaan* ل tongue of His Beloved محمد Muhammad ﷺ. The words that were repeated by Muhammad ﷺ were recorded in the in the form of the *Quraan* which has been given to us as a gift from Allah. And that Book starts with the letters Alif Laam Meem.

Al Hamdu Lillah – All praise is for Allah. *La ilaha illa Huwa Rabb ul Arshil Kareem* ك There is no god only He the *Rabb* (Lord) of the throne of honour, the One who sent *Rasool al Kareem* who left us the miracle of *Quraan al Kareem*. *Wal Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil Alameen*.

MAALIK UL MULK – مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ THE OWNER OF SOVEREIGNTY

LETTER	ك	ل	ا	م
VALUE	20	30	1	40
LETTER	Kaaf	Laam	Alif	Meem

LETTER	ك	ل	م	ل	ا
VALUE	20	30	40	30	1
LETTER	Kaaf	Laam	Meem	Laam	Alif

TOTAL = 212

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Maalik ul Mulk* 1111 times everyday, Allah will make that person self-sufficient, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Ya Maalik ul Mulk Zul Jalaali Wal Ikraam* 1312 times every night will attain spiritual knowledge, *Inshaa Allah*. Furthermore that person will be protected from the cruelty and injustice of others towards him / her, since Allah will take the responsibility of looking after that person.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

14 October 2000
14 / 10 / 2000

16 Rajab 1421
16 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الرَّؤُفُ

83 – AR RAUF – THE KIND

Allah is *Ar Rauf*. *Ar Rauf* is the One who is Kind. Allah is *Ar Rauf*, full of Kindness towards His creation. So turning to the *Quraan* we find:

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ
بِيثَاقِكُمْ أَنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ
لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَؤُفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

8 What is the matter with you that you should not believe in Allah? And the messenger invites you to believe in your Rabb (Lord) and has already made a pact with you, if you are believers?

9 He is the One who sends to His servant manifest signs that He may lead you from the depths of darkness into the light. Allah is indeed Kind and Merciful towards you.

[Quraan: Al Hadeed, Chapter 57]

In the previous chapter it was mentioned: It is short sightedness on the part of disbelievers that they do not believe in Allah. In fact Allah says in the above reference: *What is the matter with you that you should not believe in Allah?*

One of the reasons is that Allah is fair towards all His creation in this world. There is no preferential treatment of Muslims over non-Muslims in this world by Allah, so the disbelievers cannot find any reason to believe in Allah. The disbelievers fail to comprehend that Allah is patient and fair with everyone in this world. The disbelievers fail to comprehend that this world is in fact an illusion. The disbelievers fail to comprehend that this world is a place to gain knowledge so that we can pass the examination at the end. Those who pass the examination will be in bliss in the next world. Those who fail will be in turmoil.

Allah wants to lead the people from darkness into light. Hence Allah treats each one of us with kindness in this world so that no one has an unfair advantage over another. In other words, the disbelievers cannot claim that they had been treated unfairly in this world. The door is always open in this world for disbelievers to come to the right path. And on the Day of Judgment the disbelievers will not have any excuse for disbelieving in Allah after they had been treated fairly in this world.

Had Allah given the Muslims preferential treatment in this world, then, the disbelievers would only believe for the sake of a better life in this world and for no other reason. Had Allah given the Muslims preferential treatment in this world, then, the disbelievers would only believe for the sake of riches of this world and for no other reason. We can go on and on and every reason would be for the sake of this world and not for the next world. Why?

The next world is invisible. Therefore all 'goodness' of this world would be equated to riches. In reality, riches of this world only count as goodness if they are used to help others in the Name of Allah. Riches of this world should be the last reason for a disbeliever to become a believer. The goodness of the next world is invisible. In the next world the believers will be given 'preferential' treatment over the disbelievers. Some people want visible proofs of the next world in order to believe. If everyone was given visible proofs of the next world, then there would be no reason to send Messengers. If everyone was given visible proofs of the next world, then everyone would be a believer! Unfortunately, not everyone uses his or her intellectual capacity to discern the truth! Hence Allah sent Messengers to remind us of Allah and the truth. Therefore the reward in the next life is directly proportional to faith and good deeds in this world and not to the riches of this world! So Allah is Kind to all His creation in this world regardless. Everyone is welcome to the path that leads to Allah. Once we pass away, that path is closed for a disbeliever.

Allah is full of Kindness towards His creation. Now let us look at another example of that kindness from the *Quraan*:

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۖ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ٩٨

128 *There has come to you a messenger from amongst yourselves. It grieves him that you should perish, (he is) concerned for you, for the believers he is kind and merciful.*

129 *But if they turn away say: "Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god only He. In Him is my trust, and He is the Rabb (Lord) of the supreme throne.*

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

Allah sent His Beloved to guide mankind from darkness into light. We find Allah's Attribute of Kindness emulated by His Beloved Muhammad ﷺ. It grieves Muhammad ﷺ that we should perish. So he ﷺ called the people to the path of Allah. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ called the disbelievers to the path of Allah. The disbelievers became believers.

Allah, *Ar Rauf* ٱ the Kind, loves ٱ His creation. He did not create us so that He could punish us. On the contrary! He created us so that we would recognise our Creator in order that He may reward us. And to show His fairness, Allah is Kind to His entire creation. Kindness affects the heart. Kindness is the key to *Fattah* ٱ to open the heart and mind of someone to accept the truth, not harshness. May Allah make all the Muslims kind towards each other. *Aameen*.

AR RAUF الرَّؤُفُ THE KIND

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Waw	6	و
Fa	80	ف
TOTAL	286	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Raufu* 1111 times everyday, will find that the person will be kind to others and others will be kind to him / her. The person who reads *Ya Raufu* will also find that he / she will become calm and their temper will be brought under control. If the person who does this *Zikr* blows on an enraged person, the enraged person will calm down, *Inshaa Allah*. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

17 October 2000
17 / 10 / 2000

19 Rajab 1421
19 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



82 – AL AFUW – THE PARDONER

Allah is *Al Afuw*. *Al Afuw* is the Pardoner. Allah is the One who pardons. We, the ordinary human beings are prone to make mistakes. But Allah knows our weaknesses and He pardons our faults. Once again let us turn towards the *Quraan* for an example:

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ۖ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ
عَنَّهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ۝

98 Except those who are weak and oppressed men, women and children who are unable to devise a plan and are not shown a way.

99 For them there is hope that Allah will pardon them. Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

Allah will pardon those who are weak and oppressed, unable to devise a plan and who have not been shown a way. First let us look at what is meant by oppression. Oppression is injustice, tyranny and cruelty. In every age, there have been people who have been unjust and cruel towards others. In every age, there have been the oppressors and the oppressed. We have been told how the pharaohs were the oppressors and the Israelis were the oppressed. Allah in His infinite mercy sent *Hadhrat Musa* ﷺ as His Messenger to lead his community, the Israelis, from oppression to freedom. Then we look at just 60 years ago, the Israelis were oppressed again during the second world war. The lesson to be learnt here is that the descendants of these oppressed people have now become the oppressors of another community.

Which reminds me of a story about a saint who saw a blind boy sitting all by himself near the edge of a river while other children were playing in the water. The saint felt sorry for the blind boy and prayed to Allah to restore the sight of the blind boy. Allah replied that it was better for the boy to be blind. But the saint insisted. Allah restored the sight of the blind boy. As soon as the sight of the blind boy was restored, he jumped into the water where the other children were playing and he tried to hold the heads of the other children under water in order to drown them. The saint saw what this boy was doing and asked Allah for forgiveness, and he prayed to Allah to change the condition of the boy back to the way he was. That is, make the boy blind again. Allah once more took away the sight of that boy. The blind boy

came back to the same spot where he was originally sitting and he once again sat calmly. There is a lesson in this story for all of us regardless of race or religion. Allah does not like the oppressors. Allah is on the side of the oppressed. The oppressors think they are gods who can do whatever they like to others. Allah does not have partners! Ultimately both the oppressors and the oppressed return to Allah for judgment. It is never too late to repent. Allah accepts repentance and pardons, provided we are sincere. Allah accepts repentance and pardons, provided we mend our ways. Finally let us look at one other example from the *Quraan*:

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ۖ إِنَّ تَبْدُ وَآخِرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ۖ

148 Allah does not like evil to be uttered in speech except by one who has been wronged. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

149 Whether you do good deeds openly or in secret, or forgive evil. Allah is Pardoning, Powerful.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

Allah does not like evil to be uttered in speech... Why does Allah not like evil to be uttered in speech? Speech is a gift from Allah to be used for repentance. Speech is a gift from Allah to call upon Him by His most Beautiful Names. Speech is a gift from Allah to speak kindly to others. And speech is the gift from Allah, which we can use to pardon and forgive others when they wrong us or oppress us! However, in desperation the tongue slips and utters what should not be uttered. If that wrong utterance is from the tongue of an oppressed person, Allah will forgive, *Inshaa Allah*.

Allah is *Al Afuw* ع the one who Pardons. Allah is *Al Aleem*, the one who has full knowledge of every act, major or minor, good or evil. Nothing is hidden from Allah's knowledge. Even then Allah keeps the door open ف to pardon and forgive us provided we ask for Allah's forgiveness and pardon with sincerity. Allah created His creatures out of love و and kindness not out of hatred. Therefore Allah is the one who forgives us our mistakes and sins. Since Allah loves to forgive our sins and pardons us, we must try and emulate this quality of forgiving and pardoning others who have done wrong to us. May Allah forgive and pardon all the Muslims for their mistakes and may the Muslims forgive and pardon each other for the sake of Allah. *Aameen*.

AL AFUW الْعَفْوُ THE PARDONER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ayn	70	ع
Fa	80	ف
Waw	6	و
TOTAL	156	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Afuwu* 1111 times everyday, will find that Allah will forgive that person's sins, *Inshaa Allah*. And likewise the person should also forgive others.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 October 2000
22 / 10 / 2000

24 Rajab 1421
24 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

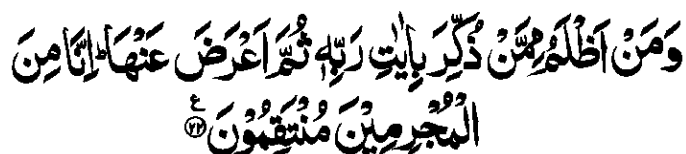
All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



81 – AL MUNTAQIM – THE AVENGER

Allah is *Al Muntaqim*. *Al Muntaqim* is the One who avenges. To avenge means to punish, to requite or to take revenge. The opposite of revenge is to forgive or to pardon. In the section *Al Afuw* – the Pardoner we looked at pardoning. Now let us look at *Al Muntaqim* – the Avenger.



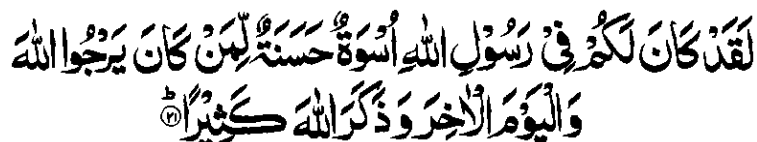
22 And who does more wrong than one who is reminded of the signs of his Rabb (Lord), then turns away from them? Surely the transgressors We shall requite.

[Quraan: As Sajda, Chapter 32]

Allah will take revenge on those who when they are reminded of the signs of their *Rabb*, they turn away. Allah will take revenge on those who are rebellious and wicked. Why?

Neither rebellion nor wickedness can be associated with Allah's Attributes. Both these qualities are unacceptable to Allah. In fact Allah is very Patient and most Kind. Therefore those who are rebellious or wicked are acting in opposition to the noble qualities of their *Rabb*. Those who are rebellious and wicked are acting against the laws of nature as set down by Allah in the *Quraan*. Those who are rebellious and wicked are acting against the *Sunnat* and noble character of Allah's Rasool Muhammad ﷺ.

Therefore Allah will take revenge on those who are rebellious and wicked, those that act against the noble qualities of Allah, those that act against the laws of nature laid out in the *Quraan* and those that act against the noble character of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. If we want to avoid the punishment of Allah, or the revenge of Allah, then we should repent and follow the example of the greatest human being, Allah's Rasool, Muhammad ﷺ. As Allah clearly confirms in the *Quraan*:



21 You have a beautiful example in the Messenger of Allah for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah always.

[Quraan: Al Ahzaab, Chapter 33]

The moral here is to remember Allah always especially before we speak or act. The advance thought of Allah will refrain us from any rebellious or wicked deed or word. The advance thought of Allah will ensure that we do not do anything by which Allah will be displeased with us and take revenge on us.

There is another side to rebellion that we should also mention. This is the rebellion of the soul. The soul, which is the *Nafs* also rebels at times when it comes to prayer time or *Zikr Allah*. We should take revenge on the *Nafs* by ignoring the negative thoughts and acting against them. The *Nafs* has an animal quality. It should not be allowed to take control over the person. If it does take control, it corrupts the person, and that person becomes wicked and rebellious. Therefore, before the wickedness goes too far, the person should learn to control the cause of that wickedness and rebellion. That is the *Nafs* should be brought under the control of that person. Only then does the *Nafs* become subdued and obedient.

Let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ
الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

15 We shall indeed remove the penalty for a while. Surely you will revert (to your ways).

16 One day We shall seize you with a mighty onslaught, We will indeed avenge!

[Quraan: Ad Dukhan, Chapter 44]

In this example Allah tells us that He shall remove the penalty for a while from the wicked people. Why does Allah remove the penalty from the wicked for a while?

It was stated earlier in this article that Allah is Patient. Allah gives the wicked ones a chance to repent. But if they miss this opportunity of asking Allah for forgiveness, then Allah will take revenge and deal with them as He wishes.

There is one more point that should be mentioned here. Those who have no intention of repenting their hearts become hard as stones if they are given respite. Those who can think have to realise that Allah has given them ease for reflection on their condition. Allah has given them ease so that they have time to repent. Allah has given them ease so that they may thank Allah for His Patience. If the latter realise this and repent, Allah will forgive them, *Inshaa Allah*. The former however become even more wicked and rebellious.

A true believer is never hard-hearted. A true believer is not wicked. A true believer is not rebellious. In other words a true believer has a soft heart. An example of a true believer other than Allah's *Rasool* ﷺ is Abu Bakr As-Siddiq رضي الله عنه. It is related that: *Abu Bakr As-Siddiq رضي الله عنه was a man who used to weep too much, and he could not help weeping on reciting the Quraan.*

Allah is *Al Muntaqim* الم the Avenger. Allah will take revenge on the disbelievers, the wicked and the rebellious by throwing them in the *Naar* ن fire. Because they neither controlled their *Nafs* nor did they see the light. Hence they failed to do *Tawba* ت repent to Allah. Allah will take revenge on *Qiyamat* ق the Day of Judgment when the deeds will be weighed on the *Meezan* م balance.

May Allah guide us all and make us obedient towards Him and kind towards His creation. *Aameen*.

AL MUNTAQIM
الْمُنْتَقِمُ
THE AVENGER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Noon	50	ن
Ta	400	ت
Qaf	100	ق
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	630	TOTAL

MEDITATION

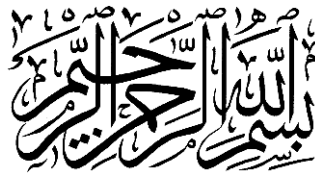
The person who reads *Ya Muntaqimu* 1111 times everyday, will find that Allah will make that person's *Nafs* (soul) obedient, *Inshaa Allah*. If the person who has been wronged by another reads *Ya Muntaqimu*, Allah will take revenge on the oppressor only if the oppressed is right, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

26 October 2000
26 / 10 / 2000

28 Rajab 1421
28 / 07 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

التَّوَابُ

80 – AT TAWWAAB – THE ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE

Allah is *At Tawwaab*. *At Tawwaab* is the One who accepts repentance. Notice how we have been given Allah's Attribute *At Tawwaab* here and *Al Afuw* on the other side of *Al Muntaqim*. Either side of the Avenger we are being reminded to turn to our *Rabb* and ask for repentance and pardon before it is too late and He takes revenge.

حَمْدٌ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ غَافِرِ
الدُّنُوبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ كَذَلِكَ
إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَهٌ الْبَصِيرُ

1 Ha Meem.

2 The revelation of this book is from Allah the Mighty, the Knower

3 Who forgives sin, the Acceptor of Repentance, the strict in punishment with a long reach. There is no god only He. To Him is the final goal.

[Quraan: Al Mu_min (or Al Ghaafir), Chapter 40]

To Him is the final goal! That is what we are trying to do, to return to Him before death overtakes us. *Tawba* is the returning of the creature towards the Creator. We have to take the initiative of repenting, for Allah to turn towards us with His mercy. Allah is prepared to accept our repentance until the last breath. If we do not repent then the punishment will be very strict. Whether we commit a major sin or a minor one, a sin is a sin. Whether we commit the sin knowingly or unknowingly, a sin is a sin. There are two ways to pay for the sin. Either we can pay for the sin here in this world or we can pay for it later in the next world. It is better to pay now than later. Allah in His infinite mercy has warned us in the *Quraan* that it is better to pay now than later.

If we truly repent and ask Allah for forgiveness, Allah will accept our repentance and forgive the sin, *Inshaa Allah*. If on the other hand we do not repent or ask Allah for forgiveness, then we will be charged for the sin in the next world. And the payment of sin in the next world is severe punishment. Allah will accept a few sincere words of repentance from the heart in this world as full payment for the sin. Sincere words of repentance do not cost anything neither do they inflict pain on our self. But they carry a lot of weight as far as forgiveness is concerned. However if we do not seek repentance, then punishment of our self is the price to pay in the next world. Why?

Allah has created everything to abide by certain rules. For instance, the planets have been created to abide by the rules or laws that Allah has intended for them. If the planets acted against the laws that Allah has subjected them to, then they would be destroyed. Similarly, committing a sin is an act that is contrary to the rules. Committing a sin is an act against nature. Committing a sin is destruction or punishment of our own self. Committing a sin does not harm Allah in any way. Neither does repentance of an individual have any benefit for Allah. Both harm and benefit are for the individual and no one else. However, because Allah's mercy far outweighs His wrath, Allah does not want us to suffer or perish. Allah wants to reward us and show us His generosity. Allah wants us to correct our wrong actions by repenting and asking for forgiveness. And as it was stated earlier on, sincere words of repentance do not cost anything. And the rewards for repentance will be beyond anyone's imagination.

Looking at another example from the *Quraan*:

الْم يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ
الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104 Do they not know that Allah is He who accepts repentance from His devotees and receives their gifts of charity and that Allah is He who is the Acceptor of Repentance, the Merciful?

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

Allah accepts repentance and receives gifts of charity. What do gifts of charity have to do with repentance?

Since repentance is turning back to Allah, gifts of charity are also the return of a token back to Allah for all the gifts that He bestows on us. The gifts from Allah to us are numerous and beyond accountability. He gave us life. He made us grow. He made us self-sufficient. He feeds us everyday by making the crops grow. We can go on and on and still not account for all the gifts that Allah bestows on us. We cannot repay Allah for even a mouthful of food. Our gifts of charity in the Name of Allah are negligible. But Allah is the one who accepts these insignificant gestures and tokens as gifts of charity that we give in His Name. If we have no money or food to give, Allah even accepts a smile from the poor as a gift of charity in His Name. Allah has no need for food or money. The gifts that are given in His Name are a means to help the less fortunate and to teach us that there is nothing but Oneness. The entire human race is one big family. Therefore, with repentance, or turning back to Allah, we must also return some of the gifts that He has given us, to those who are less fortunate than us because they are also His creation. We cannot just take and take, but we must return something in the Name of Allah as a gift of charity.

Allah is *At Tawwaab* ت the Acceptor of Repentance from His devotees because He created everything out of love و and not hatred. Allah ا wants us to turn to Him so that He may turn towards us. Allah wants us to give some of the gifts that He has bestowed on us to those who are less fortunate. We are all His creation ب.

AT TAWWAAB **التَّوَّابُ** THE ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ta	400	ت
Waw	6	و
Alif	1	ا
Ba	2	ب
TOTAL	409	TOTAL

MEDITATION

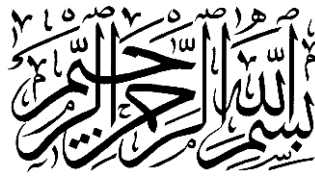
The person who reads *Ya Tawwaabu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will accept the repentance of that person, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who keeps reading *Ya Tawwaabu* will find that his / her tasks will become easier. If a person reads *Ya Tawwaabu* 10 times and blows on a wicked person, Allah will relieve the reader from that wicked person, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

01 November 2000
01 / 11 / 2000

05 Shabaan 1421
05 / 08 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



79 – AL BARR – THE BENEFICENT

Allah is *Al Barr*. *Al Barr* is the Beneficent, generous and kind. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:



27 "But Allah has been good to us and has delivered us from the penalty of the scorching wind.

28 "Truly we did call Him from of old. Truly it is He the Beneficent, the Merciful"

[Quraan: At Toor, Chapter 52]

The above words will be of those who will be in heaven. Allah will deliver from the fire and the scorching wind those who do good deeds in this world and remember Allah always. Towards them, Allah will be the Beneficent and Merciful. There is the Attribute *Rabb* and there is the Attribute *Barr*. The Attribute *Barr* is connected with everything within. What is meant by within?

Within here means that Allah has placed goodness within everything. For example, the goodness within the earth is its treasures. What makes the plants grow? It is the chemicals that Allah has placed within the earth. The sea is full of treasures. And all the treasures placed within the sea and the goodness placed within the soil is by none other than Allah, *Al Barr*, the Beneficent. Allah's Beneficence is without prejudice. There is equality in the goodness as far as when any one plants a seed in good soil it will grow into a plant without prejudice as to who placed the seed in the soil. Allah does not discriminate!

The lesson here is that Allah delivers without prejudice from the fire and the scorching wind those who do good and call Him. Therefore we have to remove all forms of prejudice from our own selves when dealing with others. We must not discriminate when dealing with others. Just as the goodness is placed within the soil or within the sea, so are the prejudices placed within us. If the prejudices are placed within us, then the 'room' for goodness is taken over by the prejudices. We must remove the prejudices within and make room for the goodness within that was originally there before our prejudices replaced that goodness. Another example of the quality of *Barr*, Beneficent or Goodness is that of a teacher. A teacher teaches all the students the same lesson. That is, the teacher teaches without prejudice. The lecture is the same for all the students in the same class. It is the

responsibility of the individual students to grasp what is being taught according to their own individual understanding. Similarly, goodness has to come from within us in order for us to receive goodness from outside. There is an example in the *Quraan* about this:

يٰٓيٰحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۚ وَاتَّبِعْ اِلٰهَ الْحُكْمِ صٰدِقًا ۝ وَحٰنًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا
وَزَكٰوةً ۚ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ۝ وَبَرَآءًا لِّدِيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ۝

12 "Yahya! Take hold of the Book with might." And We gave him wisdom even as a youth.

13 And compassion as from Us and purity and he was devout,

14 And beneficent to his parents. And he was not arrogant or rebellious.

[*Quraan: Maryam, Chapter 19*]

Allah tells Prophet Yahya ﷺ to take the Book with might. Why 'with might'? Here might is in connection to the feelings. Just as people have strong prejudices within them, similarly, to overcome these prejudices we have to be strong and conquer these prejudices and drive them out. Therefore in the above reference we are being told to hold the Book of Allah with strength over our prejudices. That is read the *Quraan* without prejudice or preconceived ideas. When we empty our selves of the prejudices and the literal meaning of the *Quraan*, we make room for a real understanding to descend in our hearts with Allah's permission. Then a totally different dimension, a new way of understanding the *Quraan* opens up for us.

And then we are told in the above reference: *And We gave him wisdom even as a youth*. The literal meaning is obvious without any explanation. The spiritual meaning is that just as a youth is strong, fresh and 'new', the stronger, fresher and newer meaning or the spiritual dimension of the Book is taught and understood. The condition for this wisdom is compassion, purity, devotion, beneficence to parents and humbleness. That is in humbleness, there is no room for prejudice.

To emulate the quality of beneficence we have to humble ourselves before others. The only way we can humble ourselves is to remove all forms of prejudices from within us. It took years to form those prejudices, and it is not easy to remove them overnight. However if we make the intention, *Inshaa Allah* we will overcome them.

Therefore Allah, *Al Barr* ب the Beneficent is the one who has placed all kinds of goodness within the creation for our benefit. We must thank our *Rabb* ر for His Beneficence which is without prejudice.

May Allah make us humble towards His creation so that He may purify us and place goodness within all of us. *Aameen*.

AL BARR البر THE BENEFICENT

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	202	TOTAL

MEDITATION

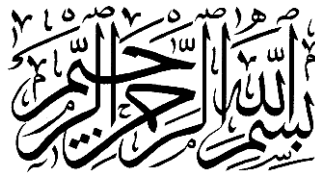
The person who reads *Ya Barru* 1111 times everyday, will overcome all kinds of evil and bad habits within, including the love for this temporary world, *Inshaa Allah*. A person who wants to give up alcohol and other addictive substances should read *Ya Barru* 7 times everyday. Eventually, the addiction will be overcome, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

19 November 2000
19 / 11 / 2000

23 Shabaan 1421
23 / 08 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



78 – AL MUTA_AALI – THE EXALTED

Allah is *Al Muta_aali*. *Al Muta_aali* is the Exalted. Allah is the Exalted. Exalted means dignified or elevated. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ۖ وَكُلُّ
شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِإِقْدَارٍ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ۝

8 Allah does know what every female bears by how much the wombs fall short of completion and that of which they exceed. And there is measure with Him of everything.

9 He knows the unseen and the seen, the Great the Exalted.

[Quraan: Ar Raad, Chapter 13]

We are told that Allah knows what every female bears and the time taken for the completion of the offspring. Everything is measured and known to Allah. Allah also knows the unseen and the seen. That is Allah knows everything hidden and everything manifest. Since it is Allah who created both the hidden and the visible worlds and everything in them, then how can He not know everything! Therefore Allah has measured our lifespan as to how many years we are to live. Allah has measured our breaths as to how many breaths we are going to breathe. Allah has measured our sustenance as to how much food we are going to eat on this earthly life. Allah knows how many other lives are going to affect our life and likewise how many other lives we as individuals are going to affect. All that knowledge is with Allah because He knows the invisible and the visible.

Therefore Allah is the Exalted in the sense that He knows everything about everything. Allah's knowledge encompasses everything. Our knowledge is defective in relation to Allah's knowledge. Our knowledge is insignificant where as Allah's knowledge knows no limits. If Allah's knowledge knew its limits, then it would be limited! Therefore, Allah's knowledge is unlimited, without limitations, so it knows no limits. Allah's knowledge is without boundaries encompassing everything. Therefore Allah is the Exalted in terms of knowledge. We are also told in the above reference that: *There is measure with Him of everything*. Allah's knowledge is such that:

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ يُعَلِّمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ
 مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةَ فِي ظِلْمٍ إِلَّا يَظُنُّهَا وَلَا يَأْسُ إِلَّا فِي
 كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ
 يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ
 تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

59 With Him are the keys of the unseen. None knows them but He. He knows whatever there is on the earth and in the sea. Not a leaf falls but He knows it, there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth nor anything fresh or dry but is (inscribed) in a clear record.

60 It is He who takes your souls by night and has knowledge of all that you have done by day. By day He raises you up again, that a term appointed be fulfilled. In the end to Him will be your return then will He show you the truth of all that you did.

[Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6]

There is not a leaf that falls without Allah's knowledge. If we look at the number of trees in the world we would not be able count them. Then how can we count the number of leaves on them? But Allah's knowledge is limitless without bounds and aware of every leaf on every tree. Then the next example given in the above reference says it all, that Allah is aware of every grain. The grain can be a grain of sand. Who can count the grains of sand other than Allah? Therefore Allah's knowledge also knows what each one of us does and we will be shown the truth of what we did. May Allah guide us all so that we refrain from what is forbidden and remain on the right path all the time. *Aameen*.

Allah Al Muta_aali **ع** the Exalted created us from **ت** Turaab dust and gave us **ا** Aql sense to seek Him the One whose Name is Allah **ا**. We cannot see Allah but we certainly can know Allah. The way to know Allah is with the *Kalimaat: La ilaha ill Allah* **ل** There is no god only Allah, not just with the tongue but with the Knowledge **ي** that He has given us to understand what we ourselves are saying when we say *La ilaha ill Allah*. May Allah enlighten the Muslims so that we the Muslims may exalt the community of Prophet Muhammad **ﷺ** above all other communities by our deeds and actions. In so doing may Allah exalt our Master Sayyidina Muhammad **ﷺ** to an even higher rank than now. *Aameen*.

AL MUTA_AALI **الْمُتَعَالَى** THE EXALTED

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ta	400	ت
Ayn	70	ع
Alif	1	ا
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	551	TOTAL

MEDITATION

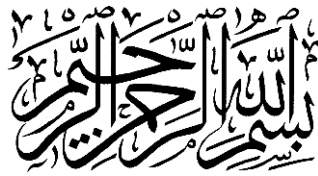
The person who reads *Ya Muta_aali* 1111 times everyday, will overcome all kinds of difficulties, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

25 February 2001
25 / 02 / 2001

02 Zul Hijjah 1421
02 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَالِي

77 – AL WAALI – THE GOVERNOR

Allah is *Al Waali*. *Al Waali* is the Governor. Allah is the Governor who governs the affairs in heaven and on earth. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ
بِالْلَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ۚ لَهُ مَعْقِبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا
مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءً فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ
دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ

10 It is the same whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly; whether he lies hidden by night or walks freely by day.

11 For each there are (angels) in succession before and behind him who guard him by Allah's command. Truly never will Allah change the condition of a people until they change what is in their own souls. But when Allah wills a punishment for some people there can be no turning it back nor will they find besides Him any to govern.

[Quraan: Ar Raad, Chapter 13]

In the section *Al Muta_aali*, the Exalted we found that everything is already encompassed by Allah's knowledge. Similarly in this section we find that Allah is aware of every thought. Whether we speak out the thought in speech form or keep it hidden, Allah knows even our most secret thoughts. We can neither run nor hide ourselves from Allah. Then there are angels who are before and behind each one of us. They are under the command of Allah. Allah is the one who governs those angels. Similarly, Allah governs our existence.

Notice that the difference between the spellings of *Waali* والي Governor and *Walee* ولي Friend (Section 55) is that there is an extra Alif ا in the Name *Al Waali*. That one Alif

is what distinguishes *Al Waali* from *Al Walee*. In friendship there are no formalities. But before a *Waali* proper protocol has to be observed. In worldly ways there can be many

friends. In other words, one person can have a lot of friends. But there can only be one governor. Still continuing with the example of worldly matters, if there was more than one governor, then there would be a conflict at some time or other between the governors.

In heavenly terms there is only one Governor and that is Allah. Allah alone is the Governor, without partners in His governing affairs. Everything renders service to Him and Him alone. Therefore the angels assigned to each one of us are under the command of Allah. Hence when Allah wishes to punish anyone, no one can interfere in His decision because He is the Governor who decides the course of action. But to avert a punishment we must first change our selves and believe in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Messengers, and follow the guidance laid down by Him for us. May Allah guide us all to the right path that will avert His punishment and earn His mercy. *Aameen*.

Allah is a loving *Al Waali* و Governor, up to a certain point. Then there is a 'line' ا which must not be crossed. To avert the punishment we must believe in the *Kalimaat* لا اله الا الله *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah*. But we must also understand that Allah has Knowledge ي of our inner, most secret thoughts. Therefore lip service is of little or no use without belief.

AL WAALI الوالى THE GOVERNOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Alif	1	ا
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	47	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Waali* 1111 times everyday, will be saved from all kinds of harm, *Inshaa Allah*. Similarly if a person who reads *Al Waali* 11 times and blows on a container of water and sprinkles that water on his dwelling, *Inshaa Allah* the house will be safe from all kinds of harm. If a person wishes to make a family member obedient, he / she should read *Al Waali* 11 times, *Inshaa Allah* the disobedient person will become obedient. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 March 2001
07 / 03 / 2001

12 Zul Hijjah 1421
12 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْبَاطِنُ

76 – AL BAATIN – THE HIDDEN

Allah is *Al Baatin*. *Al Baatin* is the Hidden. Allah is the Hidden. Hidden means mysterious, mystical or unrevealed. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ
وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

2 To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and death; and He has power over all things.

3 He is the First and the Last and the Manifest and the Hidden and He has knowledge of all things.

[Quraan: Al Hadeed, Chapter 57]

In this example we are told that Allah is the First, the Last, the Manifest and the Hidden. We shall look at the first three Attributes in their relevant sections. It is the last Attribute that we shall look at in this section. Everyone knows that Allah is the Hidden. To believe in something that is visible is easy for everyone. For example, when someone shows us the sun and says: "That is the sun!" Everyone can believe that without a question. To take this argument to the next stage, if someone says "The sun is many times larger than the earth", then we have to either use our knowledge and come to the same conclusion or alternatively we can just believe the other person because we can see the sun is very far from us, therefore it must be huge. Or if our mind cannot function properly, we can totally reject the last statement of that person.

Now if someone says "Allah Exists and He is Hidden, you cannot see Him and you have to believe that Allah Exists", that is where all the trouble starts!

If Allah was Visible, there would be no arguments. If Allah was Visible, then everyone would be a believer. If Allah was Visible, there would be no need for Allah to send His Messengers. However, if Allah was Visible, it would be impossible for this world to exist! Likewise, neither could we exist. Therefore Allah had to keep Himself hidden. But why is Allah Hidden and why would it not be possible for the world to exist?

The answer is in the *Quraan*:

143 And when Musa (Moses) came to Our appointed place and his Rabb (Lord) had spoken to him, he said: "My Rabb (Lord)! Show me, that I may look upon You". He said: "You will not see Me, but look upon the mountain! If it stands still in its place, then you will see Me". And when his Rabb (Lord) revealed (His) glory to the mountain He sent it crashing down. And Musa fell down senseless. And when he woke he said: "Glory to You! I turn to You repentant, and I am the first of believers."

[Quraan: Al Aaraaf, Chapter 7]

If Musa ﷺ a very noble Messenger of Allah had difficulty in seeing Allah and he fainted, what will be the state of ordinary people like us? If the mountain crashed just because of the glory of Allah, what would be the state of the rest of the creation if Allah revealed His Glory to everything, would it be standing or would it be destroyed?

Allah's *Tajalli* (Glory) is unbearable. Even on the *Night of Miraaj* - Ascension of the Holy Prophet, Muhammad ﷺ, all the angels stopped at their relevant posts, which they would not dare to cross because they would be destroyed. But Muhammad ﷺ crossed those boundaries and met Allah!

And finally let us finish with one more example from the *Quraan*:

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُفْسِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُوا نَاقَتِكُمْ مِنْ
تُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَهُ
بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ۝

13 On the day when the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women will say to the believers: "Look at us so that we may borrow from your light!" It will be said: "Go back and seek for light!" Then a wall will separate them in which is a gate, the hidden (inner) side contains mercy, while the visible (outer) side is toward the punishment.

[Quraan: Al Hadeed, Chapter 57]

In this example we are told that the disbelievers will say to the believers "Look at us so that we may borrow from your light!" The sun, although it gives light, is of no use to a physically blind person! Therefore the 'light to see' is within the creature and not in the sun! The sight of a believer is the light. That is the believer believes in Allah without seeing Him since Allah is the Hidden, the believers 'vision' 'sees' Allah through His works. Then how can the sight of a believer not be the light! The believers will say to the disbelievers, go back and seek for light. That is, go back and believe in Allah. Then a wall will separate them (the believers and the disbelievers). The hidden side contains mercy. That is Allah being the Hidden is a mercy for us because we would not be able to look at the *Tajalli* and those on the outside of the wall will start crashing down like the mountain in the previous example.

Allah is *Al Baatin* ب the Hidden. The creation cannot see Allah ا directly because of what happened on the Mount Toor ط. But with inner purity we can 'know' Allah by His works and His creation by the *Noor* ن light that Allah has placed within all of us. May Allah show His mercy on all of us. *Aameen*.

AL BAATIN الْبَاطِنُ THE HIDDEN

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Alif	1	ا
Tain	9	ط
Noon	50	ن
TOTAL	62	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Baatinu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will reveal the hidden meanings behind the visible and the love for Allah will start to flourish in the heart of that person, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads two *Rakaat Nawafil Salaah* and then at the end recites *Huwal Awwalu Wal Akhiru Waz Zaahiru Wal Baatinu Wa Huwa Ala Kulli Shayyin Qadeer(u)* 11 times will achieve his / her lawful desire, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

17 December 2000
17 / 12 / 2000

21 Ramadhan 1421
21 / 09 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الظَّاهِرُ

75 – AZ ZAAHIR – THE MANIFEST

Allah is Az Zaahir. Az Zaahir is the Manifest. Allah is the Manifest. In the previous section we looked at *Al Baatin* – the Hidden Attribute, now let us look at the Manifest Attribute. Manifest means clear, distinct, evident, obvious, plain and unmistakable. Let us start with the same verse from the *Quraan* as in the previous section:

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ
وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

2 To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and death; and He has power over all things.

3 He is the First and the Last the Manifest and the Hidden and He has knowledge of all things.

[Quraan: Al Hadeed, Chapter 57]

Allah is Az Zaahir the Manifest. But we have just seen in the previous section that Allah is not visible! So how can Allah be the Invisible and Manifest at the same time?

Allah is Manifest in the sense that when we look at everything around us, Allah has placed signs in them for us to know that all this creation is by none other than Allah. Allah is Manifest in the sense that Allah has placed clear, distinct, evident, obvious, plain and unmistakable signs in the creation of heavens and earth and everything in between. And in everything the signs point to the Oneness of Allah. And Allah alone is the Creator.

That is, in every created thing we find the same basic structure of an atom. That is, every created thing has a 'circular' construction. That is, every created thing also follows a circular pattern of existence.

In the *Al Baatin* Attribute we have to believe in the existence of Allah as stated in the beginning of the *Quraan*: *Who believe in the unseen, and establish worship, and spend of that We have bestowed upon them.*

The *Quraan* is guidance for them. With believing in the unseen, we now have to believe in the Visible in the sense we have to perform certain rituals such as *Salaah* (prayer) which is a Manifest sign of Allah. Just as the recitation is audible and the prayer is *Zaahir* (visual), the

reward is inaudible and *Baatin* (hidden). *Zaahir* compliments *Baatin* and vice versa. Every physical *Zaahir* – visual action is recorded in the *Baatin* – unseen, and again vice versa.

For example, whether we have a pleasant or unpleasant thought, our body language will reflect that unseen thought into the visible world through our body! Likewise when we see something in the visible, our body and our invisible thoughts will respond to that sight. Therefore *Zaahir* and *Baatin*, Manifest and Hidden compliment each other.

But we look at physical forms and forget that the eyes can deceive us. Therefore as *Imaam* Abu Hameed Al Ghazzali رحمه الله has stated in one of his books: *Beyond intellect there is another stage. At this stage another eye is opened, by which a person beholds the unseen, what is to be in the future, and other things which are beyond the ken of intellect in the same way as objects of intellect are beyond the ken of the faculty of discernment and the objects of discernment are beyond the ken of sense.*

In other words, the senses, including sight, are just the avenues of taking in information. Then discernment takes over where what the senses perceive is put into perspective. Intellect takes over after that and the intellect analyses what is discerned. But beyond the senses, beyond the discernment, beyond the intellect is a 'third eye', which sees the reality of things. It is this 'third eye', which beholds the unseen. And that is how Allah is *Az Zaahir* the Manifest – the Visible. We have to know Allah from the signs in the creation and then discern them. Then use our intellect to understand what we have observed or discerned. Then it is up to Allah to open up our 'third eye' so that we may 'behold' Him through His works. Taking another example from the *Quraan* to show the existence of this 'third eye':

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ
 عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ
 بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

20 Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you all things in the skies and on earth and has made His bounties flow to you in exceeding measure both seen and unseen? Yet there are among men those who dispute about Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without a Book to enlighten them!

[Quraan: Luqmaan, Chapter 31]

In the above reference, we are asked: *Do you not see...* We can either try and look at things in the skies and earth with the physical eyes or we can try and really see or in other words try and understand what is in the skies and the earth and realise it is all there for us to master. We can master in the sense that we must try to understand what we 'see'. That is use the 'third eye'.

Therefore Allah is *Az Zaahir* ظ in the sense that Allah ا wants to guide us, give us *Hidayat* ه so that we may come out of the darkness to the understanding that *Ar Rahman* ر the Compassionate, has bestowed numerous favours upon us. Then which of the favours of our *Rabb* (Lord) will we deny?

May Allah open up our understanding so that we may really know Him. *Aameen*.

AZ ZAAHIR الظَّاهِرُ THE MANIFEST

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Zoin	900	ظ
Alif	1	ا
Haa	5	هـ
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	1106	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Zaahiru* 1111 times everyday, Allah will 'pour the light' into the eyes and heart of that person, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who also reads two *Rakaat Nawafil Salaah* and then at the end recites *Huwal Awwalu Wal Akhiru Waz Zaahiru Wal Baatinu Wa Huwa Ala Kulli Shayyin Qadeer(u)* 11 times will achieve all his / her lawful desires, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ*.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

04 February 2001
04 / 02 / 2001

10 Zul Qadah1421
10 / 11 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْآخِرُ

74 – AL AKHIR – THE LAST

Allah is *Al Akhir*. *Al Akhir* is the Last. Allah is the Last in the sense that Allah is the End for everything. “We came from Allah and to Allah is our return.” Let us start with the same verse from the *Quraan* as in the previous section:

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ
وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah and He is the Mighty the Wise.

2 To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and death; and He has power over all things.

3 He is the First and the Last the Manifest and the Hidden and He has knowledge of all things.

[Quraan: Al Hadeed, Chapter 57]

Everything will perish apart from Allah. At last there will be nothing but Allah. When does everything perish?

Almost every time the words “Believe in Allah” or “Belief in Allah” is mentioned we find the words “Last Day” mentioned almost next to them in the *Quraan*. For example:

59 You who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those charged with authority among you. If you differ in anything among yourselves refer it to Allah and His Messenger if you do believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and most suitable for final determination.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

What is the significance of the Last Day? One of my Muslim brothers mentioned that all the saints of the past have written in their teachings that the world will end very soon. And some of these teachings date back to 1100AD and some even before that time. But the world is still in existence. What happened? The answer is very simple. For each one of us there is a limited period on this earth. Then there will come a day when our days will end. When we die, the world as we know it will cease to exist for us. What have the dead got to do with the

earth? The earth or this world ceases to exist for the dead. The Last Day arrives on the day we depart from this world. When we die, others say: "Such and such has departed or died." Similarly belief in Allah is a requirement for those who are presently living in this world. After death, the reality becomes plain to see. Therefore belief in Allah and the Last Day is to remind us that we need to believe in Allah before the Last Day. Every time in the *Quraan*, "Belief in Allah" precedes the mention of the "Last Day". Therefore belief in Allah takes precedence over the last day. The world does end on the last day at the last breath. After death, no amount of pleading or excuses will be accepted for disbelief in Allah. Let us look at another example from the *Quraan*:

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ
وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝

5 "Our Rabb (Lord)! Make us not a trial for the disbelievers but forgive us our Rabb (Lord)! You are the Mighty, the Wise."

6 There was indeed in them an excellent example for you to follow for those whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day. But if any turn away truly Allah is the Self Sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

[*Quraan: Al Mumtahana, Chapter 60*]

Whether someone believes in Allah or not the last day arrives without a doubt. The last day arrives for a Muslim, it arrives for a Christian, it arrives for a Jew, it arrives for an idol worshipper and it also arrives for an atheist. The moral of the story is that belief in Allah is imperative in this world. Why? So that on the Last Day we may have a chance to be saved from punishment and doom by Allah's generosity. On the other hand, one who does not believe in Allah will be lost and doomed. As the above reference clearly states the excellent example for us to follow is to seek forgiveness for heedlessness and Praise our *Rabb* (Lord), because we need Him. Allah on the other hand is free from all needs or wants and worthy of all praise.

Allah is *Al Akhir* ا the Last to whom we have to return. Allah *Al Khaaliq* خ the Creator is the One who created us in the first place, so that we may truly know our *Rabb* ر (Lord) by praising Him, who will save us on the Last Day by His generosity, *Inshaa Allah*. May Allah guide us all to strong belief in Him so that we may be forgiven on the Last Day. *Aameen*.

AL AKHIR **الْآخِرُ** THE LAST

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Alif	1	ا
Kha	600	خ
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	801	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Akhiru* 1111 times everyday, Allah will remove all desires from the seeker other than Allah. And the person who keeps reciting *Al Akhiru* will be forgiven all the sins and that person will die with his / her faith in Allah, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who also reads two *Rakaat Nawafil Salaah* and then at the end recites *Huwal Awwalu Wal Akhiru Waz Zaahiru Wal Baatinu Wa Huwa Ala Kulli Shayyin Qadeer(u)* 11 times will achieve all his / her lawful desires, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

04 February 2001
04 / 02 / 2001

10 Zul Qadah 1421
10 / 11 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْأَوَّلُ

73 – AL AWWAL – THE FIRST

In the previous section we looked at the Attribute *Al Akhir* – the Last, now let us look at *Al Awwal* – the First. Allah is *Al Awwal*, the First. Allah is the First in the sense that Allah was and there was nothing beside Him. Let us start with the same verse from the *Quraan* as in the previous section:

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ
وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah and He is the Mighty the Wise.

2 To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and death; and He has power over all things.

3 He is the First and the Last the Manifest and the Hidden and He has knowledge of all things.

[Quraan: Al Hadeed, Chapter 57]

We exist because Allah exists. Our existence is borrowed from the First existence. The First existence is Eternal. The first human creation was that of a male namely *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ. This first human creation is a secondary existence. This secondary existence, that is our existence is temporary in the sense that we are on this earth for only a limited time. The secondary existence is given eternal life in the sense that Allah will recreate us and reward us for our belief and works and give us gardens of bliss. Or alternatively Allah will punish us eternally for our disbelief and evil deeds.

It is because of the First that everything exists and the Last will exist when everything else other than Allah will perish, because Allah is the First and Allah is the Last.

Allah is the Patient One who will accept our belief from the first to the last day of our existence. Allah will accept our belief from the first breath to the last. Even on the deathbed if a disbeliever utters the testimony of belief *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah* – *There is no god only Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah*, Allah will accept that person as a believer. That does not mean we can be disbelievers until the last breath. We may not get the chance to testify at our last breath. Therefore the earlier we believe in Allah

the better it is for us. The earlier we believe in Allah the more time we have to know Him. The earlier we believe in Allah the more loving the relationship we can have with Allah. Therefore we must believe in the First Messenger of Allah to the Last Messenger. We must believe in the First Book from Allah to the Last Book from Allah. We must pray to Allah in the First part of the day and we must also pray to Allah in the Last part of the day. Just like Allah created us on the First day (the day we were born), Allah will recreate us on the Last day.

وَكَاْنُوا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ؕ اِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا اِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ۝
 اَوْ اَبَاؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ۝ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ؕ اِلَىٰ مِيْقَاتٍ
 يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ۝

47 And they used to say "What! When we die and become dust and bones shall we then indeed be raised up again?"

48 "And our forefathers?"

49 Say: "Yes those of old and those of later times,"

50 "All will certainly be gathered together for the meeting appointed for a day well-known."

[Quraan: Al Waaqia, Chapter 56]

Although we will die and become dust we will all have left our impression on this earth. We will have left our children on this earth. Similarly our parents will leave, or have left us behind. We will have left our works on this earth. There is no way that our existence will be erased. Therefore we will be raised up again. Therefore the imprint of our parents has been left in us. We came about because our parents came about. Similarly we can keep going back right up to *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ and *Hadhrat Hawwa* ﷺ (Eve). On the last day each human being from the first to the last will be gathered. On the last day, each Messenger of Allah ﷺ from the first to the last will be gathered. On the last day, the last community, the community of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ will be the first to be admitted to the heavens.

And before anyone was created there was no one other than Allah *Al Awwal* ا the First, Eternal existence. Allah the First Existence is *Waahid* و One, He created everything by creating pairs. In each pair Allah placed an attraction or love so that another creation is created out of each pair. And after all that Allah always was, and always will be *La Shareek* ل without a partner.

May Allah *Al Awwal*, the First, shower His blessings on Muhammad ﷺ the first Light that was created and the last Messenger to be sent. *Aameen*.

AL AWWAL **الْأَوَّلُ** THE FIRST

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Alif	1	ا
Waw	6	و
Laam	30	ل
TOTAL	37	TOTAL

MEDITATION

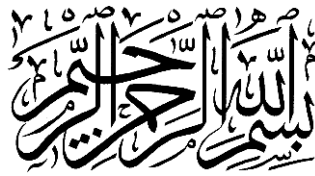
For a couple that desires a male child, the husband should read *Al Awwalu* 40 times for 40 days, *Inshaa Allah* they will have a male child. A traveller who reads *Al Awwalu* 1111 times everyday will return home safe and sound, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who also reads two *Rakaat Nawafil Salaah* and then at the end recites *Huwal Awwalu Wal Akhiru Waz Zaahiru Wal Baatinu Wa Huwa Ala Kulli Shayyin Qadeer(u)* 11 times will achieve all his / her lawful desires, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

08 February 2001
08 / 02 / 2001

14 Zul Qadah 1421
14 / 11 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



72 – AL MUAKHIR – THE DELAYER

Allah is *Al Muakhir*. *Al Muakhir* is the Delayer. Allah is the One who delays. What does Allah delay? Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

وَمَا تُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدَّدٍ ۚ يَوْمَ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ
فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ۚ

104 Nor shall We delay it but for a term appointed.

105 The day it arrives no soul shall speak except by His leave. Of those some will be wretched and some will be blessed.

[Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11]

Allah is delaying the Day of Judgment until the appointed time arrives. If Allah wants to bring that day forward, Allah can. If Allah wants to delay that day, Allah can. Everything is under the command of Allah. Allah can do whatever He wills. If we look all around us in this day and age, there is corruption all around. We have become Muslims by name and not by deeds. We practice Islaam because it is a 'reflex action' and not because of our faith. Our words are empty promises. Allah is warning us in the above reference: *The day it arrives no soul shall speak except by His leave*. Allah is giving us all a chance to repent. Allah is giving us all a chance to relearn the true Islaam. Allah is giving us all a chance to be true to our words. On the Day of Judgment no one will be able to speak except by His leave. Therefore we must not say one thing and do the opposite. We must stand firm on our words. Once we learn to stand firm on our words we will learn to stand firm on Islaam. Once we learn to stand firm on our promises then we will stand firm on faith in Allah. Since to become a Muslim we have to testify the *Kalimaat*: *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah*. And how do we testify? We testify with words or speech. Unless we ourselves become true to the words we utter, how else can we become Muslims!

Therefore Allah is the Delayer who is delaying the Day of Judgment in order that we have a chance to speak now and stand firm on our own words, because on that day we will not be able to speak unless we have Allah's permission. On that Day, Allah will divide us into two groups. One group will be wretched and the other group will be blessed. The fate of these two groups is stated further along in the chapter:

106 Those who are wretched shall be in the fire. There will be for them in there the heaving of sighs and sobs.

107 They will dwell in there for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure except as your Rabb (Lord) wills. Your Rabb (Lord) is the doer of what He wills.

108 And those who are blessed shall be in the garden. They will dwell in there for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure except as your Rabb (Lord) wills. An unfailing gift!

...

112 Therefore stand firm as you are commanded, you and those who with you turn (to Allah), and do not transgress. He sees all that you do.

[Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11]

In Muhammad ﷺ, Allah gave us an excellent example to follow. If we now look at another example from the Quraan:

3 "That you should worship Allah fear Him and obey me."

4 "So He may forgive you your sins and give you respite for a stated term. For when the term given by Allah is accomplished it cannot be delayed, if you only knew."

[Quraan: Nuh, Chapter 71]

We find in the above reference similarity from which we can learn. The people during the time of Prophet Nuh ﷺ (Noah) became corrupt. Prophet Nuh ﷺ warned them to worship Allah and to obey his warning. He warned them that there will not be any delay when the term given by Allah is accomplished. Allah, the Delayer, delayed the punishment until *Hadhrat* Nuh ﷺ had built the ark. And after that Allah did not delay the punishment any longer. That takes us back to where we started this article. Allah the Delayer delays the appointed time as He in His Majesty sees fit. And since the delay is on the command of Allah, Allah changes the command to delay no further. We the Muslims are on borrowed time. We must worship Allah and obey His *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ so that when the inevitable Day arrives, Allah in His mercy may include us in the blessed group. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Muakhir* ﷻ the Delayer who is delaying the Day of Judgment because He created us from Adam ﷺ whom He fashioned with His own hands out of ﷻ love. Allah can destroy us anytime He wants to. But He is giving us all a chance to mend our ways and ask for *Khair* ﷻ what is better from Him so that we can serve our True *Rabb* ﷻ Lord.

AL MUAKHIR المؤخر THE DELAYER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Waw	6	و
Kha	600	خ
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	846	TOTAL

MEDITATION

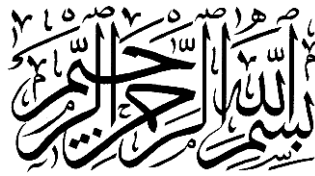
The person who reads *Ya Muakhiru* 1111 times everyday, Allah will accept the repentance of that person, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Ya Muakhiru* 100 times everyday will receive 'nearness' to Allah, *Inshaa Allah*. Without the *Zikr* the person will feel no peace.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

15 February 2001
15 / 02 / 2001

21 Zul Qadah 1421
21 / 11 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُقَدِّمُ

71 – AL MUQADDIM – THE EXPEDITER

Allah is *Al Muqaddim*. *Al Muqaddim* is the Expediter. Allah is the Expediter, the one who hastens or accelerates or 'sends in advance'. We looked at the Attribute *Al Muakhir*, the Delayer, now let us look at an example from the *Quraan* about the Expediter:

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ
مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلَ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

28 He will say: "Do not dispute with each other in My presence, I had already in advance sent you warning."

29 "The word does not change before Me and I do not the least injustice to My servants."

[*Quraan: Qaf, Chapter 50*]

Allah hastened the warning to all the people in every community by sending each community a Messenger ﷺ from Him. Allah told all the communities how to conduct their lives in this world if they wanted a better life in the next world. Each Messenger of Allah ﷺ was sent as one who warns their communities. Allah hastened to send the warning that we must hasten to do good deeds and abstain from that which is forbidden. As *Al Muakhir*, the Delayer, Allah delays the punishment so that we may repent. As *Al Muqaddim*, the Expediter, Allah sends us advance warnings to correct our wrong actions. The wrong actions cannot be erased without good actions. What is in the past cannot be changed unless we do some good now. We cannot change the past. The only thing we can do something about is now and the future, whatever future Allah may have written for us. If we mend our ways and seek repentance, then the action of seeking repentance from Allah will outweigh the evil deeds, *Inshaa Allah*. The word does not change before Allah and similarly Allah has already said on the night of Ascension that His Mercy has far exceeded His Wrath. So Allah will keep His word and we must keep our trust in Allah along with good deeds. What must we do?

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ۚ بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى
نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ۚ وَلَوْ أَلْقَى مَعَاذِيرَهُ

13 That day man will be told (all) that he put forward and all that he put back.

- 14** But man will be evidence against himself,
15 Even though he were to put up his excuses.

[Quraan: Al Qiyamat, Chapter 75]

Since Allah sent us warnings in advance, we must do good deeds in advance. We must not wait for tomorrow because 'Tomorrow never comes!' We must hasten to do good deeds now. There is no time like now! Once this moment is gone, it cannot be brought back. It is one more moment that has been lost forever That is one less moment we have to live. That is one less moment we have for goodness. Therefore every moment that is passing us by is either written as goodness or as evil for us.

In the above reference Allah will tell us: *All that we put forward and all that we put back.* Or to put it in another way, we will be told of all the goodness that we put forward and all the badness we put behind. Or to look at it in yet another way, we will be told about all the evil that we hastened to and all the goodness we delayed or put aside for tomorrow and we never got round to doing it. It is the latter meaning that is understood from the above reference because the verse that follows clarifies that *Man will be evidence against himself.* Since evidence is either for or against. And in this case the evidence will be for or against our selves.

How will the evidence be given? Our mouths shall be sealed. Our bodies, that is our limbs, our skin our eyes, our ears shall give evidence for or against us. This is explained further along in Chapter 75:

- 16** Do not stir your tongue to hasten it.
17 It is for Us to collect it and to declare it:
18 But when We have declare it, you follow its recital
19 Then it is for Us to explain it (and make it clear):

[Quraan: Al Qiyamat, Chapter 75]

Just as the verses applied to the revelation of the *Quraan* when Allah first revealed the *Quraan* to Muhammad ﷺ. Similarly the above verses also mean that Allah will command each one of us not to stir our tongue on the Day of Judgment. Allah will collect our deeds and declare what we did. When the deeds will be declared, we shall be following their recitals. And Allah will explain to us everything we did. Hence as stated in the previous verses:

- 14** But man will be evidence against himself,
15 Even though he were to put up his excuses.

[Quraan: Al Qiyamat, Chapter 75]

May Allah save us from evil and guide us to the straight path. May Allah have mercy on us, so that when our deeds are recited to us we do not have to put up any excuses. *Aameen.*

Allah is *Al Muqaddim* ﷻ the Expediter who has already sent us advance warnings of *Qiyamat* ﷻ the Day of Judgment. We must hasten to put aside some good for that day. The only *Deen* ﷻ religion acceptable to Allah is the religion perfected by Allah for ﷻ Muhammad ﷺ. Since Muhammad ﷺ is the final Messenger of Allah to all the communities, all of creation, unlike the previous Messengers who were only sent to warn their own communities. In order to attain nearness to Allah we must all expedite some goodness before it is too late.

AL MUQADDIM المُقَدِّمُ THE EXPEDITER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Qaf	100	ق
Dal	4	د
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	184	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Muqaddimu* 1111 times everyday, will become obedient to Allah, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Al Muqaddimu* while fighting his enemy, he will receive strength and domination over his enemy, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 March 2001
07 / 03 / 2001

12 Zul Hijjah 1421
12 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

المُتَقَدِّرُ

70 – AL MUQTADIR – THE POWERFUL

Allah is *Al Muqtadir*. *Al Muqtadir* is the Powerful. Allah is the Powerful. Everybody understands what power is. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan* about the Powerful:

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۖ وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌّ ۖ إِنَّ
الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ۖ فِي مَقْعَدٍ صَدِيقٍ ۖ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُتَقَدِّرٍ ۚ

52 All that they do is noted in (their) *Zubbur* (books of deeds).

53 Every matter small and great is on record.

54 The righteous will dwell among the gardens and rivers.

55 In an assembly of truth in the presence of a Sovereign Powerful.

[*Quraan: Al Qamar, Chapter 54*]

In the previous section, *Al Muqaddim*, we learnt that: *Man will be evidence against himself* and that the evidence *will be collected and then declared*. [*Quraan: Al Qiyamat, Chapter 75, verses 14 - 17*].

Now we find where that evidence will be collected and stored and eventually recited from. The evidence is recorded in the *Zubbur* – the book of deeds. Allah has the power to do that without a doubt. On the Day of Judgment contents of *Zubbur* will be declared openly and no excuse will be acceptable. But those whose book of deeds is acceptable to Allah will dwell among the gardens and rivers, in an assembly of truth in the presence of a Sovereign Powerful. How is Allah the Powerful?

Allah is the Powerful in numerous ways. Allah has the power to punish just as He has the power to reward. In the *Quraan* from where the above reference was taken [Chapter 54] we are given plenty of examples of Allah's power to punish those who reject His signs.

The lesson here is that if Allah the Powerful sends a punishment on certain people, the punishment itself is also powerful. How can a punishment not be powerful if the commander of the punishment is the Powerful - *Al Muqtadir*? Therefore the punishment from Allah is so powerful that there is no way of averting it.

Let us look at another example from the *Quraan*:

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۝ الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَةُ الصَّالِحَةُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ۝

45 Set forth to them the similitude of the life of this world, it is like the rain which We send down from the skies, the earth's vegetation absorbs it but soon it becomes dry stubble which the winds do scatter, it is (only) Allah who prevails over all things.

46 Wealth and sons are allurements of the life of this world. But the good deeds that endure are best in the sight of your Rabb (Lord) for reward and best in respect of hope.

[Quraan: Al Kahf, Chapter 18]

People forget Allah's Power and they start relying on their wealth and sons as a form of power in this world. People forget that both wealth and sons are gifts from Allah. Allah can easily take away either or both of these gifts just as easily as He gave them in the first place. If we look around us in this day and age, people more or less idolise those with wealth. Good deeds are better in the sight of Allah because they last. Whereas wealth and sons are like the rain sent by Allah. It is momentary. However the rain can be a blessing, which feeds the vegetation. Or the rain can disappear and the vegetation becomes dry stubble. If we think about it, on the Day of Judgment, neither wealth nor sons will be of any use. However, the good deeds will be a means of salvation. In the *Zubbur* – the book of deeds, only the deeds will be written. What else? After all, *Zubbur* is a book of deeds and not a book of bank balances and number of sons!

Going back to the first reference from the *Quraan* in this section we are told:

54 The righteous will dwell among the gardens and rivers.

55 In an assembly of truth in the presence of a Sovereign Powerful.

[Quraan: Al Qamar, Chapter 54]

Allah, *Al Muqtadir* **م** the Powerful, has the Power to do whatever He wills. On *Qiyamat* **ق** the Day of Judgment, Allah can punish us with a powerful punishment or forgive us if we had truly did *Tawba* **ت** turned towards Him in repentance before we departed from *Dunya* **د** the worldly life and performed good deeds in the service of our *Rabb* **ر** (Lord). May Allah give each one of us the determination to do good deeds so that we experience the assembly of truth where there is the presence of the Sovereign Powerful. *Aameen*.

AL MUQTADIR **المُقتَدِرُ** THE POWERFUL

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Qaf	100	ق
Ta	400	ت
Dal	4	د
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	744	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Muqtadiru* 1111 times everyday, will find all tasks become easy and whatever lawful that person wants, he / she gets, *Inshaa Allah*. This Name can be read in conjunction with the next Name as *Al Qadir ul Muqtadir*. *Inshaa Allah* we shall see the advantages of reading the two names together in the next section.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

10 March 2001
10 / 03 / 2001

15 Zul Hijjah 1421
15 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْقَادِرُ

69 – AL QAADIR – THE ABLE

Allah is *Al Qaadir*. *Al Qaadir* is the Able One. That is the One who is able to do whatever He wants or to put it in another way, the One who has the Power to do whatever He wishes. That is Allah *Al Qaadir*. In the section *Al Muqtadir*, the Powerful, Allah did what He wanted to do. The meaning of the Name *Al Qaadir* is that Allah has the Power to do whatever He wants but He does not have to do it. Try and understand this subtle difference between *Al Muqtadir* and *Al Qaadir*. Once again let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا
إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا
فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

3 ("And to preach thus) 'Seek forgiveness of your Rabb (Lord) and turn to Him repentant that He may grant you to enjoy good until a time appointed and bestow His abounding grace on all who abound in merit! But if you turn away then I fear for you the penalty of a great day.'"

4 "To Allah is your return and He has power over all things."

[*Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11*]

The objective of this book is to try and return to Allah before our natural death overtakes us. In other words, we want to 'die before dying'. We want to meet our *Rabb* (Lord) before we physically disappear off the face of the earth. In the above reference we are informed that Allah has the power to return us to Him. That is Allah can make that happen for us to meet Him before we physically die. The *Miraj* (Ascension) of the Holy Prophet, Muhammad ﷺ, is proof of this meeting with Allah. The forty days fast of Prophet Musa ﷺ on mount Toor is proof of this meeting with Allah. The three days imprisonment of Prophet Yunus ﷺ in the fish is proof of this meeting with Allah.

However in the above three examples there are different merits. Starting with the last example first, Prophet Yunus ﷺ ran away from the presence of Allah and he was imprisoned for three days. Then Allah showed mercy towards him. Prophet Musa ﷺ spent thirty days fasting and Allah said that it was not enough, he had to fast another ten days to make up

forty days in total. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ resting after he had been Praising Allah for most of the night, eyes closed, and Allah could not wait to meet him. Allah sent *Hadhrat Jibraeel* ﴿ to bring His Beloved ﷺ to Him.

The moral is that Allah is Able to meet whomever He wishes in whatever time He chooses. There is no compulsion for Allah to fix a time for meeting. Similarly, Allah is Able to do whatever He wishes whenever He wants and there is no compulsion for Him to do so. Just like we are told in the above reference: *Seek forgiveness of your Rabb (Lord) and turn to Him repentant that He may grant you to enjoy good until a time appointed and bestow His abounding grace on all who abound in merit!*

Everything is based on merit. That is what the above examples show us. Everyone receives Allah's grace based on their merit. That is, Allah's grace is based on the merit of the receiver. Now let us look at another example from the *Quraan*:

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ
الْعُمرِ لَكِنِّي لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

70 *It is Allah who creates you and takes your souls at death. And of you there are some who are sent back to a feeble age so that they know nothing after having known (much), and Allah is Knower, Able.*

[Quraan: An Nahl, Chapter 16]

Allah first creates us because He is Able to do so. Our soul is taken back at death because Allah is Able to do so. Similarly Allah gives each one of us a different life span. Some He takes back in early, middle or late age in life. However there are some who live to be over 100 years old. If you have ever seen a person who has attained 100 or more years of life span, you will find that their hair starts to grow black again. Their teeth start to appear again. If Allah can do that, and show us His Power to do that, then we should not doubt that Allah is Able to do anything He wishes. Allah gives us visual proofs. As Allah says in the above reference:

And of you there are some who are sent back to a feeble age so that they know nothing after having known (much), and Allah is Knower, Able.

May Allah make us understand His finest mysteries since He is Able to make us understand. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Qadir* ﴿ the Able, who can do anything, if He wills, without any difficulty. Allah ﴿ alone created the *Dunya* ﴿ world without any assistance, by Himself, because He is Able to do so. Why did He create all this? Because Allah wanted to show us His *Rahmat* ﴿ Mercy since He is the *Rabb il Aalameen*. And that *Rahmat* is Muhammad ﷺ, *Rahmat ul lil Aalameen*.

AL QAADIR الْقَادِرُ THE ABLE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Qaf	100	ق
Alif	1	ا
Dal	4	د
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	305	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Al Qaadir ul Muqtadir* 1111 times everyday, will find that Allah is Able to do whatever He wills and with the joining of the Name *Al Muqtadir*, Allah will also make whatever lawful that is desired to happen, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who performs two *Rakaat Nawafil Salaah* and reads *Al Qaadiru* 100 times, his / her enemies will be degraded provided the person who reads is truthful, *Inshaa Allah*. If a person feels like taking revenge on someone, that person should read *Ya Qaadiru* 41 times and the feeling for revenge will subside, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

11 March 2001
11 / 03 / 2001

16 Zul Hijjah 1421
16 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الصَّمَدُ

68 – AS SAMAD – THE ETERNAL

Allah is *As Samad*. *As Samad* is the Eternal, the Everlasting. That means Allah has no beginning and no end in more ways than one. There is only one reference in the *Quraan* where the Attribute *As Samad* is mentioned. Let us start there:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

- 1 Say: He is Allah the One and Only
- 2 Allah the Eternal Absolute
- 3 He does not beget nor is He begotten
- 4 And there is nothing like Him.

[Quraan: Al Ikhlāas, Chapter 112]

Since Allah is the One and Only there can be nothing that brought Him into being. Allah did not come into being from any event or condition. Allah always existed and will always exist. Allah is independent of conditions. In fact, Allah creates the conditions for existence for His creation. *As Samad* means awake, never asleep nor with any need to sleep. *As Samad* means alive, living without any need for food. In other words, *As Samad* means, without any need for anything whatsoever. In Islaam we believe that Allah does not beget nor is He begotten, unlike the Christian belief. That means Allah Was, Allah Is, Allah Will Be, with nothing beside Him. That is Allah is *Samad*, Eternal without beginning, without middle, without end.

As Samad means that nothing can enter or leave. *As Samad* means indivisible, the One who is not and cannot be divided. *As Samad* means infinite, that is One who has no boundaries and is limitless. Therefore it follows that since Allah is without limits then how can He beget? Begetting can only take place if a boundary is drawn to distinguish one entity from another, from the begetter to the begotten. Therefore Allah does not beget. Similarly, it follows that since Allah is without limits then how can He be begotten? Begotten can only come into existence from another entity. Then who would this other entity be? Likewise, again a boundary is needed to distinguish the begotten from the begetter. To say it again, in both the

above cases of 'begetting' and 'begotten' a boundary needs to be drawn to distinguish one entity from the other. That is totally against the concept of limitless or infinite.

This is why idol worshipping is forbidden! How can Allah who is without boundaries be represented by the sun, moon or stars? How can Allah, who is infinite be represented by a tree, an animal or a statue? All the symbols mentioned are finite. That is they all have boundaries. That is they can all be differentiated by their size and appearance. The idol worshippers place limitations on Allah! May Allah save us from such ignorance!

All the symbols mentioned above have all come into existence. Therefore they are not eternal. Neither did they exist by themselves. All the symbols mentioned above will eventually cease to exist. Therefore they are not eternal. If we think about it, all the symbols mentioned above are perishable like ourselves. Then what is the point of worshipping some symbol or idol which can neither harm nor benefit us in any way? Then why not worship the One Real Creator who created these symbols and who is also our Creator? Everything will perish except Allah.

74 *Ibraheem (Abraham) said to his father Azar: "Do you take idols for gods? I see you and your people in manifest error."*

75 *So did We show Ibraheem the power and the laws of the heavens and the earth that he might (with understanding) have certainty.*

76 *When the night covered him over he saw a star. He said: "This is my Rabb (Lord)." But when it set he said: "I do not love those that set."*

77 *When he saw the moon rising in splendour, he said: "This is my Rabb (Lord)." But when the moon set he said: "Unless my Rabb (Lord) guides me I shall surely be among those who go astray."*

78 *When he saw the sun rising in splendour, he said: "This is my Rabb (Lord). This is the greatest." But when the sun set he said: "My people! I am free from your (guilt) of associating partners to Allah."*

79 *"I have set my face firmly and truly toward Him who created the heavens and the earth, and never shall I associate partners to Allah."*

[Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6]

May Allah save us all from ignorance and grant us all an understanding which leads to certainty. *Aameen.*

Allah is As *Samad* ص the Eternal. Without beginning or end. Allah does not beget neither is He begotten. And yet Allah *Al Muheet* م encompasses everything in His knowledge. The entire creation is by nature perishable. That is how Allah created everything to show us the difference between Him and us. Only Allah is Daiem د the One who Exists forever.

AS SAMAD الصَّمَدُ THE ETERNAL

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Saad	90	ص
Meem	40	م
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	134	TOTAL

MEDITATION

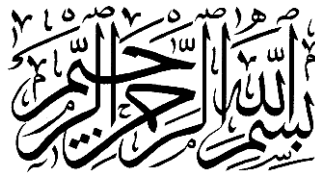
The person who reads *Allahu Samad* 1111 times everyday, will become free of any needs from others, *Inshaa Allah*. To achieve spiritual enlightenment, *Allahu Samad* should be recited 3125 times under the guidance of a spiritual master.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

12 March 2001
12 / 03 / 2001

17 Zul Hijjah 1421
17 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْأَحَدُ

67 – AL AHAD – THE ONE

Allah is *Al Ahad*. *Al Ahad* is the One. The Oneness is such that it cannot be divided under any condition. The Oneness is such that it cannot be multiplied in any condition. There is an overlap between the meaning of *As Samad* in the previous section and the meaning of *Al Ahad*. Therefore, let us start at the same point from the *Quraan* as in the previous section:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْهُ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

1 Say: He is Allah the One and Only

2 Allah the Eternal Absolute

3 He does not beget nor is He begotten

4 And there is nothing like Him.

[Quraan: Al Ikhlāas, Chapter 112]

Chapter *Al Ikhlāas* starts with the verse: Say: He is Allah the One and Only. Everything is under the command of Allah. If there were many gods, then there is bound to be the possibility of a disagreement between the gods. It would be impossible for existence to serve many gods just as one person cannot serve many masters at the same time. On the other hand, one master can have many servants. Just as Allah the One and only has many angels who serve and obey Him. The angels follow the command of One Master in whose orders there cannot be any conflict or disagreement.

Let us take a crude example to prove our point. We all have one brain. The brain commands the limbs. The brain commands the legs to walk in a particular direction. Both legs will follow each other, assisting each other, to get to the destination. Now let us suppose that we had more than one brain functioning independently. Then if one brain commands one leg to follow a particular direction, and the other brain commands the other leg to follow an opposite direction, it would be impossible to walk or to get anywhere.

Taking this example, one stage further, when we find a person whose behaviour is not normal, we say that that person is mad or possessed. That is, the brain of that person is not functioning normally. Someone or something is manipulating the brain of that person in a different direction.

We only have one body which functions as one single unit. The body is under the command of one single brain. Therefore our body, brain, spirit and soul must also function as one unit to serve only One Master. That One Master is Allah. Like the saying goes: *"You can't please everyone!"* If one person cannot please every person, how can one person please many gods?

Now if we can all accept that what has been stated above is true, then how can any normal thinking human being come to the conclusion of many gods? Appearances deceive! In appearance we find multiplicity. In reality there is only Oneness. And that Oneness of Allah is such that there is nothing like Him.

When we believe in the Oneness of Allah then none of us is different from each other. We are all supposed to respect each other just like we are to look after our one body.

12 *You who believe! Avoid suspicion as much (as possible). For suspicion in some cases is a sin, and do not spy on each other nor speak ill of each other behind their backs. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would abhor it...but fear Allah. For Allah is often Returning, Merciful.*

[Quraan: Al Hujuraat, Chapter 49]

Just as brothers are from one family, so are the Muslims as one family. And the Muslims can only be one if they all truly believe in Allah's Oneness. May Allah, *Al Ahad*, the One, make all the Muslims as one community. *Aameen*

There is only Allah *Al Ahad* ا the One Master whom we, the Muslims, need to serve and please. To serve Him is *Hamd* ح to Praise Him, unlike the idol worshippers who have to serve and please numerous gods and idols, which are perishable and did not exist by themselves. Only Allah is *Daem* د who is Everlasting.

AL AHAD **الْأَحَدُ** THE ONE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Alif	1	ا
Ha	8	ح
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	13	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Al Waahid ul Ahad* 1111 times everyday, will overcome fear of the creatures and will attain knowledge of Oneness, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

Al Hamdu Lillah, All Praise is for Allah, 33 Names out of the 99 Names of Allah have been completed here.

14 March 2001
14 / 03 / 2001

19 Zul Hijjah 1421
19 / 12 / 1421

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Nabee Yil Umee ilal
Insi Wal Jinni Wal Aswadi Wal Ahmari Wal Asghari Wal
Akbari Sahib il Kawsari Wal Barik Wal Sallim*

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

Khalid M. Malik Ghouri



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَاحِدُ

66 – AL WAAHID – THE ONE

Allah is *Al Waahid*. *Al Waahid* is the One. We came across the Name *Al Ahad*, the One! If *Ahad* means One then why does *Waahid* also mean One? The difference between *Ahad* أَحَد and *Waahid* وَاحِد is the extra letter Waw و in *Waahid*. Once again let us turn towards the *Quraan* for an explanation:

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَلَاثٌ ثَلَاثَةٌ وَمَنْ مِنْهُمْ
إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۖ أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٧٣

73 They do blaspheme who say: "Allah is one of three in a trinity", for there is no god except One God. If they do not desist from their word, a grievous penalty will fall on the disbelievers among them.

74 Why do they not turn to Allah and seek His forgiveness? For Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

The Attribute *Waahid* is sometimes used in association with the word god to emphasise One God in the *Quraan*. The above reference is one such example. However *Ahad* is an Attribute of Allah which is used to describe that Allah is *Ahad* or *One*. There is a very subtle difference. Whenever the message or verses of the *Quraan* are a warning for the disbelievers to avoid blasphemy the Attribute *Waahid* is used. What is this subtle difference? This subtle difference is that when spreading the message of Islaam or instructing the disbelievers, show kindness towards them, so that they may be guided. Love and kindness is something every living creature yearns for. It is through love and kindness that we can explain that *ilaha* is *Waahid*. And Allah is willing to forgive the past sins of a disbeliever who enters Islaam. If we look at the examples set by Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, the examples set by the Companions رضى الله عنه of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ and the *Awliya Allah* رضى الله عنه (Saints), we find that they had to have six qualities combined in the one person. This is stated in the book *Aarif ul Maarif* by *Hadhrat Shahab ud Deen Suhrawardi* رضى الله عنه. It is stated in *Aarif ul Maarif* in the chapter on *Initiation of the Seeker*.

Our Shaykh – Abdul Qadir al Jilani has said: “It is improper for the shaykh to sit in the position of pillage, or to sneer at the sword of benevolence until he becomes qualified with the following six qualities:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Quality</u>
Allah	- To cover up sins and to forgive.
Muhammad	- To intercede and to accompany.
Abu Bakr	- Truthfulness and benevolence.
Umar	- To command and forbid.
Usman	- To feed the poor and to pray when others sleep.
Ali	- To be knowing and brave.

If these qualities are not possessed by the Shaykh, he is unworthy of the initiation of the Murshid. If he possesses these qualities then follow under his banner. If he does not possess these qualities, Shaytaan has made him his friend and he will not participate in the benefits of this life or the next.”

[Aarif ul Maarif]

Initiation of a seeker requires the above six qualities in one teacher. Similarly the initiation of the disbelievers to Islaam also requires the above six qualities in the one who calls the disbelievers to Islaam.

Unfortunately, today’s ‘Shaykhs’ are more interested in how much money they can raise from their ‘Mureeds’.

Hence the difference between the Attributes *Al Waahid* and *Al Ahad* is just the one letter Waw ۞ with a numerical value equal to 6. Both the Attributes of Allah mean - the One. The difference in spelling these two Attributes is to show us what is required of us the Muslims when we call the non-Muslims to Islaam.

The word god or gods is what the disbelievers understand. Therefore Allah explains to us in the *Quraan* to tell them that there is only ‘One God’. For the Muslims, There is no god only Allah. There is a very subtle difference here. When we can understand this difference between *ilaha* and *Allah* then we can understand that Allah is not a god. Between *ilaha* and

Allah there is also a difference of one letter Laam ل. Once we understand that *ilaha* is *Waahid*, then and only then will we understand *Allah* is *Ahad*.

وَالْهَكْمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

163 And your god is One God; there is no god only He the Compassionate, the Merciful.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Call the disbelievers with love ۞ and kindness with the six qualities mentioned in this section.

Tell them that there is only One *ilaha* ا God. The Muslims praise ح One Allah unlike the idol worshippers who have to serve and please numerous gods and idols, which are perishable and did not exist by themselves. Only Allah is *Daieem* د who exists forever.

AL WAAHID الْوَاحِدُ THE ONE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Alif	1	ا
Ha	8	ح
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	19	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Al Waahid ul Ahad* 1111 times everyday, will overcome fear of the creatures and will attain knowledge of Oneness, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

17 March 2001
17 / 03 / 2001

22 Zul Hijjah 1421
22 / 12 / 1421



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمَاجِدُ

65 – AL MAAJID – THE NOBLE

Allah is *Al Maajid*. *Al Maajid* is the Noble. Allah is the Noble One. Since *Maajid* and *Majeed* are related, the example that we shall look at from the *Quraan* is for *Majeed*.

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
الرُّؤُومُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

73 They (the angels) said: "Do you wonder at Allah's command? The mercy and blessings of Allah be upon you, people of the house! He is indeed worthy of all praise, full of all glory!"

74 When fear had passed from Ibraheem and the good news had reached him he began to plead with Us for Lut's people.

75 Ibraheem is mild, imploring, penitent.

[*Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11*]

Noble qualities are praiseworthy. Nobility is the opposite of common. Nobility is considered as lordly, aristocratic, majestic. In the case of Allah, Allah is *Al Maajid* - the Noble because there is nothing like Him. Allah is *Al Maajid* because He is Majestic. There are certain rules and etiquette that must be observed in this world. For example, when we are in the presence of our parents we have to be courteous. We have to observe our manners. Similarly when we are before Allah, *Al Maajid*, we must also observe the proper rules and manners.

When are we in the presence of Allah? All the time! Allah is aware of our every movement of every part of our body. That includes every atom of our body.

Therefore, in the presence of Allah *Al Maajid*, we must observe noble qualities. We must try and emulate noble qualities. Since Allah is aware of us every moment, we must keep the noble qualities within ourselves and act accordingly every moment of our life. If we practice these noble qualities long enough, we will behave in a noble manner in front of everyone, *Inshaa Allah*.

The example given to us in the above verse is that of Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ. In fact, all of Allah's Messengers ﷺ displayed noble qualities. They all possessed superiority over their

communities as Allah's Messengers ﷺ. And coming back to the example we have at hand, Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ started to plead with Allah for Prophet Lut's people. That is a noble quality. Just as Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has taught us to ask Allah for our brothers what we would ask Allah for ourselves. That is a noble quality. Caring for others is a noble quality. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to pray throughout the night asking Allah for forgiveness for his community, that is a noble quality, because he cared for his community. It is because of their noble qualities that Allah chose them as His Messengers. Allah blessed each one of His noble Messenger ﷺ with certain noble titles. For example:

Prophet Adam ﷺ has been given the title *Safee Allah*.

Prophet Nuh ﷺ (Noah) has been given the title *Najee Allah*.

Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ (Abraham) has been given the title *Khaleel Allah*.

Prophet Ismaeel ﷺ (Ishmail) has been given the title *Zabeeh Allah*.

Prophet Musa ﷺ (Moses) has been given the title *Kaleem Allah*.

Prophet Dawood ﷺ (David) has been given the title *Khalifah Allah*.

Prophet Isa ﷺ (Jesus) has been given the title *Ruh Allah*.

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has been given the title *Habeeb Allah* and also *Rasool Allah* as in *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah*, which is to be recited by all the Muslims, till the Day of Judgment and in the next world, forever.

Allah is *Al Maajid* المَاجِدُ the Noble. He is Unique in His *Ahdiyyat* اِلهِيَّة Oneness because there is nothing like Him. Allah is *Al Jaalal* جَلال (the Majestic) and *Al Jaamal* جمال (the Beautiful). And what is the difference between *Jalaal* جَلال and *Jamaal* جمال? The first Laam ل in *Jalaal* is changed into a Meem م to arrive at *Jamaal*. And that Meem م is the first letter of *Maajid* which is Nobility. And the same Meem can be found at the end of *Daieem* دَائِيْم the One who lives forever.

AL MAAJID المَاجِدُ THE NOBLE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Alif	1	ا
Jeem	3	ج
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	48	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Maajidu* endlessly everyday, will become enlightened, *Inshaa Allah*. Alternatively, read *Ya Maajidu* 1111 times everyday.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

05 April 2001
05 / 04 / 2001

11 Muharram 1422
11 / 01 / 1422

**BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM**

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَّاحِدُ

64 – AL WAAJID – THE FINDER

Allah is *Al Waajid*. *Al Waajid* is the Finder. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يُحْسِبُ الظَّمَانُ مَاءً
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَقَّعَهُ
حِسَابُهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝

39 As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one supposes it to be water till he comes to it and finds it to be nothing. Instead he finds Allah there, so He pays him his due; and Allah is swift in reckoning.

[Quraan: An Noor, Chapter 24]

Either we can find Allah or Allah can find us! There is nothing hidden from Allah, yet Allah is hidden from us! We will all find Allah one day, and Allah will pay us our dues. If we are believers in Allah and His Books, and His Angels, and His *Rasools* (Messengers), and the Last Day, we will be paid what we will be pleased with, *Inshaa Allah*. Otherwise whatever good we do, it will be worthless. That is what the above reference tells us. Whatever good deeds that a disbeliever does in this world, he will be paid back by Allah in this world. There is nothing left for the disbeliever in the next world. For a believer, some of the good deeds are paid back in this world and the next, while other good deeds will be paid back in the next world.

For us to find Allah is not easy. How can we find the One who cannot be seen? It is very easy for Allah to find us, whether we are visible or invisible. Since the jinn and angels are invisible, Allah can find them too, because nothing is hidden from Allah.

We have already come across Allah's Attribute *Al Waahid*, the One. Now we are looking at

Allah's Attribute, *Al Waajid*, the Finder. The difference between *Al Waahid* **الْوَّاحِدُ** the One,

and *Al Waajid* **الْوَّاجِدُ** the Finder, is just one *Nukhtah* or dot. *Al Waahid* has the letter Ha **ح**

instead of the letter Jeem **ج** in *Al Waajid*. The Finder is capable of finding anything He wants to. Since all creation is from *Nukhtah*, it is easy for Him to find whatever or whoever He wants to find.

There is subtle difference between *Al Waahid* and *Al Waajid*. Allah cannot be contained in the entire universe, yet Allah can be found in the heart of a true believer. The Mount Toor was crushed by the revelation of Allah's Glory. Yet Prophet Musa ؑ, a true believer, just fainted. Prophet Musa ؑ could just about bear Allah's Glory and Majesty. Therefore no harm came to him.

Since the difference between *Al Waahid* and *Al Waajid* are the letters Ha and Jeem, we go for *Hajj* ح pilgrimage to find Allah. There is oneness in the pilgrims, in their dress, in their prayers, in their aim to be forgiven by Allah. And the person who taught us all the rites of *Hajj* is none other than Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. Therefore let us now find one more example from the *Quraan* in relation to *Al Waajid*, the Finder:

الْمُجِدُّكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۖ وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ۖ
وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ۖ

6 Did He not find you an orphan and give you shelter?

7 And He found you wandering and He gave you guidance?

8 And He found you in need and made you independent?

[Quraan: Adh Dhuha, Chapter 93]

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ had not received any new revelation from Allah for quite some time. Allah addressed His Beloved, Muhammad ﷺ, and reassured him that Allah had neither forsaken His Beloved, nor was Allah displeased with him. Where did Allah find Muhammad ﷺ?

Wajood is the manifestation of that which was not there before. Allah, *Al Waajid* finds whatever is required to give us a *Wajood*. Similarly, Allah, *Al Waajid*, found His Beloved ﷺ as an orphan and Allah found for him shelter. Similarly, Allah, *Al Waajid*, found His Beloved ﷺ wandering, and Allah found for him guidance. Similarly, Allah, *Al Waajid*, found His Beloved ﷺ in need, and Allah found for him a means to make him independent. For every need, Allah can find a solution for us. For every difficulty, Allah can find a solution for us. Similarly, for every question that was posed to Prophet Muhammad ﷺ about living by the rules of Islaam by the community, *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ received the answer from Allah. Allah is *Al Waajid* ج the Finder who can find every little thing, even an atom's worth of good or evil. Allah ا Knows the mysteries of the unseen. Nothing is hidden ج from Him. Only Allah is Daieem د the One who exists forever.

AL WAAJID
الْوَّاجِدُ
THE FINDER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Alif	1	ا
Jeem	3	ج
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	14	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Waajidu* while eating, that food in the stomach of that person will become a form of energy and light, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Ya Waajidu* once and blows it on a glass of water, the person who drinks the water will become loving towards the one who read *Ya Waajidu*, the Name of Allah on the water, *Inshaa Allah*. This will only work where it is lawful.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 April 2001
22 / 04 / 2001

28 Muharram 1422
28 / 01 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْقَيُّومُ

63 – AL QAIYYUM – THE SELF SUBSISTING

Allah is *Al Qaiyyum*. *Al Qaiyyum* is the Self-Subsisting. Allah is the Self-Subsisting. Subsistence means having Being or Existence. Allah Exists! Let us take an example from the *Quraan*:

255 Allah! There is no god only He, the Living, the Self-Subsisting. Neither slumber nor sleep overtakes Him. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there that can intercede in His presence except by His leave? He knows what is before them and behind them. Nor shall they comprehend of His knowledge except what He wills. His throne encompasses the heavens and the earth and their preservation does not burden Him. For He is the High, the Magnificent.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَمَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

[*Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2*]

From the above example we find that Allah is Self-Subsisting Eternal. In other words, Allah has always existed, Allah still exists, and Allah will always exist. To say it in yet another way, Allah did not come into existence and neither is Allah's existence timed. On the other hand every living thing comes into existence or being at a certain ordained time. Every living thing exists on this earth for a defined period. It comes into existence because Allah exists! But Allah is not dependent on anything. Allah does not feel any fatigue of any kind. Neither does Allah sleep. There is a lesson in the last sentence for the Muslims. Allah does not sleep but

the majority of the Muslims of this day and age are asleep even while they are awake! When it comes to Islaam they stop thinking.

To continue, His are all things in the heavens and earth, meaning that everything in the heavens and earth is dependent on Allah. Yet Allah is Self-Subsistent. Even intercession for someone is dependent on Allah's permission. Allah's permission for intercession is not dependent on anyone or anything. Allah knows what is before and after. In other words Allah knows what awaits for us in the next moment, the next day, the next year, the next life just as He knows what we have done this instance, yesterday, last year and all our life up to this moment. Each moment of our life is dependent on Allah. Each life depends on every moment or to explain it in a different way, each life is made up of every moment!

Every moment makes a day. The day depends or subsists on the moment. Every week is made of 7 days. The week depends or subsists on the 7 days. Every month is made up of weeks. Every month depends or subsists on weeks. Every year is made up of months. Every year depends or subsists on the months. Yet Allah is independent of all this because He is *Al Qaiyyum*, the Self-Subsisting.

We mentioned intercession above. On the Day of Judgment or *Qiyamat*, intercession will be with Allah's permission. The Day of *Qiyamat* is dependent on Allah. Heaven and hell are dependent on Allah. How, when, where is all dependent on Allah. Our reward or punishment is dependent on Allah. Yet Allah is independent of the Day of *Qiyamat*, because Allah is *Al Qaiyyum*, the Self-Subsisting.

Let us look at another example from the *Quraan*:

أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا قِيَمَ لَهُ كَمَنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ۝ وَيَوْمَ
يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ۝

61 Is he whom We have made a fair promise which he will find (true) like him whom We have given to enjoy the comfort of the life of the world, then on the Day of Judgment he will be of those brought up?

62 That day He will call to them and say: "Where are My partners whom you imagined?"

[*Quraan: Al Qasas, Chapter 28*]

Since we mentioned *Qiyamat* the above example is about *Qiyamat* and the reason will become clear *Inshaa Allah*.

We start in the above reference with a promise from Allah on which the fortunate will subsist. And the opposite is shown to us of the unfortunate who subsist on the comfort of this life which again is provided by Allah. On the Day of Judgment the second group will be asked about the partners that they set up with Allah.

The reason for choosing the above verse was to show the connection between *Al Qaiyyum*

القيوم the Self-Subsisting, *Yaum* يوم Day and *Al Qiyamat* القيامة the Judgment. All these three words are connected. May Allah shower His mercy on us all. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Qaiyyum* ق the Self-Subsisting who will preside over the *Yaum* ي Day of Judgment. If we are true Muslims we are relying on *Wasilah* و the intercession of Allah's Beloved, our *Nabee*, م Muhammad ﷺ for Allah's mercy and forgiveness and Allah does not break His promises.

AL QAIYYUM الْقَيُّومُ THE SELF SUBSISTING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Qaf	100	ق
Ya	10	ي
Waw	6	و
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	156	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Qaiyyumu* 1111 times everyday, will gain respect from the people, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Ya Hayyu Ya Qaiyyumu* after the *Fajr* (morning) prayer will overcome laziness, *Inshaa Allah*.

Ya Hayyu Ya Qaiyyumu are also considered the greatest Names of Allah – *Ism Azam*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

26 March 2001
26 / 03 / 2001

01 Muharram 1422
01 / 01 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



62 – AL HAYY – THE LIVING

Allah is *Al Hayy*. *Al Hayy* is the Living. Allah is the Living. Life is the reason we are all here. We are all here because Allah gave us Life. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:



1 *Alif Laam Meem*

2 *Allah! There is no god only He, the Living the Self-Subsisting Eternal.*

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Allah is the Living and Self-Subsisting. Our life is borrowed from Allah's Attribute of *Al Hayy*. Allah has created 18,000 worlds. To say it in another way, Allah has brought to life 18,000 worlds. Allah is Living and Self-Subsisting without any cause. The life of the 18,000 worlds including our own, have all been caused by Allah. The cause of life and the subsistence of these worlds are dependent on Allah. Allah's existence is independent of a cause and His Subsistence is not dependent on anything or anyone. But why did Allah give us life in the first place?

3 *He has revealed the Book to you in truth, confirming what came before it, and He revealed the Torah and the Injeel*

4 *As a guidance to mankind and He has revealed the Criterion. Then those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah a terrible punishment awaits them and Allah is Mighty, stern in retribution.*

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Allah gave us life so that we could come to this world. Allah gave us life so that we can learn from the Book. Learn what? Learn the guidance that will be useful for us in the next world. If Allah has trusted us to be His *Khalifah* in this world, then it is up to us to learn the guidance for the next world. As it has been mentioned in *Ayn al Miftah* numerous times, that this world is the school of learning for the life in the next world. Allah has no use for heaven for Himself! Allah has no use for hell for Himself! Heaven and hell have been created, as reward or punishment respectively, for our deeds. Since our life is temporary in this world, as we know it, life is for eternity in the next world. Therefore Allah has revealed the Book in truth as guidance for mankind. Allah has no need for our good deeds because Allah is the Living, Self-Subsisting. Allah has no need for our bad deeds because Allah is the Living, Self-Subsisting. Therefore, Allah in His infinite mercy has sent us guidance for our own benefit

and not His. If we do good deeds, there is life for us in heaven for eternity. If we do evil deeds, there is life for us in hell for eternity. As a certain person said: *"In this world, the ultimate end of life is death. In the next world, eternal life begins from death."* Here is an example of that from the *Quraan*:

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمَاتِ
وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمَاتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

27 "You cause the night to pass in to the day and You cause the day to pass in to the night. You bring the living out of the dead and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give sustenance to whom You please without measure."

[*Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3*]

In this reference we have the obvious meaning of the alternation of night to day and day to night. The spiritual meaning is that we knew nothing of the scripture, we were in darkness and Allah enlightens us with guidance contained in the *Quraan*. Similarly, there are those who after being enlightened slip into darkness or ignorance.

Allah, *Al Hayy*, the Living brings the living out of the dead and He brings the dead out of the living. Bringing the living out of the dead has many meanings. One meaning is related to the dead earth and Allah pours rain over the dead earth and makes it sprout with vegetation. Another meaning is that those who abstained from the comforts of this life for the sake of Allah are like the dead. At death these people are given life without end. They are freed from the shackles and bonds of the earthly life to enjoy real life in the presence of Allah the Living, *Al Hayy*.

Bringing the dead out of the living are those that thought this earthly life was the only life and there is no other life. They enjoy their earthly life but they are in reality dead, because they have ignored the real life of eternity for the sake of a temporary life. In worldly terms these are the dead who are brought out of the 'living'. In the next life these will be the ones who will wish for death to escape their torment. But there will be no death in the next life! There will be no escape from life in the next world!

May Allah guide us all so that we use our lives on this earth sensibly in order to gain life in the next world. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Hayy* ح the Living who has given us a temporary life in this world to seek Knowledge ي , so that we may 'live' in the next world.

AL HAYY الْحَيُّ THE LIVING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	18	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Hayyu* 1111 times everyday, will never become ill, *Inshaa Allah*. An ill person should read *Ya Hayyu* 11 times or someone else should read it for that person and blow the breath on the patient, the latter will regain health, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Ya Hayyu* 70 times everyday, Allah will give that person a long life.

Ya Hayyu Ya Qaiyyumu are also considered the greatest Names of Allah – *Ism Azam*. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

27 March 2001
27 / 03 / 2001

02 Muharram 1422
02 / 01 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُمِيتُ

61 – AL MUMEET – THE CREATOR OF DEATH

Allah is *Al Mumeet*. *Al Mumeet* is the Creator of Death. Allah *Al Mumeet* is the One who causes death. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ
وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

78 It is He who has created for you ears, eyes and hearts. How little thanks you give!

79 And He has created and multiplied you in the land, to Him you will be returned.

80 It is He who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of night and day. Do you understand?

[Quraan: Al Muminoon, Chapter 23]

In the above reference we find that Allah has given us ears, eyes and heart. We should be thankful for these gifts.

Multiplication in the land is the granting of life by Allah. The end for each earthly life is death. If death had not been created this earth would run out of space. Allah had to create death in order to regulate the life on earth. If death had not been created then multiplication would not have been allowed.

Everything created by Allah has an equal and opposite. With the creation of life, Allah created death to keep the balance. Yet there is nothing and no one like Allah. Allah breathed the *Ruh* (Spirit) into Adam ﷺ when He created him. 'To Him you will be returned.' So the *Ruh* has to return to Allah. The body is created from the earth. So the body has to be returned to earth. Everything has to be balanced out. Without the creation of death, the balance would not be maintained. Hence we are given the analogy: 'His is the alternation of night and day. Do you understand?'

Just as there is night, there has to be the opposite, which is the day. Just as there is life, there has to be the opposite, which is death. After death, just as there is heaven, there has to be hell.

If Allah did not create death, the soul would not be able to separate from the body. The soul has the Word of Allah that it will be released from the body after a certain period. The body is

like the night. The body is the darkness. The soul was like the day and it becomes dark like the night after attaching itself to the body for years. The soul needs to be kept bright as the day. And *Zikr Allah* is its food which keeps it healthy. There is no escape from death for any creation.

35 Every soul must taste death, and We test you with evil and with good as a trial. To Us you must return.

[Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21]

For a Muslim, death is not death but it is the door to eternal life. For a Muslim, death is not death but it is the door which makes one realise the reality. Therefore, death has been created as means to free the spirit from the body. The only snag with life is that we will be tried with evil and good. It is a means devised by Allah to weed out the true Muslims from the pretenders. And death is the means to realise our sincerity as Muslims. Just as Allah says in the *Quraan*:

94 Say (to the Jews): "If the abode of the hereafter with Allah is only for you alone and not for anyone else then long for death if you are truthful.

95 But they will never long for death on account of that which their hands have sent on before them. And Allah is well acquainted with the wrongdoers.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

For a good person, death is a means of preserving his or her good deeds and freedom from the trial of evil and good. For a bad person, death is something disliked, because of his or her bad deeds and fear of the unknown. So how do we prepare for death?

قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158 Say: "Mankind! I (Muhammad) am sent to you all as the Rasool (Messenger) of Allah to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god only He, that gives life and death. So believe in Allah and His Rasool, the unlettered Nabee (Prophet) who believes in Allah and His words and follow him so that you may be guided."

[Quraan: Al Aaraaf, Chapter 7]

We must follow Allah's guidance in the *Quraan*. We must follow His Rasool Muhammad ﷺ so that we may be guided.

Allah is *Al Mumeet* ۞ the Creator of Death who created *Mawt* ۞ death as the end of our worldly life in which we must seek Knowledge ۞ of Allah. And if we fall short, and we will all fall short without a doubt, we must say *Tawba* ۞ ask for repentance, because Allah is the Acceptor of Repentance. May Allah forgive our sins and guide us on the right path. *Aameen*.

AL MUMEET المُيْتُ THE CREATOR OF DEATH

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Meem	40	م
Ya	10	ي
Ta	400	ت
TOTAL	490	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who cannot control his / her *Nafs* (soul - desires) should place his / her hands on the chest during bedtime and keep reading *Ya Mumeetu* every night until he / she falls asleep. Allah will give that person control over his / her desires, and make the *Nafs* (soul) obedient, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

31 March 2001
31 / 03 / 2001

06 Muharram 1422
06 / 01 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



60 – AL MUHYEE – THE GIVER OF LIFE

Allah is *Al Muhyee*. *Al Muhyee* is the Giver of Life. Allah is the One who gives life. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

قُلْ يَٰ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158 Say: "Mankind! I (Muhammad) am sent to you all as the Rasool (Messenger) of Allah to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god only He that gives life and death. So believe in Allah and His Rasool, the unlettered Nabee (Prophet) who believes in Allah and His words and follow him so that you may be guided."

[Quraan: Al Aaraaf, Chapter 7]

Life is an Attribute of Allah. Allah loans us this quality of life so that we may experience His creation and we may know Him who created us. In the section on *Al Mumeet*, we came to know about death. So in this section we must now know something about life. Life on this earth is like a loan which has its repayments. Life is not about taking whatever we can get but it is about give and take. The reason that Allah creates us is so that we can know Him and follow His guidance. The reason Allah gave us life is so that we can contribute some goodness to creation, however little it may be.

There are those that are living on this earth yet they are dead. They are dead because they have failed to understand the reason for attaining life. They are dead in the sense that they chase after the worldly things. Worldly things are physical things. On death the *Ruh* or spirit is separated from the physical body and the worldly things are all left behind. Allah has shown us this by example. The pharaohs had their worldly possessions buried with them. They did not manage to take their worldly possessions away from this earth with them. Nobody can! Those who have woken up to this fact and realised this, they are the ones who possess life. The latter have realised that we can only take with us whatever goodness we did in the Name of Allah. We can only take with us whatever *Zikr Allah* we did while on this planet. Since *Zikr Allah* cannot be seen in the physical world, it is related to the spiritual world. Goodness of action is only for a limited time but it is recorded in the invisible.

Allah has given us life to prepare us for the next world. We are a spirit that must prepare for a life in the spiritual world. How do we prepare for the next life?

So believe in Allah and His Rasool, the unlettered Nabee (Prophet) who believes in Allah and His words and follow him so that you may be guided."

If we are a spirit then why must we come to the physical world in the first place?

The spirit needs a physical body to experience life. For example we need a physical body to touch, taste and smell. Just as a certain scent or taste triggers memories of years gone by. The spirit remembers the experiences. How can that be? Remember when Allah taught *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ all the names? Allah first created Adam ﷺ in the physical form and then taught him knowledge of all things. Whereas the angels who are in spiritual form were asked by Allah to name the things and they replied: "We have no knowledge except what You have taught us." So we come back to the fact that life is given to us by Allah so that we may learn for the life yet to come after physical death.

Let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ
ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِيَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِيَکُونُوا شُيُخَاءَ
وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِيَبْلُغُوا أَجَلَ مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا نَقُولُ
لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝

67 He it is who created you from dust, then from a drop then from a clot, then brings you forth as a child, then lets you attain full strength and then lets you become old though some among you die before and that you reach an appointed term, so that you may understand.

68 It is He who gives life and death; and when He decides upon an affair He says to it "Be!" And it is.

[Quraan: Al Mu_min (or Al Ghaafir), Chapter 40]

Allah the *Al Muhyee* م Giver of Life has chosen to give us life and created us from dust etc, so that when we reach our appointed term (death) we should have understood the meaning of life. The only way we can understand the meaning of life is by saying Allah's *Hamd* ح His praise for giving us a chance to enlighten ourselves by gaining Knowledge ي . It is that Knowledge ي which will be beneficial to us in the next world. Allah's decision is just "Be!" That is Knowledge! May Allah enlighten everyone so that we do not waste our lives in this world. May Allah enlighten us all so that we may use our life for gaining knowledge of our Creator, Allah.

AL MUHYEE **الْمُحْيِي** THE GIVER OF LIFE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ha	8	ح
Ya	10	ي
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	68	TOTAL

MEDITATION

A sick person who reads *Ya Muhyee* 1111 times everyday, will regain health, *Inshaa Allah*. Alternatively someone else can read it for a sick person and should blow the breath on the sick person. The sick person will recover and regain health, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Al Muhyee* 89 times everyday and blows the breath on himself or herself will remain free from all kinds of imprisonment, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

01 April 2001
01 / 04 / 2001

07 Muharram 1422
07 / 01 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

المُعِيدُ

59 – AL MUEED – THE RESTORER

Allah is *Al Mueed*. *Al Mueed* is the Restorer. Allah restores the creation. Or in other words, Allah repeats, the process of creation. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

اللَّهُ يَبْدُؤُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

11 It is Allah who begins creation; then repeats it. Then you shall return to Him.

12 On the day that the hour will be established the guilty will be struck dumb with despair.

[Quraan: Ar Room, Chapter 30]

Repetition or restoration in this reference firstly applies to the Day of Judgment. Allah will recreate or repeat or restore the creation of humans for Judgment. That is what is understood from the verse that follows in the above example. But the disbelievers do not believe in resurrection. There is a very simple answer to prove that Allah can recreate or restore us after death. Our body has the ability to heal cuts and wounds. New skin forms to replace the damaged tissue. The dead tissue eventually falls off. Similarly our skin is being renewed everyday while we are awake or asleep, yet we do not notice it. If we can believe this fact about our skin, why is it so difficult to believe that Allah will recreate us? Yet the scientists are trying to recreate extinct life forms from DNA samples. Similarly, when we are told that in hell the skin will be burned to char and then new skin will grow and the process will be repeated forever, why is that so difficult to believe?

However, this only occurs while the soul is 'attached' to the body. This can be observed from the body of a dead creature. As soon as the soul is 'separated' from the body, the body starts to decay. The skin is no longer renewed or regenerated. To recreate the body, the soul will be 're-attached' to the body. And if we read further along the same chapter in the *Quraan*, we find:

19 It is He who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living and who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall you be brought out (from the dead).

20 Among His signs is this that He created you from dust and then behold you are men scattered (far and wide)!

[Quraan: Ar Room, Chapter 30]

Just as our skin dies and scatters wherever we may be sitting, or standing, or walking, similarly we find that the human race is scattered all over the land. We have been created from the same dust that this planet has been created from. So we will return our bodies to this very earth. The dust of our bodies is a 'loan' from the earth by the command of Allah. Therefore we must return it to the earth and bury the dead to repay that loan. It is not permissible to cremate or burn the human body because the loan from the earth will not be repaid! Even the so-called 'people of the Book', the Christians, have started to cremate the bodies of the dead. But Allah can and Allah will recreate those who have been cremated whether they are Christians or atheists or idol worshippers. Then the 'cremation' that will follow on the Day of Judgment will be endless, because the soul will be attached to the body. Therefore the skin will keep regenerating even after it has been burnt. The torment will be endless.

Let us take one more example from the *Quraan*:

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُوُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلُ اللَّهُ
يَبْدُوُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَلَيْ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34 Say: "Of your 'partners', can any originate creation and repeat it?" Say: "It is Allah who originates creation and repeats it. Then how are you misled (from the truth)?"

[Quraan: Yunus, Chapter 10]

Al Mueed **المُعِيدُ**, the Restorer has given us two *Eid* **عيد** celebration days in Islaam in the twelve months of the lunar calendar. The first *Eid* is at the end of the ninth month which is the month of fasting - *Ramadhan*. It is the month of abstaining from all food and drink during the daylight. The first *Eid* celebration is on the first day after the completion of the ninth month. It takes nine months to complete the creation of a human baby. And the birthday is the first day the baby arrives in this world. That is the origination. The second *Eid* day is in the twelfth month, the month of pilgrimage – *Hajj*, after performing the rites of *Hajj*. The *Hajj* is on the ninth day of the twelfth month and the *Eid* day is the tenth day.

Allah's Rasool said, "Whoever performs *Hajj* for Allah's pleasure and does not have relations with his wife, and does not do evil or commit sin then he will return (after *Hajj* free from all sins) as if he were born anew."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Performing the *Hajj* is similar to being regenerated or restored! Allah *Al Mueed* **هو** the Restorer continually restores us as mentioned in the example of the skin, and Allah will restore us on the Day of Judgment. When Allah creates us, or restores us in the physical

world, we become *Ayn* **ع** visible. The real restoration will take place on *Yaum* **ي** the Day of *Deen* **➤** Judgment. May Allah cover us all with His Mercy. *Aameen*.

AL MUEED المُعِيدُ THE RESTORER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ayn	70	ع
Ya	10	ي
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	124	TOTAL

MEDITATION

If a person has gone missing or runaway, then read *Ya Mueedu* 70 times in each corner of the house at night and say *Ya Mueedu* bring back the missing person. *Inshaa Allah*, the missing or runaway person will return within 7 days or news about that person will arrive, *Inshaa Allah*. (See the section on *Al Mubdee*).

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

14 May 2001
14 / 05 / 2001

20 Safar 1422
20 / 02 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

المُبْدِئُ

58 – AL MUBDEE – THE ORIGINATOR

Allah is *Al Mubdee*. *Al Mubdee* is the Originator. Allah is the One who originates creation. Let us start with the same verse from the *Quraan*, as in the section *Al Mueed*:

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْجُحْرُمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

11 It is Allah who begins creation; then repeats it. Then you shall return to Him.

12 On the day that the hour will be established the guilty will be struck dumb with despair.

[*Quraan: Ar Room, Chapter 30*]

We have already come across **البَدِيعُ** *Al Badee*, the Originator and now we come across

المُبْدِئُ

Al Mubdee, the Originator. Both these Attributes of Allah mean the Originator. So what is the difference between *Al Mubdee* and *Al Badee*?

The major difference between *Al Badee* and *Al Mubdee* is the Arabic letter Meem **م**! *Al Badee* is connected with the creation of the heavens and earth. That is the creation of the heavens is a single act. The creation of the earth is a single act. In reality everything in the heavens and the earth is a living thing. That includes the heavens and earth. The heavens and earth are living things, if only people would realise that! *Al Mubdee* is connected with the origination of living things. Every living thing is created from water (*Maa with a Meem in Arabic*) as it is clearly stated in the following reference:

30 Do the disbelievers not see that the heavens and the earth were joined together (as one unit of creation) then We parted them? We made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

[*Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21*]

The heavens and earth were joined together as one. Then they became many when Allah separated them. That is, even the heavens and the earth are living things. The ironic part is that the scientists are looking for water on the planet Mars. Yet the planets are also created from water!

There is another reference that we must also look at here:

44 It is Allah who alternates the night and the day. Truly in these things is an instructive example for those who have vision!

45 And Allah has created every animal from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies; some that walk on two legs; and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Truly Allah is Able to do all things.

46 We have indeed sent down signs that make things clear. Allah guides whom He wills to the straight path.

[Quraan: An Noor, Chapter 24]

By mentioning alternation of night and day, Allah then instructs us that there is an example here for those with vision. Then again we are told that Allah has created every animal from water. The next sentence in verse 45 is the example for those who have vision! *Of some there are those that creep on their bellies...* seems fairly straightforward at first glance. We immediately start thinking of snakes and worms. But Allah is telling us more than that. Allah is telling us look at the planets! Even they are living things and they too 'creep on their bellies'! To an observer on the earth, the planets take months or years to move once around the sun. As far as the observer on the earth is concerned, the planets are creeping very, very slowly.

Let us finish with another example from the *Quraan*:

34 Say: "Of your 'partners', can any originate creation and repeat it?" Say: "It is Allah who originates creation and repeats it. Then how are you misled (from the truth)?"

[Quraan: Yunus, Chapter 10]

If we take the example of *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ, Allah originated him from clay and then repeated the process with *Hadhrat Hawwa* ﷺ (Eve) by creating her from Adam ﷺ, without a mother.

Similarly the example of Prophet Isa ﷺ is like that of Prophet Adam ﷺ that Allah originated him from the Spirit and created him from *Hadhrat Maryam* ﷺ, without a father.

Allah is *Al Mubdee* ﷻ the Originator who created every living thing from water. The creation ﷻ is brought into existence under the rules of a *Dairah* ﷻ circular or cyclic pattern. Each

living thing has been given a certain kind of knowledge ﷻ for survival, but the human being has been sent to learn further knowledge. Our *Rabb* (Lord), increase our knowledge so that we may know You even better. *Aameen*.

AL MUBDEE **الْمُبْدِئُ** **THE ORIGINATOR**

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ba	2	ب
Dal	4	د
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	56	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Al Mubdee ul Mueedu* 1111 times everyday will find the doors of knowledge open up and attain *Sirat al Mustaqeem* - the right path, *Inshaa Allah*.

If a person wants to find a lost thing, then he / she should read *Al Mubdee ul Mueedu* 180 times and the lost thing will be found, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who is about to tackle a difficult task should read *Al Mubdeeu* and *Inshaa Allah*, the task will come to a successful conclusion.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

27 May 2001
27 / 05 / 2001

04 Rabi ul Awwal 1422
04 / 03 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

المُحْصِي

57 – AL MUHSEE – THE APPRAISER

Allah is *Al Muhsee*, the Appraiser. To appraise is to value, to rate. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا أِنْتِ الرَّحْمَنُ عَبْدًا ۖ لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ
وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ۖ وَكُلُّهُمْ أَتَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ۝

93 There is none in the heavens and the earth but must come to the Compassionate as a servant.

94 He does take account of them and has numbered them exactly.

95 And every one of them will come to Him alone, on the Day of Judgment.

[Quraan: Maryam, Chapter 19]

Everything in the heavens and earth has been accounted for and numbered so that the total matches. For example, all the stars in the sky, all the planets, all the trees on earth, all the leaves on each and every tree have been accounted. You name it, Allah has accounted and numbered it! And there are 'learned scholars' in Islaam who say that numbers have nothing to do with Islaam. If numbers had nothing to do with Islaam, then Allah is One would be meaningless! Similarly, there would be no need to keep account of prayers, or fasts, or even months. Allah is *Al Muhsee*, the Appraiser and He wants us to believe in His Oneness. Allah wants us to count our prayers, count our fasts and count the months so that we know the forbidden months from the rest. The only way we can do that is to emulate the Attribute of Allah and keep accounts. Then Allah Appraises our good actions. Allah either accepts our prayers, fast, charity or any other good deed, or He rejects it if the intention was not valid. Similarly, our every action physical and verbal is going to be accounted on the Day of Judgment and it will be appraised. Hence on the Day of Judgment we go to Allah alone. And we will have to 'balance' the book of deeds with Him. Either Allah will call us to account for our actions, or He will overlook them.

Allah's Rasool said, "None will be called to account on the day of Resurrection, but will be ruined." Hadhrat Aisha said "Ya Rasool Allah! Hasn't Allah said: 'Then as for him who will be given his record in his right hand, he surely will receive an easy reckoning?'" (84:7-8) Allah's Rasool said, "That (Verse) means only the presentation of the accounts, but anybody whose account (record) is questioned on the day of Resurrection, will surely be punished."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Let us take another example from the Quraan:

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ
اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝

6 On the day when Allah will raise them all together and inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it while they forgot it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

[Quraan: Al Mujaadila, Chapter 58]

Just as Allah has sent us here for a purpose, He has kept an account of it even before we came to the world. But most of us have forgotten our promise with Allah, when He asked us: “Am I not your Rabb (Lord)?” We all answered: “Yes!” Similarly when we return to Allah, Allah will show us the account of our actions, while we will have forgotten again what we did in this short life. Since Allah is a Witness over everything, He is the one who encompasses everything. Nothing escapes Allah’s knowledge. Therefore we must learn to keep account of our own actions and appraise them immediately or at least once per day. If there is any action that we feel guilty about, we should endeavour to correct that action so that we do not keep repeating the same wrong deed.

Allah is *Al Muhsee* م the Appraiser who appraises our every *Harkat* ح action. When Allah created *Hadhrat Adam* ؑ and gave him the title *Safee Allah* ص the preferred of Allah, it was because Allah taught him the knowledge ي of everything. Since that knowledge is inherited by each one of us we should know what is good and what is bad. We should know that every good action has a good reward. We should also know that every bad action has a punishment associated with it. May Allah give us all the opportunity to correct our wrong actions and take our life while we stand firm on faith. *Aameen*.

AL MUHSEE الْمُحْصِي THE APPRAISER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ha	8	ح
Saad	90	ص
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	148	TOTAL

MEDITATION

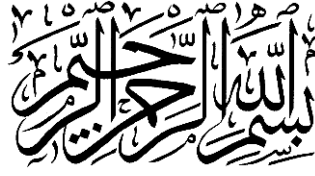
The person who reads *Ya Muhsee* 1111 times everyday, will achieve enlightenment, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

02 June 2001
02 / 06 / 2001

10 Rabi ul Awwal 1422
10 / 03 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَمِيدُ

56 – AL HAMEED – THE PRAISEWORTHY

Allah is *Al Hameed*, the Praiseworthy. Allah deserves praise since He is the One who has given us the opportunity to experience this life. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

الرَّحْمَنُ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى
النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

1 Alif Laam Ra. A book which We have revealed to you in order that you may lead mankind out of the depths of darkness into light by the leave of their Rabb (Lord) to the way of the Mighty, the Praiseworthy!

[Quraan: Ibraheem, Chapter 14]

Ignorance is darkness. Knowledge is light. In order to step out of the depths of darkness into light, or to say it in another way, in order to come out of ignorance and learn knowledge, we must praise our *Rabb*. Here, we are not referring to worldly knowledge. Both, a believer and a disbeliever can attain worldly knowledge. But the knowledge being referred to is that which will help us in the next world and it is the real knowledge. This is where a believer is required to praise his *Rabb* in order to be let into the light from the depths of darkness. As Allah has mentioned in the *Quraan* numerous times, That He does not turn to a person, unless the person first turns towards His *Rabb*. Therefore, we must praise our *Rabb* so that He may turn towards us in Mercy and open the doors of knowledge. Praise is the calling of the one in need to the One who has no needs. Praise is the thanking of the one who has received numerous gifts to the One who bestows the gifts. Praise is a 'kind of payment' for the life we have been given, to the One who gave us life and asks for no payment.

Praise takes on many forms. There is praise in *Salaah* - prayer. There is praise in *Zakaat* - charity. There is praise in *Hajj* - pilgrimage. There is praise in *Sawm* - fast. And above all there is praise in believing *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah* - *There is no god only Allah Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah*. It is a mistake to think that we do the above deeds as a favour to Allah. We do the above deeds for ourselves because Allah is above any need, free of all wants.

If Allah has no needs and He is free of any requirements then what is the point of praising Him? When we praise Allah we ask for His Mercy. When we praise Allah, He teaches us what is required for our salvation in the next world. When we praise Allah we attain 'nearness' to Him. To attain nearness to Allah is the ultimate goal of every human being.

Unfortunately, the majority of the Muslims only praise Allah because they feel threatened by the punishment of the next world or they just want heaven. They will get what they deserve since Allah does not let even an atoms worth of good deeds go to waste. But these people will have missed the opportunity to know Allah.

The ultimate act of praising Allah is *Zikr Allah*. *Zikr Allah* is to remember Allah with the tongue. Allah assigns angels as the helpers of those who do *Zikr Allah*. Remember Prophet Ibraheem ؑ? The angels came to give him the good news of a son. Remember Prophet Zakariya ؑ? The angels came to give him the good news of a son. Remember *Hadhrat* Maryam ؑ? The angel *Hadhrat* Jibreel ؑ came to give her the good news of a son. Remember Prophet Muhammad ﷺ? *Hadhrat* Jibraeel ؑ used to come and say *Salaam* to *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ after the birth of each son. Why? Because they all praised their *Rabb* as He deserves to be praised.

One more example from the *Quraan*:

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا
الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ اَنْ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ۝۱۳۱

131 To Allah belong all things in the heavens and on earth. And We have directed the people of the Book before you, and you, to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve, to Allah belong all things in the heavens and on earth and Allah is free of all wants worthy of all praise.

[*Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4*]

Everything in the heavens and earth belongs to Allah. It has all been created because of His greatest creation, *Ahmad*, who is better known as Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. *Ahmad* ﷺ was created for *Hamd* – Praise. With *Hamd* – praising Allah, we become part of the community of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. Allah is not in need of our praise for Him, in fact we are in need of Him to guide us and keep us on the right path so that we may know Him like He deserves to be known. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: “I have not known You to the extent to which I ought to have known You.” Therefore we, the community of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, can only but try to know Allah to the best of our limited ability, as much as Allah allows us.

Allah is *Al Hameed* ح the Praiseworthy. The *Miftah* م key to Knowledge ي in this *Dunya* (world) is praise of Allah in order to attain *Al Daeim* د the One who Lives Forever.

AL HAMEED الْحَمِيدُ THE PRAISEWORTHY

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Meem	40	م
Ya	10	ي
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	62	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Hameedu* 1111 times everyday, will receive spiritual knowledge, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Ya Hameedu* 93 times for 45 consecutive days will become free of all bad habits, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Ya Hameedu* for any difficulty will overcome it, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

17 June 2001
17 / 06 / 2001

25 Rabi ul Awwal 1422
25 / 03 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَلِيُّ

55 – AL WALEE – THE PROTECTING FRIEND

Allah is *Al Walee*, the Protecting Friend. What exactly is a friend? A friend is one who is attached to another by affection. It is not a physical attachment. It is an attachment of feelings. As usual let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۚ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي
تَبْدِيلٍ لِّكَلِمَةٍ لِّلَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

62 Behold! Truly on the friends of Allah there is no fear nor shall they grieve.

63 Those who believe and guard against evil,

64 For them are good tidings in the life of the world and in the hereafter. No change can there be in the words of Allah. This is indeed the supreme triumph.

[Quraan: Yunus, Chapter 10]

Are Muslims, in general, friends of Allah? If they are, then why are they suffering all over the world? In the above example Allah clearly states: *Truly on the friends of Allah there is no fear nor shall they grieve... For them are good tidings in the life of the world and in the hereafter.*

The friends of Allah that are mentioned in this reference are certain individuals who believe and guard against evil. These individuals have spent their lives attaining nearness to Allah. Allah is *Al Walee*, the protecting Friend. These individuals are *Walee Allah*, the friends of Allah. If every Muslim was a *Walee Allah*, they would not grieve. If every Muslim was a *Walee Allah*, they would believe and guard against evil. If every Muslim was a *Walee Allah*, they would have good in this world and the next.

Unfortunately the majority of Muslims are not *Walee Allah*. They practice Islaam in order to attain paradise and here is a classic example from *Hadees*:

A Bedouin came to Muhammad, Rasool Allah and said, "Tell me of such a deed as will permit me to enter paradise, if I do it?" Allah's Rasool said, "Worship Allah, and worship none along with Him, offer the (five) prescribed compulsory prayers perfectly, pay the compulsory Zakaat, and fast the month of Ramadhan." The Bedouin said, "By Him, in whose hands my life is, I will not do more than this." When he (the Bedouin) left, Allah's Rasool said, "Whoever likes to see a man of paradise, then he may look at this man."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Notice the last sentence. ...a man of paradise... The Bedouin in the above example is neither a friend of Allah, nor a servant of Allah. The teachings of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ are very subtle. That is what the majority of Muslims of today are, people of paradise. They are like the questioner in the above *Hadees*: "Tell me of such a deed as will permit me to enter paradise, if I do it?" They do not want to know such a deed as to attain nearness to Allah. They do not want to know such a deed as to know the Creator of paradise. They want to know such a deed which will permit them to enter paradise. Therefore, the majority of the Muslims are not friends of Allah. The above reference from the *Quraan* is directed at certain individuals. So when Allah tests the Muslims, they are made to suffer.

155 *Be sure We shall test you with something of fear and hunger some loss in goods or lives or the fruits but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere.*

156 *Who say when afflicted with calamity: "We belong to Allah and to Him is our return."*

157 *They are those on whom (descend) blessings and mercy from Allah and they are the ones that receive guidance.*

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Those who pass this test from Allah as quoted in the above reference from the *Quraan* are *Walee Allah*, and Allah becomes their Protecting Friend. *Walee Allah* are also known as *Awliyaa Allah*.

How does a person attain nearness to Allah? Do more than the Bedouin in the above *Hadees* settled for. Follow the example set by Prophet Muhammad ﷺ.

Let us conclude with one more example from the *Quraan*:

إِنَّ وَلِيَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196 *"My protecting Friend is Allah who revealed the Book and He will choose and befriend the righteous.*

[Quraan: Al Aaraaf, Chapter 7]

There are two kinds of friendship. There is friendship of those who are good and there is friendship of those who are evil. The friendship of the good is based on complete trust. The friendship of the evil is based on mistrust, as the saying goes, 'Better the devil you know!' In friendship of the good, one can trust a friend with his / her life. While in the friendship of the evil the opposite is true and it is based on preserving ones life from the other.

The friendship of Allah is such that He becomes the Protector of His friends. And this friendship is formed with the righteous. To Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, Allah revealed the Book and its mysteries. To the righteous from the community of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, Allah reveals the mysteries of that very same Book. May Allah guide the Muslims so that they sincerely seek His Friendship, rather than just perform acts for the sake of paradise. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Walee* ﷲ the Protecting Friend. Allah's Friendship is based on love. Friendship should be such that *La Shay* ﷲ nothing comes between friends. All friendships are based on knowledge ﷲ of each other. That is where trust comes in.

AL WALEE الْوَلِيّ THE PROTECTING FRIEND

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	46	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Waleeyu* 1111 times everyday, will be given spiritual knowledge, overcome difficulties and be free of all kinds of pain, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

24 June 2001
24 / 06 / 2001

03 Rabi ul Sani1422
03 / 04 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

*Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمَتِينُ

54 – AL MATEEN – THE FIRM

Allah is *Al Mateen*, the Firm One. Firmness here means Strong, the One with strength. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ۚ مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا
أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ۝

56 I have only created jinn and human that they may serve Me.

57 I seek no livelihood from them, nor do I ask that they should feed Me.

58 Allah is He who gives sustenance, Lord of Power, the Firm.

[Quraan: Az Zaariyaat, Chapter 51]

Allah is Powerful and Firm or Strong. Allah has created jinn and human to serve Him. Allah does not need food. Yet Allah is Powerful and Firm. The reality of Allah is that Allah does not need any food for strength and Allah does not need sleep for rest. Allah's Firmness is from Himself and not due to any 'outside' interaction. On the other hand, human beings derive their strength by Allah's leave, from their diet or sustenance and rest. Allah provides the sustenance for His creation. Allah feeds His creation and yet Allah is free of needing sustenance. Allah feeds His creation so that they may become firm and praise the One who provides for them. By praising Allah we serve Him. By serving Allah, we acknowledge His Majesty and Strength over us. By acknowledging Allah's Majesty and Strength Allah provides for us.

The human being starts as a weak baby. Over the years the child grows into an adult and attains firmness by the provision from Allah. As more years pass, the person becomes weak in old age even though the provision is the same. Therefore we go from weakness to firm strength and then to infirmity. That is the physical meaning of firmness.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ وَأُمْلَىٰ
لَهُمْ إِن كَادَيْتُمْ أَنْ يُفْلِتُوا ۚ أَوْ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بَصَّارِهِمْ مِنْ جَنَّةٍ
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ۝

182 And those who deny Our revelations, step by step We lead them on from where they do not know.

183 I give them respite, for My scheme is firm.

184 Do they not reflect? Their companion is not seized with madness, he is only a clear warner.

[Quraan: Al Aaraaf, Chapter 7]

Allah gives respite to the disbelievers. It is not because Allah is 'soft'. It is because Allah knows the weaknesses of the human beings. Perhaps they will turn towards Him from disbelief to belief. His scheme is firm. He sent Messengers ﷺ to warn people. He sent books that are with us to this day so that we may reflect. Unlike the human being, Allah did not start weak. Neither does Allah grow weak. Allah was Firm. Allah is Firm. Allah will remain Firm. There will be no change in Allah's Firmness. What does Allah tell us in the above verses?

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has been sent as a clear, plain, warner by Allah. The difference between *Mateen* متين and *Mubeen* مبين is just one Arabic letter. Allah, the Firm sent a Clear Warner. The clear warner is one who does not give in to opposition because he is sent on a mission by Allah to warn and to remind. The one who warns has to be firm in delivering the message. The one who warns is not allowed to alter the message of Allah to please the people. The message contains what is beneficial for the present life. Following the guidance in the message needs firmness on our part in this life. The conduct in this life is what leads towards endless bliss or endless torment in the everlasting life. That is the spiritual side of firmness.

Allah is *Al Mateen* م the Firm. Allah is firm against the disbelievers but ready to forgive those who say *Tawba* ت and turn towards Him in repentance. He then opens up their hearts and minds with knowledge ي and gives them a light by which He leads them from darkness into *Noor* ن Light.

AL MATEEN **الْمَتِينُ** **THE FIRM**

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ta	400	ت
Ya	10	ي
Noon	50	ن
TOTAL	500	TOTAL

MEDITATION

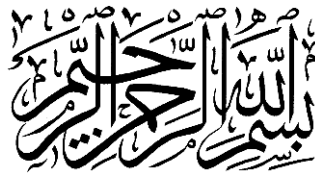
The person who reads *Ya Mateenu* 1111 times everyday, will have firm belief and strength to carry out his / her duties with ease, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 July 2001
07 / 07 / 2001

16 Rabi ul Sani 1422
16 / 04 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

القَوِيُّ

53 – AL QAWEE – THE STRONG

Allah is *Al Qawee*, the Strong. Strength is based on firmness. We looked at *Al Mateen*, the Firm previously. Now let us look at an example of *Al Qawee* from the *Quraan*:

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۖ
كَذَّابٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
فَلَاخِذُ هُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝

51 "This is for that which your own hands have sent forth, and that Allah is never unjust to His servants.

52 "After the manner of the people of Pharaoh and of those before them; they rejected the signs of Allah and Allah punished them for their crimes. Allah is Strong and strict in punishment. [Quraan: *Al Anfaal*, Chapter 8]

Allah is never unjust. Each person in every community gets what they deserve. The example given in the above reference is the people of the Pharaoh. What did the Pharaoh and his people do? They rejected the signs of Allah. They oppressed another race. Today we see exactly the same situation across the world, where one race is oppressing another. The oppression is based on greed and power over others because of the strength of one race over another. Allah's Strength cannot be overcome by anyone. Sooner or later the oppressors pay or will pay for their actions. Allah is Strong and strict in punishment.

In the case of Pharaoh and his people, Allah caused a drought, shortness of crop, floods, sent locusts, lice and frogs. Allah killed the first born son of the Pharaoh and his community, just like the Pharaoh had killed the sons of Bani Israeel. Similarly when Abraha came to destroy the First House in Makkah, Allah sent tiny birds to destroy Abraha and his army.

Moving to the present day, America and Britain bombed Iraq so that they could show their strength, Allah sent 'foot and mouth' disease and infected the livestock in Britain, where numerous livestock was destroyed. America and Canada started suffering from "power failures"! The people, that is, the scientists or analysts can look at all kinds of excuses for the above 'misfortune'. But Allah tells us plainly "This is for that which your own hands have sent forth, and that Allah is never unjust to His servants."

But why are the people of Iraq suffering? The Iraqis first started fighting with Iranians. Then after that did not get them very far, they picked on Kuwaitis. *"This is for that which your own hands have sent forth, and that Allah is never unjust to His servants."*

There is a lesson in this for each one of us. We must constantly check ourselves. Each one of us must realise, that we human beings are weak creatures. It is Allah who is the Strong One. The strength given to us by Allah is for our own self-defence. Allah gives us physical strength for our physical protection. Allah gives us spiritual strength for our spiritual protection. We must not and should not oppress anyone with injustice, because Allah is Just, Allah is Strong and Allah is Strict in punishment.

Let us look at one more example of *Al Qawee* from the *Quraan*:

وَيَقُومُ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ۖ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْدُوبٍ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا بَنِي نَاصِلًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِنْ خِزْيٍ يُومِيذُونَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ۝

64 "And my people! This she-camel of Allah is a symbol for you, leave her to feed on Allah's earth and inflict no harm on her or a swift penalty will seize you!

65 But they did slew her. So he said: "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days! The promise cannot be disproved!"

66 When Our commandment came, We saved Saleh, and those who believed with him, by a mercy from Us, from the ignominy of that day. Your Rabb (Lord)! He is the Strong, the Mighty.

[Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11]

How many days were the community of Prophet Saleh ﷺ allowed to enjoy themselves? Three! There are three letters in Allah's Name *Al Qawee* ق the Strong. The community of Prophet Saleh ﷺ did not love ﷻ the creation of Allah and they killed it. The third *Yaum* ي day was all they were allowed to enjoy. Allah dealt with them on the fourth day. Prophet Saleh ﷺ and those who believed with him were saved by mercy from Allah. While the rest of the community were destroyed. Why?

Because the mercy and the destruction were from their own works as Allah says in the earlier reference:

51 "This is for that which your own hands have sent forth, and that Allah is never unjust to His servants.

[Quraan: Al Anfaal, Chapter 8]

May Allah have mercy on all of us and save us from destruction from our own hands. *Aameen*.

AL QAWEE الْقَوِيُّ THE STRONG

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Qaf	100	ق
Waw	6	و
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	116	TOTAL

MEDITATION

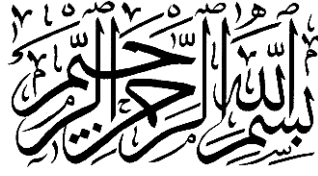
The person who reads *Ya Qaweeyu* 1111 times everyday will become strong physically, mentally and spiritually, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

14 July 2001
14 / 07 / 2001

23 Rabi ul Sani 1422
23 / 04 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَكِيلُ

52 – AL WAKEEL – THE TRUSTEE

Allah is *Al Wakeel*, the Trustee. *Al Wakeel* means the One who can be Trusted. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ
طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّنُونَ
فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

80 He who obeys the Rasool (Apostle) obeys Allah, but if any turn away We have not sent you to watch over them.

81 They promise to obey you; but when they leave you, a section of them plot in secret, things very different from what you tell them but Allah records their plots. So keep clear of them and put your trust in Allah, and Allah is sufficient as Trustee.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

To obey the Rasool, Muhammad ﷺ, is to obey Allah. To trust the Rasool ﷺ is to trust Allah. Since the guidance from Allah came through His Messengers ﷺ. Therefore, the first point of knowledge of Allah was the one chosen by Allah as His Messenger. The first point of trust in Allah is the trust placed in His Messengers ﷺ. In the above reference there were some people who promised to obey Allah's Rasool ﷺ but in secret they planned otherwise. Since they did not trust Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, it follows that they did not trust Allah. So Allah informed His Rasool ﷺ to keep clear of such people and place his trust in Allah. We can only place our trust in Allah if we place our trust in Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. This is a very fine point therefore ponder over it, since the *Quraan* was revealed through *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ. Whoever believed Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, believed Allah. Whenever Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said anything concerning Islam, *Hadhrat* Abu Bakr رضى الله عنه used to reply

“Saddaqa Ya Rasool Allah” – “You have spoken the truth Ya Rasool Allah ﷺ”. Since Hadhrat Abu Bakr ؓ trusted Allah and His Rasool without hesitation or reservation, he was given the title *As Siddiq*, the Truthful.

In contrast we find in the above reference, certain people promised to obey Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, but in secret they were against him. On the one hand, we have the companions of Prophet Muhammad who were ready to obey Prophet Muhammad ﷺ by word and deed. The companions trusted Allah and His Rasool ﷺ completely. So Allah became the Trustee of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ and his companions ؓ. The proof is with us today. Even after 1400 years, Islaam is the fastest growing religion. Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ, his family ؓ and his companions' ؓ names are still mentioned today by the Muslims with great respect and honour. The family and the companions trusted Allah and His Rasool Muhammad ﷺ, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ trusted Allah, and Allah is sufficient as a Trustee. So what is wrong with the Muslims of today that they do not place their trust in Allah and His Rasool ﷺ?

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۖ وَدَا
عِيًّا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَبِرَاجٍ مُنِيرٍ ۖ وَبَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ
لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تَطْعَمِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
وَدَعُ أَذْهُهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

45 Ya Ayyuhan Nabee (Prophet)! Truly We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good news and a Warner.

46 And as one who invites to Allah by His leave and as a lamp spreading light.

47 Then give the good news to the believers that they will have great bounty from Allah.

48 And do not incline towards the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Disregard their annoyances and put your trust in Allah. Allah is sufficient as Trustee.

[Quraan: Al Ahzaab, Chapter 33]

When Allah clearly states that Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has been sent as a witness, one who brings good news, one who warns, one who invites to Allah by Allah's permission. A lamp spreading light, then what is wrong with the Muslims that they do not place their trust in Allah and His Rasool, Muhammad ﷺ? For those who do place their trust in Allah and His Rasool ﷺ they will have great bounty. What is this great bounty? This bounty is great honour and respect for years after the person is physically no longer with us.

Allah is *Al Wakeel* ۞ the Trustee whose great bounty of *Kalimaat* ۞ Words and Knowledge ۞ was given from *Lawh Mahfuz* ۞ the Preserved Tablet to His Messengers ۞ so that they may lead mankind from darkness to light. May Allah guide all of us. Aameen.

AL WAKEEL الْوَكِيلُ THE TRUSTEE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Kaaf	20	ك
Ya	10	ي
Laam	30	ل
TOTAL	66	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Wakeelu* 1111 times everyday, will always be under the protection of Allah from all kinds of misfortune, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Ya Wakeelu* during times of distress and places his / her trust in this Trusting Name of Allah, Allah will protect / relieve the person of all kinds of distress, *Inshaa Allah*. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

15 July 2001
15 / 07 / 2001

24 Rabi ul Sani1422
24 / 04 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَقُّ

51 – AL HAQQ – THE TRUTH

Allah is *Al Haqq*, the Truth, the Real. Truth is Real. Lies is False. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

الَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

29 Have you not seen how Allah causes the night to pass into the day and causes the day to pass into the night, and has subdued the sun and the moon, each running to an appointed term; and that Allah is acquainted with all that you do?

30 That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that which they invoke beside Him is the false, and because Allah, He is the High, the Great.

[Quraan: Luqmaan, Chapter 31]

There is a set of books called *Tafseer-e-Naeemi*, by Al Mufti Ahmad Yaar Khan Naeemi, (from Gujrat) may Allah bless him for his contribution to Islaam. The books contain an excellent explanation of the Holy *Quraan*. It is mentioned in *Tafseer-e-Naeemi*, that the greatest sin is to tell a lie. Since what the Christians say about Prophet Isa ﷺ is a lie. What the Christians say about Allah is a lie. To attribute partners to Allah is a lie:

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝

23 He is Allah, there is no god only He, the Sovereign, the Holy the Peace, the Guardian of Faith, the Protector, the Mighty, the Compeller, the Supreme. Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partner (to Him).

[Quraan Al Hashr. Chapter 59]

Therefore the act of attributing partners to Allah is to speak a lie which is the greatest sin! Allah is the Truth, the Real. *That is because Allah, He is the True, and that which they invoke beside Him is the false.*

To reiterate, speaking a lie is one of the greatest sins. One lie leads to another. Then there are lies to cover lies. The person gets dragged deeper and deeper into a life full of lies, where it becomes a habit to speak lies and think nothing of it.

Just look at the spellings of LIFE and LIE. That life becomes a False existence! That life becomes Fruitless! That life becomes a Fantasy! So what do the people do? They elect such people for presidents and leaders! Instead of the president being a pure resident, he / she becomes a false, fruitless, fantasy resident! In Arabic there is no such letter which sounds like the letter 'P'.

Allah is the Truth, the Real, and He created everything in the heavens and the earth with the Truth, including human beings and jinn. Then why do people speak lies? If the answer is because they have been led astray by jinn and *Shaytaan*, then the cure is in the *Quraan* which is the Truth from Allah, provided we put our Trust in Allah, and His *Kalaam*. If the answer is for self-preservation, then the answer is that silence is better than a lie. It is better not to say anything rather than to speak a lie.

Let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
يَوْمَ يُؤْقِرُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

24 On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet testify against them as to what they used to do,

25 On that day Allah will pay them their just due, and they will know that Allah, He is the Truth, the Manifest.

[*Quraan : An Noor, Chapter 24*]

The tongue is created to testify the truth. The hands are created to testify the truth. The feet are created to testify the truth. We use the tongue to speak the truth, and then we shake hands as confirmation of what the tongue has just said. And we say: "*Let us shake hands on that.*" That is let us agree on what the tongue has spoken. Alternatively we can put the agreement in writing with the hands. The feet are placed firmly on the ground as witnesses. The feet are *Arjul*, a foot is *Rijl* and men are *Rijal*. People say about liars: "*He does not have a leg to stand on!*" Yet they do not know why they say it.

We are told in the *Quraan* that whenever we have dealings in loans and trusting property to someone we must take two male witnesses. So that the witnesses ensure that the Truth is upheld. If we have followed the above, for a truthful person, the feet are enough as witnesses, because they will be called as witnesses. If only people knew, they would fear Allah and speak the truth always. But these feet of ours will be called as witnesses in the presence of Allah. Hence we must take two men as witnesses in this world as stated in the *Quraan*. Since the men can be called up and made to give evidence in this world.

My uncle once wrote for me: '*The tongue being in a wet a place is apt to slip. Always use it carefully.*' Those words of wisdom from him stuck in my mind since my teens. I am indebted to him for those two small but truthful sentences. May Allah repay him with good in this world and the next because he needs it now more than ever. *Aameen*.

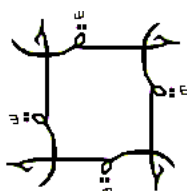
Allah is *Al Haqq* ح the Truth, the Real One, and He created everything with Truth, since he is *Al Qawee* the Strong beyond measure and *Al Qadir* ق the One Able to do that. May Allah guide us all to the Truth, the whole Truth and nothing but the Truth, so help us Allah! *Aameen*.

AL HAQQ الْحَقُّ THE TRUTH

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Qaf	100	ق
TOTAL	108	TOTAL

MEDITATION

For the return of a lost thing or to call back a missing person, write *Al Haqq* as shown below on piece of paper. At night stand under the sky with the head uncovered. Place the paper in the palms of the hands facing upwards, raise the hands so that they are higher than the head and say three times, “*Ya Haqq return my lost ‘item (mention the item)’ to me*” or “*Ya Haqq return ‘such and such’ to me*” (mention the name of the missing person and his / her mother’s name). *Inshaa Allah* the result will speak for itself within 24 hours. If not then repeat the same for two more nights to make it a total of three nights.

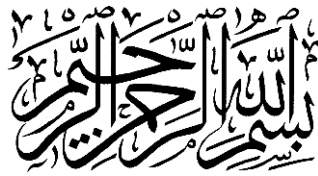


Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times when you achieve the result and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah’s *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

15 July 2001
15 / 07 / 2001

24 Rabi ul Sani1422
24 / 04 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الشَّهِيدُ

50 – ASH SHAHEED – THE WITNESS

Allah is *Ash Shaheed*, the Witness. Allah is the Witness over everything we do in the open or in private. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنِ عِبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ
عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا فَأَدُمْتُ فَيَرَهُمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبُ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۖ إِنَّ تَعَذُّبَهُمْ فَأَنْتَ عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ
تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

117 (Isa replied to Allah) "I spoke to them only that which You commanded me. 'Serve Allah my Rabb (Lord) and your Rabb (Lord)'; and I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them; when You took me You were the Watcher over them and You are a Witness to all things."

118 "If You punish them they are Your servants, and if You forgive them You are the Mighty the Wise."

[*Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5*]

In the previous section we came across what the Christians say about Prophet Isa عليه السلام. In this example from the *Quraan* we find that Allah questions *Hadhrat Isa* عليه السلام about what the Christians believe and whether he told them to do so. Allah sent a Messenger عليه السلام to each community whose duty was to deliver the Message of Allah and also to be a witness over their community. This is confirmed in the reply given by Prophet Isa عليه السلام who was the witness over his community, during his time on earth and furthermore, he also confirms that Allah is a *Witness to all things*. That is Allah is a Witness over the witness. If Allah is a Witness over the witness then why does He ask that question? What is the wisdom in the question since Prophet Isa عليه السلام says: *You are the Mighty, the Wise*?

Imaam Ibn Al Arabi رحمته الله has explained the wisdom of this verse beautifully:

'The question from Muhammad صلى الله عليه وسلم and his supplication to his Rabb (Lord) in which he repeated the phrase (verse 118 above) for the entire night until dawn was a request for the answer. If he had heard the answer in the first questioning, he would not have repeated it.

Allah showed him the judgments in detail by which they deserved punishment. As each instance was presented to him and specified, Muhammad ﷺ said to Him, "If You punish them, they are Your servants, and if You forgive them, You are the Mighty, the Wise." If he had seen in what was presented to him anything which would make it necessary that Allah had already decided and that His preference must be preferred, he would have invoked Allah against them rather than for them. So what they deserved is changed by what this ayat accords of submission to Allah and exposing themselves to His pardon'.

[Fusus al Hikam]

Therefore, Allah is really giving Prophet Isa ﷺ a chance to ask on behalf of his community, and Prophet Isa ﷺ understood that, and he says: "If You punish them they are Your servants, and if You forgive them You are the Mighty the Wise." That is Wisdom!

A Hadees comes to mind where a man committed an illegal sexual sin and came to Allah's Rasool ﷺ and confessed what he had done. That man was his own witness against himself.

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ turned his face away from the man. The man did not understand! He went over to the side where Prophet Muhammad ﷺ turned his face and confessed again. This happened four times. The man did not understand the wisdom in the turning of the blessed face. Each time he was being given a chance to ask Allah for forgiveness instead of being a witness against himself. The reason he was given four

chances is that there are four letters in the Name *Shaheed* ش ه ي د - Sheen, Haa, Ya and Dal. Having been a witness against himself four times, he was asked whether he was mad, to make sure that an innocent man is not punished. The moral here is that Allah is the Witness and He is Wise. Allah chose Messengers ﷺ who were given wisdom to be witnesses over their communities as Prophet Isa ﷺ and Prophet Muhammad ﷺ have shown us by example in the above references. When we take people for witnesses we must also make sure they are not mad and that they are wise.

Let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا
وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا

45 Ya Ayyuhan Nabee (Prophet)! Truly We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good news and a warner.

46 And as one who invites to Allah by His leave and as a lamp spreading light.

[Quraan: Al Ahzaab, Chapter 33]

In this example from the *Quraan* we are told that Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has been sent as a witness first, then a bringer of good news and then as one who warns. Being a witness takes precedence over the other two duties. Why is that? A witness will be called to give evidence. And from the first example we have seen that when the witness is asked about the conduct of his community, Allah will give the witness a chance to say: "If You punish them they are Your servants, and if You forgive them You are the Mighty the Wise." In other words the witness will be able to ask Allah to forgive his community, who are Allah's servants.

Allah is *Ash Shaheed* ش the Witness who sent a Messenger as a witness to all the communities. For Muslims, Allah sent Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ as *Haadee* ه the guide with Knowledge ي of how to live our life in *Dunya* د the world. May Allah guide us all. *Aameen*.

ASH SHAHEED الشَّهِيدُ THE WITNESS

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Sheen	300	ش
Haa	5	هـ
Ya	10	ي
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	319	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Shaheedu* 1111 times everyday, will witness the answers to his / her questions, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person whose child is disobedient, should read *Ya Shaheedu* 21 times while placing his right hand on the forehead of the child, the child will become obedient, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

23 July 2001
23 / 07 / 2001

02 Jumada al Awwal 1422
02 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْبَاعِثُ

49 – AL BAAIS – THE RESURRECTOR

Allah is *Al Baais*, the Resurrector. *Al Baais* also means the one who Raises or the one who Sends. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۚ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۚ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ
فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ۚ

6 This is because Allah is the Reality: it is He who gives life to the dead and He is Able to do all things.

7 And truly the hour will come, there can be no doubt about it, and Allah will raise those who are in the graves.

8 And among mankind is one who disputes about Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without a book giving light.

[Quraan: Al Hajj, Chapter 22]

It is important to realise that Allah is *Al Qaadir*, Able to do all things. Therefore Allah can, and Allah will, raise those who are in the graves. Those who dispute about this fact are without knowledge, without guidance and without a book giving light. Knowledge is a basic requirement, followed by guidance. With knowledge and guidance comes a book. Prophet

Muhammad ﷺ had knowledge from Allah, he had guidance from Allah, and he received a book giving light, which is the *Quraan*. We are told in the above book of light, *And truly the hour will come, there can be no doubt about it...* Whether a person is a believer or a disbeliever, there is no doubt that we all have to die one day. Therefore, everyone can accept the part of the book which mentions *the hour will come* and that hour is one in which we will die. For the disbeliever it is difficult to believe *Allah will raise those who are in the graves*.

Allah created us for the first time from out of nothing. Allah gave us a physical body. After death the body decays. Yet the bones remain. And we are told in the *Quraan*:

259 Or the similarity of one who passed by a town in ruins, said: "How shall Allah bring this town to life after its death?" And Allah made him die for a hundred years then raised him up. He said: "How long did you stay (thus)?" He said: "A day or part of a day." He said: "No, you have stayed away a hundred years. Just look at your food and drink; they show no signs of age, and look at your donkey. With this We make of you a sign for the people, look at the bones how We bring them together and clothe them with flesh!" When this was shown clearly to him he said: "I know that Allah is Able to do all things."

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Allah is Able to do all things. Allah can raise a dead person, just as Allah is able to raise a person out of non-existence simply by the command 'Be!' In the above example we have a person who is made to die and he is raised up again after 100 years, that is an example for him and us. Then there are further two examples for that man who has been raised. The first example is the food which has not shown any sign of ageing even after 100 years. Just in case he thought that he had really been away for a day and not 100 years, the remains of the donkey are shown to him as a second example. All that remained of the donkey were the bones that had become detached from each other. And before his very own eyes, Allah showed him how he brought the broken skeleton together and clothed the bones with flesh and skin. In this is a sign for those who believe.

Al Baais is the forty-ninth Attribute of Allah, which is about half way between 1 and 99. So there is a term appointed for us in this world and there is a term appointed for us in the next world. However, the time references are different.

Let us look at another example from the *Quraan* where Allah is asked to raise for the first time:

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ
وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

129 "Our Rabb (Lord)! And raise among them a messenger of their own who shall recite to them Your revelations, and teach them the Book and the wisdom and shall make them grow. You are the Mighty, the Wise."

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Prophet Ibraheem ؑ and Prophet Ismaeel ؑ prayed to Allah as in the above reference. Allah accepted the prayer, and when the time was right, Allah sent Prophet Muhammad ﷺ as an answer to the prayer. Muhammad ﷺ was a Messenger raised from among the people of Makkah, who recited to his people, revelations from Allah, and taught them the Book and the wisdom and made them grow. The wisdom of the Book is such that it is never ending. Yet people limit the wisdom to the obvious meaning and fail to understand the deeper meaning of the *Quraan*. The *Quraan* is such a book that sheds new light in every age. Allah has also resurrected the wisdom of the *Quraan* for all ages and time.

Allah is *Al Baais* ب the one who Resurrects. Just as Allah created us the first time, Allah is able to raise us again. All that is required from Allah ا is one command: "Be!" And it is! The

result is visible before our very eyes ع. As stated at the start of this section that the hour will come and surely it will come, on every believer and every disbeliever, without a doubt.

We must prepare for it now. The *Samar* ش reward for belief in Allah will be beyond our wildest imagination. May Allah have mercy on us all. *Aameen*.

AL BAAIS الْبَاعِثُ THE RESURRECTOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Alif	1	ا
Ayn	70	ع
Sa	500	ث
TOTAL	573	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Baaisu* 1111 times everyday, will have firm belief and strength to carry out his / her duties with ease, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who reads *Ya Baaisu* 101 times everyday with the hands placed over the heart, just before falling asleep, his / her heart will be revived with knowledge and wisdom, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

28 July 2001
28 / 07 / 2001

07 Jamada al Awwal 1422
07 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمَجِيدُ

48 – AL MAJEED – THE GLORIOUS

Allah is *Al Majeed*. *Al Majeed* is the Glorious. We came across *Al Maajid* in a previous section. Now let us look at *Al Majeed*. Let us take an example from the *Quraan*:

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمْتُ الْوَلَدَ وَبَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ۖ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
الرُّؤُوءُ وَقَاءَ تَهُ الْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ۖ
إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ۖ

73 They (the angels) said: "Do you wonder at Allah's command? The mercy and blessings of Allah be upon you, people of the house! He is indeed worthy of all praise, full of all glory!"

74 When fear had passed from Ibraheem and the good news had reached him he began to plead with Us for Lut's people.

75 Ibraheem is mild, imploring, penitent.

[*Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11*]

The word *Majeed* – Glorious is used as an Attribute to describe Allah. *He is indeed worthy of all praise full of glory*. *Majeed* is also used to describe the *Quraan*. It is from the *Quraan* we know *He is indeed worthy of all praise full of glory*. And finally it is used to describe the Throne - *Arsh*. Allah is the Possessor of the Glorious Throne. *He is indeed worthy of all praise full of glory*.

Since Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ praised Allah as only Allah is worthy of praise, Allah sent angels to give him the news of a son. And the angels conveyed the mercy and blessings upon him and his household. That is the mercy and blessings were also for his wife who had grown old and past the age of childbearing. But Allah is Able to do whatever He wills. The same angels were sent to Prophet Lut ﷺ. Only there, they were sent to protect Prophet Lut ﷺ and those that believed in Allah, but his wife was one of those that would be punished. Allah favoured and honoured both Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ and Prophet Lut ﷺ.

There is another reference in the *Quraan* where *Al Majeed* is used in connection with *Arsh* or Throne:

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِي وَيُعِيدُ ۖ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ۝
ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ۖ فَكُلُّ لِمَا يَرِيدُ ۝

13 It is He who originates and restores (life).

14 And He is the Forgiving, the Loving

15 Possessor of the throne of glory

16 Doer of what He wills.

[Quraan: Al Buruj, Chapter 85]

There are 7 Thrones. Arsh Majeed is the third. It is related in by Shaykh Abu ul Abbas Ahmad bin Ali Booni ر:

Arsh Majeed is unlimited and exalted. All the spirits show great respect for this Throne. The first Arsh - Throne is neither hidden nor veiled. Allah has granted degrees of respect to the Messengers ﷺ and the Awliyaa ر with that. And in this station the heavenly world has been shown. This is also the place of the spirit. Arsh Majeed has given the physical form to the spirits and made the effects of the spirit to act on the physical form... So the visible is from the power of Allah and the invisible is from the command of Allah.

[Shams ul Maarif]

And finally let us look at a third reference which is applied to the Quraan itself:

ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ۝

1 Qaf. By the Glorious Quraan

[Quraan: Qaf, Chapter 50]

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ۖ فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ۝

21 Indeed this is a Glorious Quraan

22 In a guarded tablet.

[Quraan: Al Buruj, Chapter 85]

The Quraan is also Al Majeed, the Glorious. Why? The Quraan is our link to knowledge of Allah. The Quraan is our link to the Arsh Majeed. Therefore, the Quraan is our link to Allah. How? When we recite the Quraan, Allah and the inhabitants of Arsh Majeed hear it. The blessing of the recitation rises up to Arsh Majeed and the blessings from Allah descend on the one who recites below. Good deeds always ascend upwards towards Allah's Throne. Blessings from Allah always descend downwards towards His creation. The similarity of the blessings coming down from Allah are as rainfall from the clouds.

Allah Al Majeed م the Glorious created the third ج Arsh and named it Arsh Majeed. The knowledge ي of Arsh Majeed is mentioned in the Quraan, which is from the guarded tablet. Whatever good we do, it is recorded and sent up towards the Arsh (throne) and blessings from Allah descend down on Dunya د the world of forms. May Allah guide all of us to perform good deeds that will be acceptable to Him. Aameen.

AL MAJEED **الْمَجِيدُ** THE GLORIOUS

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Jeem	3	ج
Ya	10	ي
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	57	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Majeedu* 1111 times everyday, will receive honour and blessings from Allah, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

05 August 2001
05 / 08 / 2001

15 Jamada al Awwal 1422
15 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَدُودُ

47 – AL WADOOD – THE LOVING

Allah is *Al Wadood*, the Loving. After all we are His creation. We are His handiwork. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ۝ قَالَُوا يَشْعِيبُ
مَا نَفَقْتَهُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْمُكَ
لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ۝

90 "And ask forgiveness of your Rabb (Lord) and turn to Him (repentant), for my Rabb (Lord) is Merciful, Loving."

91 They said: "Shuayb! Much of what you say we do not understand! Among us we see you as weak! Were it not for your family we should have stoned you! For you are not strong against us"

[*Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11*]

There is a sharp contrast in the above reference. There is Prophet Shuayb ؑ telling his community to turn to Allah because He is Merciful and Loving. The community on the other hand replies with hatred that they would have stoned him for telling them to repent. They were not interested in the Message. They were more concerned about who was physically strong. That is a sickness of the mind. Just as love is the opposite of hatred, similarly humility is the opposite of arrogance. When Allah told the angels to bow down to *Hadhrat Adam* ؑ, the angels complied with humility. *Shaytaan* refused because of arrogance. What does *Shaytaan* do? *Shaytaan* puts hatred in the hearts of people, so they hate others. If we look at the life of the *Awliyaa* ؒ (Saints), all of them humbled themselves and loved others for the sake of Allah. *Shaykh Abdul Qadir al Jilani* ؒ has said: "My enemy and the one who loves me are both equal in my sight. No friend or foe of mine is left on the face of the earth. This is something that comes about only after loving Allah, cultivating sound belief in His Oneness and seeing creatures as being powerless."

This is the true emulation of Allah's Attribute *Al Wadood*. Allah does not discriminate in providing for his creatures, whether one believes in Allah or not. Therefore we have no right to discriminate against our personal enemies. *This is something that comes about only after loving Allah*. How does one begin to love Allah?

One starts by serving His creation without expectation of any kind of reward from the creation or the Creator, and one ends up still serving His creation but Allah bestows love on that person.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ۝
فَأَنبَأَ يَسْرُورُهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدُنَّا ۝

96 Those who believe and do good works, the Compassionate will bestow love.

97 So We make (this Quraan) easy in your own tongue, that with it you may give good news to the righteous, and warnings to people given to contention.

[Quraan: Maryam, Chapter 19]

Allah commanded Prophet Muhammad ﷺ:

31 Say: "If you love Allah, follow me; Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful."

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

So we must endeavour to follow the example of Allah's best creation, *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ. Allah also commanded: "Dawood (David)! Make My creatures love Me!" Why did Allah

command *Hadhrat* Dawood ؑ such? If we look at the name *Dawood* داود along with *Wadood* وددو we find that the name *Dawood* contains love. That was the quality of Prophet Dawood ؑ, which he had to share with others, so that they would love Allah the Creator of *Hadhrat* Dawood ؑ. Love is a quality which can only be shared. Love cannot be hoarded.

There is a subtle lesson in all this. All created things perish. The Creator of these perishable things, Allah is Everlasting. If we love Allah, Allah knows that. If Allah knows that we love Him, then even after we disappear from the face of the earth, Allah will still remember us with love. The moral of the story is that love between two people is remembered only as long one outlives the other. Whereas love for Allah is everlasting since Allah is Everlasting.

Allah is *Al Wadood* و the Loving. Allah is *Daieem* د the One who will Exist Forever. Therefore we must learn to love و Allah and our love for Allah will last forever because Allah is the One who Exists Forever د and He will remember us with love forever.

May Allah fill our hearts with love for Him and give us all the ability to serve Him as He deserves to be served. *Aameen*.

AL WADOOD الْوَدُود THE LOVING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Dal	4	د
Waw	6	و
Dal	4	د
TOTAL	20	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Wadoodu* 1111 times everyday, will be loved by Allah and the people will love that person, *Inshaa* Allah.

The person who reads *Ya Wadoodu* 1111 times over food, and eats that food with his / her spouse, the arguments between them will stop and they will start to love each other, *Inshaa* Allah.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 August 2001
07 / 08 / 2001

17 Jamada al Awwal 1422
17 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَكِيمُ

46 – AL HAKEEM – THE WISE

Allah is *Al Hakeem*, the Wise. Wise means discerning, enlightened, intelligent, knowing, sage. The Attribute *Hakeem* is also used for the *Quraan*, the *Zikr* (Reminder) and the Command. Let us look at an example from the wise *Quraan*:

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ
وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ
مُبِينٍ ۝ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise.

2 It is He who has sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger of their own, to recite to them His revelations and to make them grow, and to teach them the Book and wisdom, though before they were in manifest error,

3 Along with others of them who have not yet joined them. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

[*Quraan: Al Jumaa, Chapter 62*]

Allah is *Al Hakeem*, the Wise. He has sent a Messenger of their own, to recite to them His revelations and to make them grow, and to teach them the Book and wisdom.

Knowledge and Wisdom go hand in hand just as ignorance and foolishness go hand in hand. If you have knowledge, attain wisdom. If you are ignorant, attain knowledge so that you may attain wisdom. Knowledge without wisdom is of little use. Knowledge and wisdom combined is the ideal. The *Quraan* states that Allah is Knowledgeable and Wise. And Allah gave wisdom to all His Messengers ﷺ. But in this day and age, almost every Muslim seems to be knowledgeable yet most of them lack wisdom. This is also true of the *Imaams* of today in the mosques. Therefore the knowledge is of little use if the wisdom of application is not understood. With wisdom, comes clarification of the knowledge. The truth is separated from the false. Misconceptions are eradicated. May Allah give wisdom to all the Muslims.

Allah also tells us in the *Quraan*:

1 Ya Seen.

2 By the wise Quraan,

[Quraan: Ya Seen, Chapter 36]

There is truth in the above statements. This has been verified time and time again. When people come seeking guidance, they have been given the same *Ayats* of the *Quraan* for the same purpose. For one person, Allah answers the prayer immediately. For another person, there is a delay. The person guiding is the same. The *Ayats* from the *Quraan* are the same. Only the receivers of the *Ayats* are different. Why is there an immediate relief for one person and a delay for another person? It is based on our belief and sincerity which Allah knows and the wise *Quraan* is informed to act upon.

Therefore the *Quraan* is indeed wise. Even the *Ayats* of the *Quraan* know who is sincere and who is not. And Allah also informs us in the same wise *Quraan*:

82 And We reveal of the *Quraan* that which is a healing and a mercy for believers, to the unjust it causes nothing but loss after loss.

[Quraan: Al Israa, Chapter 17]

And finally let us take one more example from the wise *Quraan* about wisdom:

ذٰلِكَ نَتْلُوْهُ عَلَیْكَ مِنَ الْاٰیٰتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِیْمِ ۝۵۸ اِنْ مِّثْلَ عِیْسٰی
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ كَمِثْلِ اٰدَمَ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ کُنْ فِیْکُوْنُ ۝۵۹

58 "This We recite to you of the signs and a wise reminder."

59 The likeness of Isa (Jesus) before Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust, then said to him: "Be!" And he is.

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

The similarity in the creation of Prophet Adam ﷺ and Prophet Isa ﷺ is the Wisdom of Allah. He created them both from dust. Prophet Adam ﷺ was created without any parents, and Prophet Isa ﷺ was created without a father. They were both created by Allah's Command: "Be!" In this, there is great wisdom if people realise. Right at the beginning it was stated that there is also a Command that is wise.

4 Whereupon every wise command is made clear

5 As a command from Our presence. For We are ever sending

6 A mercy from your Rabb. He is the Hearer, the Knower

[Quraan: Ad Dukhaan, Chapter 44]

Allah is *Al Hakeem* ح the Wise. Allah's *Kitaab* ك Book and Allah's *Kalaam*, Word is also wise and knowledgeable ی which teaches it's wisdom to the *Muttakeen* م those who believe in the unseen. May Allah teach the Muslims of today wisdom of the knowledge. *Aameen*.

AL HAKEEM **الْحَكِيمُ** **THE WISE**

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Kaaf	20	ك
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	78	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Hakeemu* always, whatever he / she intends will be achieved, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who read *Ya Hakeemu* 1111 times everyday, will find the doors of knowledge and wisdom will be opened for him / her, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

11 August 2001
11 / 08 / 2001

21 Jamada al Awwal 1422
21 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



45 – AL WAASI – THE ALL EMBRACING

Allah is *Al Waasi*, the All Embracing. To embrace means to encircle, encompass, grasp, contain enclose. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ
أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ
وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

261 The likeness of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is as the likeness of a grain that grows seven ears and in every ear a hundred grains. Allah gives increase manifold to whomever He wills. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Here we are given an example of wealth that is spent for the sake of Allah. One grain of corn grows seven ears of corn. Each ear of corn has 100 grains. The potential is 700 ears of corn from that one grain. We can take this equation further and find that it becomes limitless. Therefore the reward for spending wealth for the sake of Allah is unlimited. Wealth here does not mean just monetary. Wealth embraces money, food, clothing, kind words, a smile, guidance and also sharing knowledge. However, guidance to good, knowledge of good is rewarded with better guidance and more knowledge. Spreading good, sound knowledge is not the same as spreading misconceptions. With sound knowledge more people will be led to the straight path whereas with unsound knowledge, more people will be misled. The reward for spreading good sound knowledge is without measure. The punishment for spreading unsound knowledge is also without measure. The moral of the story is that unless a person has had a worthy teacher from whom he has learnt knowledge and wisdom, he should not endeavour to write about Islaam because the one who has no guide, *Shaytaan* is his guide. By worthy teacher it is not meant an Islaamic school lecturer. The worthy teacher is a spiritual master who knows the state of his students both mentally and spiritually. That is the teacher must be knowledgeable and wise, *Aleem* and *Hakeem*. As it was stated in *Al Hakeem*, knowledge without wisdom is of little use.

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ۖ

98 Your God is only Allah, there is no god only He, embracing all things in His knowledge.

99 Thus do We relate to you some stories of what happened before, and We have given you from Our presence a reminder.

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

Just as Allah embraces all things in His knowledge, and His Rasool, Muhammad ﷺ emulated this quality of Allah and embraced all things in his knowledge, so must the spiritual teacher embrace all things in his knowledge so that he emulates Muhammad Rasool Allah ﷺ. The reminder then comes from Allah's presence. How else could one know what happened before, unless Allah reminded from His own presence.

Comprehending or Embracing is very important for Wisdom. Wisdom comes from embracing knowledge, understanding, comprehending. Allah has knowledge. Allah comprehends the entire knowledge. Allah is the Wise.

There is the example of Prophet Ibraheem ؑ, when he saw a star and he said that was his Rabb (Lord). When it set, he turned away from it. Then he saw the moon, he said that was his Rabb. When it set he turned away from it. Then he saw the sun rising and said that was his Rabb. When the sun also set, he turned away from the sun and all created things and turned towards the One who created these things. In each stage we can see the similarity of light. The star shines a light. The moon is brighter than the star. The sun is so dazzling that we cannot even look at it. But that too sets. Each of these can be considered as stages in comprehension. First there is a little understanding. Then a little more, then a lot, and finally it 'dawns'! Once we have understood, the 'light' is there with us which does not set.

80 His people disputed with him. He said: "Do you dispute with me about Allah when He has guided me? I do not fear those you associate with Him unless my Rabb (Lord) wills. My Rabb comprehends in His knowledge all things. Will you not remember?"

[Quraan: Al Aanaam, Chapter 6]

Allah Embraces, Understands, Comprehends, all knowledge and He bestows this quality to embrace, understand, comprehend, to those whom He chooses.

Allah is Al Waasi ۞ the All Embracing and to emulate this quality of Allah, we must not set up partners with Him. Allah is Ahad ۱ One and we can only comprehend His works when we believe in His Oneness. As in the example stated, that from one grain given in the way of Allah, has the potential of Sabaa ۞ seven ears of corn. Similarly, comprehending one thing

leads to the clarification and comprehension of another. Then we can 'see' ۞ the meaning behind the visible, if Allah wills. May Allah make us all embrace Islaam with comprehension that is required instead of just empty actions. Aameen.

AL WAASI الوَاسِعُ THE ALL EMBRACING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Alif	1	ا
Seen	60	س
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	137	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Waasiu* 1111 times everyday, will be granted visible and invisible meanings of true Islaam, *Inshaa Allah*. With this *Zikr Allah*, difficulties are overcome, and expansion and increase is achieved from the little that is given for the sake of Allah. *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

12 August 2001
12 / 08 / 2001

22 Jamada al Awwal 1422
22 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُجِيبُ

44 – AL MUJEEB – THE RESPONSIVE

Allah is *Al Mujeeb*, the Responsive, the One who responds, replies and answers to those who call Him. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

وَالِى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ۝۶۱

61 And to Samood (We sent) their brother Saleh. He said: My people! Serve Allah, you have no other god only Him. He brought you forth from the earth and has made you inhabit it. So ask His forgiveness and repent to Him. My Rabb (Lord) is close, Responsive.

[*Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11*]

Allah brought us forth from the earth. That is the spirit has been given a body to experience life on earth. And Allah has made us inhabit it. That is Allah has made us inhabit the earth and He has made us inhabit the body made of earth. To ask for forgiveness is from the body and soul. The body is there to serve Allah. It is the vehicle of the spirit to learn and to serve Allah. Allah asked the angels to name the things. They said they had no knowledge other than what Allah had taught them. Allah asked *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ after he had been created from clay and the spirit was breathed into him to name the things. And he named them!

So Allah has made us inhabit the body, the earth for a time appointed. In that time we must serve Allah. We must turn to Him. Allah is close, and He Hears, He Responds to our prayer.

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ۝۱۸۶

186 And when my servants ask you concerning Me I am indeed close. I respond to the prayer of the suppliant when he calls Me. Let them also respond to My call and believe in Me, so that they may be led the right way.

[*Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2*]

How does one respond to Allah's call? Allah sent Messengers ﷺ who called the people as Allah's representatives. In this day and age, since there are no more Messengers to come, Allah's call has been recorded in the *Quraan* and *Ahadees*. The only people that will come are those who will revive Islaam and teach it as it should be taught. Following the teachings of the *Quraan* and *Ahadees* is responding to Allah's call. Supplicating to Allah, Allah Responds. The supplication rises towards *Arsh Majeed* and Allah *Al Majeed*, help is received from Allah with His Attribute *Al Mujeeb*, the One who Responds. Allah is closer to us than our jugular vein. This is in the sense that before the affectations of the heart reach the brain, Allah already knows beforehand what we are going to experience. There are many ways that Allah responds. Sometimes the responses are clear-cut. For example, when people pray for rain, Allah responds by sending rain. At other times the response is not so clear. In the latter case, we have to be aware in order to realise that Allah has responded. For example: When the Companions of the Cave asked Allah for His mercy from the persecution of their community, Allah put them to sleep in the cave for 309 years. When they woke up, they thought that maybe they had just been asleep for a day or so. Yet when they found out, all those who rejected them had already been dead and gone for three centuries. Allah responded to the prayers of the Companions of the Cave, but the response was understood by them 309 years later. Although from their viewpoint it was a day may be less because that is how long they felt they had been asleep.

يَقُومُنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرَكُمْ
مِنْ عَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ۝

31 "Our people respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in Him. He will forgive you your faults and deliver you from a painful doom."

[*Quraan: Al Ahqaaf, Chapter 46*]

There is an important message in the above reference. As it was stated previously that there will be no more Messengers from Allah but there will be those who revive Islaam. *Shaykh Abdul Qadir al Jilani* ؒ was one such person who revived Islaam. *Imaam Mahdi* ﷺ will be another such an enlightened person who will also revive Islaam. The corruption that has befallen the Muslims today, Islaam needs revival. May Allah revive Islaam and cleanse it of all crookedness that has been added to it. *Aameen*.

Allah *Al Mujeeb* م the Responsive responds to those who respond to His call. *Jannat* and *Jahannam* ج heaven and hell are the destinations. Heaven is the reward for those who respond to Allah's call. Hell is the punishment of those who do not respond. Allah has complete knowledge ي of His creature ب whom He created.

AL MUJEEB الْمُجِيبُ THE RESPONSIVE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Jeem	3	ج
Ya	10	ي
Ba	2	ب
TOTAL	55	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Mujeebu* 1111 times everyday, will have his / her prayers accepted and answered by Allah, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

18 August 2001
18 / 08 / 2001

28 Jamada al Awwal 1422
28 / 05 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الرَّقِيبُ

43 – AR RAQEEB – THE WATCHFUL

Allah is *Ar Raqeeb*, the Watchful. To watch is to observe, to see, to note, to view. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ①

1 Mankind! Fear your Rabb (Lord) who created you from a single soul and from it created its mate and from them He has scattered abroad many men and women. And fear Allah in whom you claim one another, and toward the wombs (that bore you). Allah is a Watcher over you.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

Allah is One. He has created us from a single soul. Whether we look at this physically or spiritually the answer is still the same. Physically, from a single creation of Prophet Adam ﷺ, Allah created the rest of humanity. Spiritually we are told that Allah created all of us from a single soul. Yet there is animosity and hatred between people. Sometimes, it is based on no other reason other than the other person 'looks' different. It is a race 'thing'. It is a culture 'thing'. It is a language 'thing'. Allah is watching our every action. To watch is also to witness. The watching is not just over the visible body, it is also over the hidden body, the soul. The watching is not just over the spoken word; it is also over the unspoken word. The watching is not just over the physical actions, it is also over the hidden emotions. Allah watches over our lives from the visible aspect as well as the hidden aspect. What is the difference between watching and witnessing?

117 (Isa replied to Allah) "I spoke to them only that which You commanded me. 'Serve Allah my Rabb (Lord) and your Rabb (Lord)'; and I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them; when You took me You were the Watcher over them and You are a Witness to all things."

118 "If You punish them they are Your servants, and if You forgive them You are the Mighty the Wise."

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

In the above reference, Prophet Isa ﷺ was a witness over his community. Prophet Isa ﷺ replied: “You were the Watcher over them and You are a Witness to all things.” Therefore to watch also means to guard. It follows that *Ar Raqeeb* also means the Guardian. Therefore Allah is the Guardian as well as the Witness. A Guardian is a defender, protector, custodian, trustee, keeper, preserver. So when Prophet Isa ﷺ says: “If You punish them they are Your servants, and if You forgive them You are the Mighty the Wise”, he praises Allah with the correct *Sifaat* or Attributes or Names of Allah for that particular situation. That is the subtlety which we lack. Prophet Isa ﷺ knows how to call upon his *Rabb* with the right words for a given situation. We do not know how to call our *Rabb* in times of need so we must learn.

In the case of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, on the Day of Judgment:

“...Allah will say, 'Muhammad, lift up your head and speak, you will be heard, intercede, your intercession will be accepted, ask, it will be granted.' Then I will raise my head and glorify my *Rabb* with certain praises which He has taught me. Allah will put a limit for me I will take them out and make them enter Paradise...”

[*Sahih Al Bukhari*]

That is the secret of the Names of Allah. We must use the correct Names of Allah to call upon Him for a given situation.

We will need that intercession on the Day of Judgment because:

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ۖ مَا يُلْفِظُ مِنْ
قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ۖ وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ
ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ۖ

17 When the two receivers receive (him), seated on the right and on the left,

18 Not a word does he utter but there is a watcher by him ready

19 And the agony of death will bring truth: "This is that which you wanted to escape."

[*Quraan: Qaf, Chapter 50*]

Allah is *Ar Raqeeb* ر the Watcher, the Guardian, the Defender, the Protector, the Custodian, the Trustee, the Keeper, the Preserver who is *Qareeb* ق close. He is closer to us than our own jugular vein. Allah has complete knowledge ي of His creation ب and what each one has done. *Ya Allah, if You punish us we are Your servants, and if You forgive us You are the Mighty the Wise.* May Allah watch over all of us, guard us, from all kinds of evil, *Aameen*.

AR RAQEEB الرَّقِيبُ THE WATCHFUL

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Qaf	100	ق
Ya	10	ي
Ba	2	ب
TOTAL	312	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Raqeebu* 1111 times everyday, will be guarded and protected from all kinds of visible and invisible harm, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

25 August 2001
25 / 08 / 2001

06 Jamada al Sani 1422
06 / 06 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْكَرِيمُ

42 – AL KAREEM – THE GENEROUS

Allah is Al Kareem, the Generous. Allah Al Kareem gave us the Rasool Kareem, followed by Quraan Kareem. Let us start with an example from the Quraan Kareem:

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ
فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِي رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ
أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ٤٠

40 Said one who had knowledge of the Book: "I will bring it to you within the blinking of an eye!" Then when (Sulaiman) saw it placed firmly before him he said: "This is by the grace of my Rabb (Lord)! To test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And if anyone is grateful truly his gratitude is for his own soul; but if anyone is ungrateful truly my Rabb (Lord) is Self-Sufficient, Generous!"

41 He said: "Transform her throne out of all recognition by her. Let us see whether she is guided or is one of those who receive no guidance."

[Quraan: An Naml, Chapter 27]

Here Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ (Solomon) had the throne of queen Sabaa (Sheeba) brought before him in the blink of an eye. The jinn had the knowledge of the Book, so he knew how to do it. Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ had knowledge of the jinn, so he knew how to control them. Allah in His Generosity gave Hadhrat Sulaiman ﷺ knowledge, control and power over jinn. And the jinn obeyed Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ. Allah's Generosity is immense. Allah the Generous gave us a body to experience life on this earth. Allah the Generous gave us emotions to experience the difference between happiness and sadness. Allah the Generous gave us fruits and spices to experience the difference between sweetness and bitterness. Allah the Generous made fasting compulsory to give us experience of the difference between hunger and to have a full stomach. Everything that Allah has created and commanded is out of His Generosity for His ultimate creation the human being, it is for our benefit. There is no gain or loss for Allah. In the words of Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ: "This is by the grace of my Rabb (Lord)! To test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And if anyone is grateful truly his gratitude is

for his own soul; but if anyone is ungrateful truly my Rabb (Lord) is Self-Sufficient, Generous!"

For every good deed the reward is ten times, because Allah is Generous. Allah's Messenger ﷺ taught us the right path for our benefit and not because there was something in it for him or Allah, because Allah's Messengers ﷺ are generous. Similarly, from the *Quraan* we can derive all kinds of knowledge for our benefit because the *Quraan* is generous. Therefore the one who had the knowledge of the book brought the throne before his master in the blink of an eye. As stated above, Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ said: *"And if anyone is grateful truly his gratitude is for his own soul; but if any is ungrateful truly my Rabb (Lord) is Self-Sufficient, Generous!"*

Generosity is based on the heart of a person. A rich person does not necessarily become generous. Similarly a generous person is not necessarily rich in the financial sense but he is rich in the spiritual sense. Allah is both Rich and Generous.

It was mentioned that Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ had power over the jinn. Allah has power over all His creation. But Allah's generosity is such that despite His power over His creation to punish whom He wills, Allah forgives with His generosity whom He wills, because Allah is the Generous.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ۝
الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ ۝
فَعَدَلَكَ ۝ فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝

6 Mankind! What has seduced you from your Rabb (Lord) the Generous?

7 Who created you, then fashioned, then proportioned you;

8 In whatever form He wills, He puts you together.

[Quraan: Al Infitaar, Chapter 82]

Allah the Generous fashions the body for the spirit because of His generosity. When we are seduced from our *Rabb* by worldly things, Allah does not punish us instantaneously, because He is Generous, giving us a chance to repent. Allah is embarrassed in punishing His creature immediately because of His generosity, yet the creature is not embarrassed in committing sin and takes advantage of Allah's generosity. And yet, none of us know when we will die. Therefore we must endeavour to keep away from sin and remember Allah always. We might not get a chance to repent. May Allah *Al Kareem* the Generous give us all a chance to repent before He takes our soul. *Aameen*.

Allah *Al Kareem* ﷻ the Generous created the body for the *Ruh* ﷻ spirit so that the *Ruh* can learn knowledge ﷻ. Having attained the knowledge, Allah wants us to return as *Mu_min* ﷻ a believer in Him. May Allah give us that chance to return as a *Mu_min*. *Aameen*.

AL KAREEM الْكَرِيمُ THE GENEROUS

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Kaaf	20	ك
Ra	200	ر
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	270	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Kareemu* 1111 times everyday, will be blessed with goodness, honour and generosity, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

28 August 2001
28 / 08 / 2001

09 Jamada al Sani 1422
09 / 06 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْجَلِيلُ

41 – AL JALEEL – THE MAJESTIC

Allah is *Al Jaleel*, the Majestic. Majestic means, dignified, elevated, exalted, kingly. Let us start with a reference from the *Quraan*:

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ۖ وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ۚ

26 All that is on earth will perish;

27 Except the aspect of your Rabb (Lord) the possessor of Majesty and Bounty.

[*Quraan: Ar Rahman, Chapter 55*]

There is *Jalaal* and there is *Jaleel*. The difference between *Jalaal* and *Jaleel* is that *Jalaal* is spelt with Alif ا as shown here ج ل ا ل Jeem Laam Alif Laam while *Jaleel* is spelt with Ya ي , which is also shown here ج ل ي ل Jeem Laam Ya Laam. The entire Arabic letter set starts with the letter Alif and finishes on the letter Ya. In the beginning (Alif) there was Allah and nothing existed beside Him. And In the end (Ya) there will be Allah, everything will perish, nothing will exist beside Him. Like it is stated in the above reference from the *Quraan*. Everything on earth is perishable, except the aspect of our *Rabb* the Possessor of Majesty. Why will everything perish except the aspect of our *Rabb*? The Majesty of Allah is such that it is unbearable. Mountains humble themselves and crumble into dust. The incident with Prophet Musa ؑ comes to mind:

143 And when Musa (Moses) came to our appointed place and his Rabb (Lord) had spoken to him, he said: "My Rabb (Lord)! Show me, that I may gaze upon You." He said: "You will not see Me, but gaze upon the mountain! If it stands still in its place, then you will see Me." And when his Rabb (Lord) revealed (His) Majesty to the mountain He sent it crashing down. And Musa fell down senseless. And when he recovered he said: "Glory to You! I turn repentant to You, and I am the first of the believers."

[*Quraan: Al Aaraaf, Chapter 7*]

Allah's Majesty humbled the mountain to crash. Allah's Majesty caused *Hadhrat* Musa ؑ to faint. Allah's Majesty stopped Jibraeel ؑ, Mikaeel ؑ and Israfeel ؑ at their stations, which they dare not cross otherwise they would be annihilated, during the *Miraaaj* – Ascension of the Holy Prophet, Muhammad ﷺ to the presence of Allah. Yet

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ went past all these stations until he reached the presence of Allah.
Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ did not faint!

Allah's Rasool said, "Two gardens, the utensils and the contents of which are of silver, and two other gardens, the utensils and contents of which are of gold. And nothing will prevent the people who will be in the Garden of Eden from seeing their Rabb (Lord) except the curtain of Majesty over His Face."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

From the above *Hadees*, it is clear that even the inhabitants of paradise will be prevented from seeing their Rabb by the curtain of Majesty over His Face. Otherwise the inhabitants of paradise would also perish. The reference from the *Quraan* for the above *Hadees* is

46 *But for such who fear standing before their Rabb (Lord) there will be two gardens.*

...

62 *And besides these two there are two other gardens.*

[Quraan: Ar Rahman, Chapter 55]

The utensils and contents of the first two gardens mentioned are silver. And the utensils and contents of the second two gardens mentioned are gold. What are utensils? Utensils are instruments or containers. What are contents? Contents are what is contained within a vessel. The spiritual meaning of the above *Hadees* is that some people will be precious as silver. And they are the utensils of the first two gardens. The content or their *Zikr* will be precious as silver. Similarly, some people will be more precious than silver and they will be precious as gold. And their *Zikr* will be more precious than of the inhabitants of the previous two gardens. Yet they will not be able to see their *Rabb*. Even the inhabitants of the sixth paradise, *Jannat Eden*, will be prevented from seeing their *Rabb* by the curtain of Majesty - *Jalaal*.

Therefore, those who are spiritually blind in this world will not see their *Rabb* in this world or the next world even though they may attain paradise. Those who know Allah by his works will also know Him in the next world. Allah's *Jalaal* (Majesty) is unbearable just as the eyes cannot look at the sun without turning blind.

However, on the other hand Allah's Beauty or *Jamaal* is easy to see through His works that is, through the signs in His creation.

Allah is *Al Jalaal* ج the Majestic like a hidden treasure waiting to be known. Yet Allah's

Majesty is *La Yuhtamal* ل unbearable. Allah has given us all Knowledge ي of Him through

His Messengers م There was *La Shay* (nothing) before Him, and there will be *La Shay* ل nothing afterwards when everything will perish.

May Allah give us all true knowledge of Him through His works so that we may know Him better. *Aameen*.

AL JALEEL الْجَلِيلُ THE MAJESTIC

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Jeem	3	ج
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
Laam	30	ل
TOTAL	73	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Jaleelu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will bestow honour and respect on that person, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 September 2001
07 / 09 / 2001

19 Jamada al Sani 1422
19 / 06 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَسِيبُ

40 – AL HASEEB – THE RECKONER

Allah is *Al Haseeb*, the Reckoner. To reckon means to calculate, compute, count, enumerate, number. It also means to judge. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي
الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ
يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكُنْ
يَا اللَّهُ حَسِيبًا ۚ مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ رَسُولَ
اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝

38 There can be no reproach for the Nabee (Prophet) in what Allah has indicated to him as a duty. That was Allah's way with those who passed away before and the commandment of Allah is certain destiny.

39 Who delivered the messages of Allah and feared Him, and feared none except Allah. Enough is Allah to call to account.

40 Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but he is the Rasool - Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets; and Allah has full knowledge of all things.

[Quraan: Al Ahzaab, Chapter 33]

Allah had already enumerated, counted, numbered the duties for the Muslims. And Allah has recorded them in the *Quraan*. The clarification of the duties has been recorded in the *Ahadees*. Since Allah is *Al Haseeb* the Reckoner, Allah has given us Muslims the *Quraan* which is a Book of divine revelations. All the chapters in the *Quraan* have been accounted for. All the verses have been accounted for. All the letters in all the verses in all the chapters in the entire *Quraan* have been accounted for. Finally, Allah has taken the responsibility of guarding the *Quraan* from any additions, subtractions or alterations. And there are still some misguided fools who say that the numbers have nothing to do with Islaam! Allah also tells us in the above reference that He has accounted for all His Messengers and Prophet

Muhammad ﷺ is the final Messenger, the Seal of the Messengers, so there will be no more messengers after him. The Book of Messengers has been all accounted for.

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كِتَابًا
يَلْقَاهُ مَنْشُورًا ۖ اقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ۝

13 And every man's fate We have fastened to his own neck, We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Judgment a book which he will see spread open.

14 "Read your book. Your soul is sufficient this day as a reckoner against you."

[Quraan: Al Israa, Chapter 17]

There is *Hisaab* and there is *Kitaab*. There is accounting and there is a book. The accounted figures are kept in the book. Each one of us is writing his or her own accounts in his or her own book. Any good deed will be found in that book and any evil deed will be found in that book. To do accountancy one has to know the three 'R's. That is *Reading*, *Riting* and *Rithmetic*. So the soul is able to read, write and add up. The soul also knows about profit and loss accounting. In all forms of accounting, we have to determine whether there is a deficiency or whether there is sufficiency.

We all want sufficient money to live on. We all want sufficient space to live in. We all want sufficient comfort in our lives. Nobody likes deficiency. Everyone wants sufficiency. What we all need is sufficiency. But when it comes to our belief in Allah, not many people consider whether we have sufficiency. That is, do we have adequate belief in Allah? Do we have sufficient belief in Allah? Do we have sufficient trust in Allah? That is the question each one of us has to answer for ourselves.

When Prophet Ibraheem ؑ was about to be thrown into the fire, *Hadhrat Jibraeel* ؑ came in a flash and asked him if he needed any assistance:

"Allah is sufficient for us and He is the best disposer of affairs", was said by Ibraheem when he was thrown into the fire; and it was said by Muhammad when they (i.e. hypocrites) said, "A great army is gathering against you, therefore, fear them", but it only increased their faith and they said: "Allah is sufficient for us, and He is the best disposer (of affairs, for us)."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Enough is our soul to reckon with the question of belief in Allah.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

129 Now, if they turn away say: Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god only He. In Him I put my trust, and He is Rabb (Lord) of the tremendous throne.

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

Allah is *Al Haseeb* ح the Reckoner, who will take account of our every action. Allah is *As Samee* س the Hearer of our every word, Allah has knowledge ي of our every act, our every thought, our every feeling and our every intention. We are His creation ب so He knows our every secret. May Allah guide us all and give us all sufficiency in our belief in Him as the disposer of affairs. Aameen.

AL HASEEB **الْحَسِيبُ** THE RECKONER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Seen	60	س
Ya	10	ي
Ba	2	ب
TOTAL	80	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who writes *Ya Haseebu* and keeps it with him / her and also keeps repeating *Ya Haseebu* will be safe from his / her enemy, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who is afraid of someone or something, should read *Hasbiy Allahul Haseebu* 70 times, morning and night for eight days, starting on a Thursday morning. That person will be safe from all kinds of danger from everything, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

14 September 2001
14 / 09 / 2001

26 Jamada al Sani 1422
26 / 06 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُقِيتُ

39 – AL MUQEET – THE MAINTAINER

Allah is *Al Muqeet*, the Maintainer. To maintain is to preserve, provide, support, sustain or uphold. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ
شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهَا كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقِيتًا ۝
وَإِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ۝

85 Whoever intervenes in a good cause will have a share of it, and whoever intervenes in an evil cause will bear consequence of it. Allah maintains all things.

86 And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet back with a better one or return it. Allah keeps count of all things.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

We previously looked at *Al Haseeb*, which is to do with keeping count, now we look at *Al Muqeet* the Maintainer. The two Attributes of Allah are connected in the sense that with accounting comes the maintaining. Just as one has to know what creation there is, how many there are and how much food must be provided for all the creation. Allah provides or maintains that creation, its propagation, and its food supply, just as He taught each creature how to look after itself, how to multiply, and how to feed itself. Yet each creation has different needs for existence and different types of food, Allah maintains that too. Then each part of the body receives its nourishment from that food to keep the whole body healthy. The nourishment gives strength to the body. With the body being given nourishment and deriving its strength from that nourishment, it keeps the spirit stable in its place. Every creation is given the strength to maintain itself by Allah. As Allah has the power to create all kinds of creation, Allah has the ability to maintain those creations as He wills.

The nourishment of the spirit is *Zikr Allah*, to remember Allah. Yet many people neglect *Zikr Allah* and satisfy their body and neglect the spirit. Just as Allah maintains a balance for His creation, we must also maintain a balance of nourishing our body as well as our spirit. We must feed our body enough to keep it healthy. Similarly, we must also feed our spirit enough to keep it healthy. In doing so, both the body and the spirit are satisfied and made stronger.

Ultimately, when the spirit is separated from the body on death, it should be strong enough to withstand the change in its existence without the body instead of being weak and helpless and traumatised.

A weak spirit will not be able to answer the questions asked in the grave. A strong spirit will be able to answer those questions, *Inshaa Allah*.

Let us take the above examples one stage further. Since the food nourishes the whole body, similarly, Islaam is the food of the body of the Muslim community. Likewise, since some people satisfy the body and neglect the spirit, we find that some Muslims turn against others to protect their leadership and kingdoms. That is they neglect the spirit of Islaam. Just as *Zikr Allah* is the nourishment of the spirit, unity is the spirit of Islaam. Since the Muslim community is divided, we find weaknesses in the Muslim community which are being taken advantage of. I would like to reiterate the words from the *Quraan* as a reminder:

Whoever intervenes in a good cause will have a share of it, and whoever intervenes in an evil cause will bear consequence of it. Allah maintains all things.

Once again I would like to ask the question that I asked in the section on *Al Muqsit*:

The Muslim nations and their so-called believing leaders when they fall into dispute amongst themselves they seek the help of non-Muslims in settling their disputes. When was the last time that any leaders of quarrelling nations whether believers or disbelievers asked the leader of a believing nation to settle their disputes?

Allah is *Al Muqeet* م the Maintainer, who has the power and He is *Qaadir* ق Able to do and create what He wills. Allah feeds His creation with different foods so that they may also gain

strength and attain Knowledge ي of their Creator. When we repent and turn to Allah and call Him, Allah *At Tawwab* ت the Acceptor of Repentance returns to His creation time and time again. May Allah maintain our affairs for us, give us strength, physically and spiritually, give us knowledge of how to call upon Him, and turn towards Him in times of health and sickness, happiness and sadness, plenty and less, in all conditions, all the time. *Aameen*.

AL MUQEET المُقِيتُ THE MAINTAINER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Qaf	100	ق
Ya	10	ي
Ta	400	ت
TOTAL	550	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Muqeetu* 1111 times everyday, will have all his / her lawful wishes fulfilled, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who wears a silver ring with this Name of Allah engraved on it will receive strength as required, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

18 September 2001
18 / 09 / 2001

01 Rajab 1422
01 / 07 / 1422

Updated

15 March 2003
15 / 03 / 2003

12 Muharram 1424
12 / 01 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَفِيزُ

38 – AL HAFEEZ – THE PRESERVER

Allah is *Al Hafeez*, the Preserver, the Guardian. Allah is the Preserver of His creation. Let us begin with an example from the *Quraan*:

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانًا
نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِيزُونَ ۖ قَالَ هَلْ آمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمَنْتُكُمْ
عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِيزًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝

63 So when they went back to their father they said: "Our father! The measure of grain is denied to us, so send with us our brother that we may obtain the measure, surely we will guard him well."

64 He said: "Can I entrust him to you except as I entrusted his brother to you before? Allah is better at guarding, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

[*Quraan: Yusuf, Chapter 12*]

Prophet Yusuf's ﷺ brothers asked their father Prophet Yaqub ﷺ to let their youngest brother accompany them to Egypt otherwise they would not get any grain during the years of famine. They wanted to take the responsibility of guarding their youngest brother from any kind of harm. Yet these were the same brothers who thought ill of their own brother *Hadhrat Yusuf* ﷺ and previously plotted to get rid of him so as to divert the love and attention of their father, from Prophet Yusuf ﷺ, towards them. Previously they had said the same words that they would guard Yusuf ﷺ. Yet, secretly they wanted to get rid of Prophet Yusuf ﷺ.

The moral in all this is that, like Prophet Yaqub ﷺ, we cannot place our trust in any one, other than Allah. It is Allah who guards and preserves us till the appointed time of our death. It is Allah who guards us from all kinds of harm and danger. It is Allah who guards and preserves our every breath from the first breath on the day we were born to the last breath on the day we die. However, Allah can choose and place His trust on whomever he wishes. Allah chose and placed His trust on Prophet Adam ﷺ to guard himself and not to approach the forbidden tree. But *Shaytaan* made him slip. Then we have the example of Prophet Yusuf ﷺ.

54 And the king said: "Bring him to me that I may attach him to my person." And when he had spoken to him he said: "You are today before our presence established and trusted."

55 (Yusuf) said: "Set me over the storehouses of the land. I will skilfully guard them."

[Quraan: Yusuf, Chapter 12]

Here, the king of Egypt placed his trust in Prophet Yusuf ﷺ to guard the storehouse during the famine. And we all know that he lived up to his responsibilities. That is he emulated Allah's quality or Attribute of guarding or preserving what he had been trusted with. Similarly, Allah placed His trust in all His Messengers ﷺ to deliver His Message to one and all of their community. They placed their trust in Allah to guard them long enough to deliver the Message. That is Allah guarded them so that they could fulfil their responsibility like the example given for Prophet Yusuf ﷺ.

How does Allah guard or preserve His creation? We need to look at another reference from the Quraan:

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا
 إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
 وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ ۝٥٧

56 "I place my trust in Allah my Rabb (Lord) and your Rabb! There is not a moving creature but He has grasp of its forelock. My Rabb is on a straight path.

57 "If you turn away, I have conveyed the message with which I was sent to you and my Rabb will make another people to succeed you and you will not harm Him at all. For my Rabb is Preserver over all things."

[Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11]

There is not a moving creature that is not in the grasp of Allah. Therefore it is easy for Allah to be the Preserver, the Guardian over everything. Just as Allah is the Preserver, Allah wants us to preserve and guard our faith in Him. So *Shaytaan* has been given leave to lead the people astray except those who truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. Over them *Shaytaan* has no authority. Why does Allah give *Shaytaan* leave to lead people astray?

Allah wants to distinguish between those who believe in Him and the hereafter from those who doubt.

Allah is *Al Hafeez* ح the Preserver, whom we should praise so that Allah *Al Fattah* ف the Opener may open our hearts and minds to the Knowledge ي of knowing Him. When the doors of knowledge open, Allah leads His creation out of the shadow, into *Zahoor* ظ visibility. May Allah Preserve all those who believe in Him and the last day in this world and the next. *Aameen*.

AL HAFEEZ الْحَفِيزُ THE PRESERVER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Fa	80	ف
Ya	10	ي
Zoin	900	ظ
TOTAL	998	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who writes *Ya Hafeezu* or *Ayat ul Kursi* (Quraan 2:255) or the last part of *Ayat ul Kursi* and places it round the neck of a child, Allah will guard and preserve the child from the evil eye. If the writing is placed in the property, Allah will protect the property, *Inshaa Allah*. Last part of *Ayat ul Kursi* is this:

Wa La Yaooduhu Hifzu Humma Wa Huwal Aliyul Azeem

And their preservation does not burden Him. He is the High, the Magnificent.

The person who reads *Ya Hafeezu* 1111 times everyday, will be protected from all kinds of calamities and disasters, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 September 2001
22 / 09 / 2001

05 Rajab 1422
05 / 07 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْكَبِيرُ

37 – AL KABEER – THE GREAT

Allah is *Al Kabeer*, the Great. The Greatness of Allah cannot be compared. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍَ
وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ ۖ وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ
أُذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا
الْحَقُّ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

22 Say: "Call upon those whom you set up beside Allah! They do not possess an atom's weight either in the heavens or the earth, nor have they any share either, nor is any of them His helper."

23 "No intercession can avail in His presence except for those for whom He permits. Yet, when fear is removed from their hearts, they say, 'What was it that your Rabb (Lord) said?' They say, 'The Truth. And He is the High, the Great.'"

[Quraan: Sabaa, Chapter 34]

Allah gives us an example that the helpers, the idols, that some people set up as gods do not have an atom's worth of power in the heavens or earth. The example is like that of an atom before Allah. An atom is so small that it is invisible to the human eye. In other words, it is futile to compare a god with the Greatness of Allah. And yet every atom is Allah's creation. One atom compared to all the atoms in the heavens and earth is not really a comparison. But in this case these gods do not even possess one atom's worth. In other words Allah's Greatness cannot be compared! But Allah is not visible! So how does the Attribute of Greatness be applied to Allah?

In the section *Al Hafeez*, it was stated that: *There is not a moving creature that is not in the grasp of Allah*. So Allah is Great in that He has power over every creature. Allah is Great in that He created everything yet He is Uncreated. Allah is Great in that He is One, and all of the creation together are powerless before Him. Allah is Great in that just a glimpse of His

Majesty made the mountain crumble to dust. Allah's Greatness cannot be compared in the physical sense. Which reminds me of a saying: *Is intellect greater or a cow?* An uninitiated person like me who could only think in physical terms replied: *A cow is greater!* The comparison was done on a physical level by comparing the size of the human brain to the size of a full-grown cow. And of course the cow is physically bigger than the human brain. But the human intellect is capable of putting the cow to use, to serve the human in more ways than one. That is the cow although it is physically bigger than the human being, is made to serve the human. Hence we cannot compare Allah's Greatness to anything. Allah's Greatness is beyond comparison and reason.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

30 That is because Allah, He is the True - Real, and that which they invoke beside Him is the false, and because Allah, He is the High, the Great.

[Quraan: Luqmaan, Chapter 31]

Truth is not the same as false? Existence is not the same as non-existence. So when we stand for prayer, we say: "Allahu Akbar – Allah is Great!" When we bow down to Allah, we say: "Allahu Akbar!" When we prostrate we say: "Allahu Akbar!" When we sit up from prostration we say "Allahu Akbar!"

All this is in order to forget our selves in prayer because the real existence belongs to Allah. Our existence is false on the basis that we exert emphasis on the physical side and forget the spiritual side. Our physical existence is on a temporary basis. Even in that temporary physical existence, there are signs of aging to show us that we cannot exist forever in this world.

On the one hand we have Allah who is Living, Hearing, Seeing, Powerful, Creator and Great and there is no change in Him, and on the other hand we have an idol that is lifeless, deaf, blind, powerless, created and finite that does age with time. How can there be a comparison? Similarly, the human body only has life while the soul is attached to it. Otherwise it is lifeless. Allah is above all kinds of comparisons in His Greatness. Allah's Greatness is in relation to that Allah existed before anything else was created. Allah exists while the creation exists. And Allah will exist while everything else will perish yet there will be no change in Allah. Allah's Greatness is that He can bring into existence all kinds of creation out of nothing.

Allah is *Al Kabeer* كَبِيرُ the Great, who is beyond comparison because there is nothing like Him. Allah just has to command and the creation ب comes into existence from the Knowledge ي of Allah, who is the *Rabb* رَب Lord of all the worlds. May Allah give us all the knowledge about His Greatness, so that we may praise Him as is worthy of His Greatness. *Aameen*.

AL KABEER الْكَبِيرُ THE GREAT

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Kaaf	20	ك
Ba	2	ب
Ya	10	ي
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	232	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Kabeeru* 1111 times everyday, will be protected and receive honour, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

25 September 2001
25 / 09 / 2001

08 Rajab 1422
08 / 07 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْعَلِيُّ

36 – AL ALI – THE HIGH

Allah is *Al Ali*, the High or the Highest. We shall look at the same reference from the *Quraan* as in the section *Al Kabeer*.

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكَ
وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ ۖ وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ
أُذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا
الْحَقُّ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

22 Say: "Call upon those whom you set up beside Allah! They do not possess an atom's weight either in the heavens or the earth, nor have they any share either, nor is any of them His helper."

23 "No intercession can avail in His presence except for those for whom He permits. Yet, when fear is removed from their hearts, they say, 'What was it that your Rabb (Lord) said?' They say, 'The Truth. And He is the High, the Great.'"

[Quraan: Sabaa, Chapter 34]

Just as the Attribute *Al Kabeer*, the Great cannot be quantified, neither can the Attribute *Al Ali*, as far as Allah's High-ness is concerned. Allah's High-ness is not in respect of height. Allah's High-ness is in respect of honour. Allah's High-ness is in respect of dignity.

In the prayer, when we perform the prostration, we say *Subhaana Rabbi Yal Alaa*, Glory to my Rabb (Lord) the High. In the physical we lower our bodies towards the ground so as to touch our forehead on the ground, on the tongue we proclaim, Allah's High-ness. This is done to show humility before Allah. This is done to show how insignificant we are compared to Allah's High-ness. This is done to show how insignificant we are compared to the universe. Yet Allah prefers human beings above all His creations from universes to ants. Yet Allah prefers human beings above angels and jinn.

But not all human beings are preferred. Allah only prefers those human beings who believe in Him and show humility. We have to lower ourselves with humility, out of respect before

Allah the High. Therefore, the lowering of our selves, the humbling of our selves, the practice of humility, is not just in prayer, but all the time, since Allah is always present and Allah is aware of everything all the time. Yet there are people who perform the prayer and as soon as the prayer is over, they are filled with arrogance! *Shaytaan* makes them puff up with pride.

Here is an observance that has been highlighted by my brother Prof. Ashiq Hussain Ghouri, which is something which we should all reflect upon:

The tree that is laden with fruit, lowers itself, it lowers its branches, under the weight of that fruit. So that people may pluck and eat its fruit with ease. In fact the tree is humbling itself before Allah for being given the gift of plenty.

Similarly, a learned scholar humbles himself before Allah all the time, so that others may benefit from his knowledge. Similarly the scholar is humbling himself under the weight of the knowledge that Allah has bestowed upon him. Only Allah is the High, who chooses His people for this gift. Allah's Messengers ﷺ are the perfect examples for us in humbling

themselves before Allah, the High. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is the best example for us to follow on being humble before Allah, the High.

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67 And they have not estimated Allah's might truly. The earth shall be in His grasp on the Day of Judgment, and the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand. Glorified is He and High from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

[Quraan: Az Zumar, Chapter 39]

Allah's decision is final! There are no partners to have a say in the matter. There can be no partners to share in Allah's High-ness. Allah is *Al Ali*, the High where partners cannot be ascribed to Him. The earth and the heavens shall be in His hand, where is the room for any partners? That is every creature, every creation, shall be in His hand, where is the room for partners? Allah is High from all that they ascribe as partners. Allah has no partners!

The greatest verse of the *Quraan*, *Ayat ul Kursi* (Chapter 2: 255) mentions Allah's Attribute, *Al Ali*, the High. And reciting just the last part of *Ayat ul Kursi*, "*Wa La Ya Uduhu Hifzu Humma Wa Huwal Ali Yul Azeem*" is enough to destroy the jinn.

Allah is *Al Ali* ع the High, without any comparison to His High-ness. Allah is One, *La Shareek* ل without any partners, that is partners cannot be ascribed to Him. Allah's Knowledge ي is limitless. That is without boundaries. Allah is *Al Ali*, the most High in every sense.

AL ALI الْعَلِيُّ THE HIGH

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ayn	70	ع
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	110	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Aliyu* 1111 times everyday, will be elevated in respect, and the person will find happiness, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

20 October 2001
20 / 10 / 2001

03 Shabaan 1422
03 / 08 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الشُّكُورُ

35 – ASH SHAKOOR – THE APPRECIATIVE

Allah is *Ash Shakoor*, the One who Appreciates. To appreciate is to acknowledge, it is to recognise. Let us look at an example from the *Quraan*:

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ ۚ لِيُؤْتِيَهُم
أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۝۳۰

29 Those who read the Book of Allah, establish prayer and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided for them secretly and openly, hope for imperishable gain.

30 For He will pay them their due and Increase them of His grace. He is Forgiving, Appreciative.

[Quraan: Faatir, Chapter 35]

Allah wants us to read His Book, establish prayer and give charity. To read the Book of Allah is to know Him and to soften the heart. Allah appreciates or recognises us reading His Book in order to know Him. To establish prayer is to 'nourish' the spirit. The spirit is the breath of Allah. Allah appreciates or recognises the act of prayer. Spending what Allah has provided for the sake of Allah is appreciated or recognised by Allah, because Allah is the Appreciative. Allah only appreciates or recognises our actions if we appreciate Allah in the first place.

Since everything is based on intention. If we read the Book of Allah to show others, how beautifully we can recite, then it is only recited or read out of ego, Allah does not appreciate that. If we establish prayer to show others our piety, Allah does not appreciate that. If we spend out of what Allah has provided to show our generosity, Allah does not appreciate that. That is why the word 'secret' precedes the word 'openly' in the above reference. That is, read the Book of Allah to know Allah and to attain nearness to Him. Establish prayer in order to practice for the meeting with our Rabb as in the *Miraaj* (Ascension). As Allah's *Rasool*,

Muhammad ﷺ said: "The prayer is the *Miraaj* of the believer."

Spend in the way of Allah, because we are all His creatures. Allah will give everyone their due and increase them as mentioned in the following reference:

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُمِخَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا
 وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ۖ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ
 إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۝

33 Gardens of Eternity! They enter them wearing bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments there will be silk.

34 And they will say: "Praise be to Allah who has removed grief from us. Our Rabb (Lord) is Forgiving, Appreciative.

[Quraan: Faatir, Chapter 35]

Gardens of eternity are the reward from Allah the Appreciative, to His servants. Why gardens of eternity? That is because they read and understood the Book of Allah and attained nearness to Allah. Allah, the Appreciative, recognised that. Why bracelets of gold? That is because their hearts were generous and they used their hands to spend in the Name of Allah, secretly and openly. Allah, the Appreciative, recognised that. Why garments of silk? That is because they purified themselves with water and water is a smooth substance like silk. They purified themselves physically and spiritually and then stood for prayer before Allah. Allah, the Appreciative, recognised that.

Likewise, we also have to emulate Allah's Attribute, *Ash Shakoor*, the Appreciative. Why? We have to appreciate that Allah does not need anything, yet when we recognise Him as our Creator, He rewards us just for that recognition. We have to appreciate that Allah has provided us with all the necessary conditions beneficial for our existence. We must show our appreciation towards Allah for that. Yet there are people who abuse the gifts given to us by Allah, in order to make a personal gain. Although, Allah tells us to spend what He has given us in His way secretly and openly.

But there are always those who praise Allah for all His gifts that He has bestowed upon them, in all conditions. The angels are ashamed when Allah reminds them of the time when they said: "Will You place one that will do mischief and shed blood?"

Allah is *Ash Shakoor* ش the Appreciative, the One who recognises His servants actions which are performed for His sake and for no other reason. Allah is *Kaafi* ك Allah is Sufficient to reward His servants for their good intentions and actions. Appreciation is only possible when there is Love involved. The servant performs the actions because of Allah's commandments and the desire for heaven. And Allah appreciates the servants' actions out of Love ل for His servants. Yet there are some servants who perform the commandments out of Love for Allah and not for heaven. These servants are very few in number and their ultimate reward is the meeting with their *Rabb* ر Lord. May Allah increase these few servants to many. *Aameen*.

ASH SHAKOOR **الشَّكُورُ** THE APPRECIATIVE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Sheen	300	ش
Kaaf	20	ك
Waw	6	و
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	526	TOTAL

MEDITATION

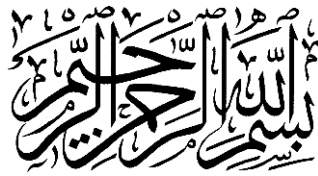
The person who reads *Ya Shakooru* 41 times everyday, will be relieved of all kinds of constriction, oppression and sadness, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

21 October 2001
21 / 10 / 2001

04 Shabaan 1422
04 / 08 / 1422



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْغَفُورُ

34 – AL GHAFOOR – THE FORGIVING

Allah is *Al Ghafoor*, the Forgiving. To forgive is to absolve, to acquit, or to pardon. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Forgiving, from the *Quraan*:

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

31 Say, (Muhammad, to mankind): "If you love Allah, follow me; Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful."

32 Say: "Obey Allah and His Rasool (Messenger)"; but if they turn back Allah does not love disbelievers.

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

In the section *Ash Shakoora* we found that forgiveness is based on reading the Book of Allah, establishing prayer and spending in Allah's way out of what He has provided for us. Belief in Allah and His Rasool is the basic requirement. If we believe in Allah and His Rasool,

Muhammad ﷺ, it follows that we will believe what was revealed to Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is the Truth. That Truth is the Book of Allah, the *Quraan*. And in that Book of Allah, it is mentioned in the above reference, Say, (Muhammad, to mankind): "If you love Allah, follow me; Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful." Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is the connection for the Muslims between them and Allah. So, to follow the example of Allah's Messenger ﷺ is a means to attaining Allah's forgiveness.

However if we wrong someone, Allah does not forgive unless the person who has been wronged, forgives first. Otherwise, the wronged person has claim over the wrongdoer on the Day of Judgment. Likewise, it is better to forgive others who wrong us. The reason behind it is that whoever holds a grudge, dissipates their energy and *Shaytaan* plays with that person's mind.

A man approached Prophet Muhammad ﷺ and said:

"I ask you to ask Allah for forgiveness for me for all the hostility I directed against you and for whatever insults I expressed in your presence or absence."

Allah's Messenger ﷺ replied with the prayer:

"My Rabb (Lord), forgive him for all the hostility he directed against me and from all the expeditions he mounted wishing to put out Your light. Forgive him for whatever he has said or done in my presence or absence to dishonor me."

To forgive is divine! Not that *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ would bear a grudge against anyone.

In Prophet Muhammad ﷺ we have a perfect example. If we love Allah, we should follow the examples set by Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, Allah will forgive us our sins. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. We must obey Allah and His *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ. In that, there is forgiveness from Allah, *Al Ghafoor*, the Forgiving.

Taking one more example from the *Quraan*:

13 *It is He who originates and restores (life).*

14 *And He is the Forgiving, the Loving*

15 *Possessor of the throne of glory*

16 *Doer of what He wills.*

[Quraan: Al Buruj, Chapter 85]

Allah originates His creation out of love. Allah restores them in order to reward those who are worthy of reward. Allah forgives those who repent. Allah loves His creation. If only the creation loved Him as He deserves to be loved. Whether the creation appreciates Allah or not, Allah still provides for each creation their needs. So, if we spend in His way out of what He has provided, secretly or openly, He will keep providing out of love and forgiveness. The lesson is that we must learn to forgive. We must emulate Allah's Attribute, *Al Ghafoor*, the Forgiving. If Allah provides for all His creatures regardless of whether they believe in Him or not, why should we not be ready to forgive those who have wronged us personally?

Allah is *Al Ghafoor* غ the Forgiving without any needs from any of His creatures. Allah *Al Fattah* ف the Opener, opens the gates of forgiveness for His creatures out of Love و for those servants who obey Him and His *Rasool* ﷺ. All praise is for Allah, *Rabb il Aalameen* ر Lord of the worlds.

May Allah, soften our hearts towards others, so that we may find it easy to forgive those who wrong us, because it is Allah who is the Doer of what He wills!

AL GHAFOOR الْغَفُورُ THE ALL FORGIVING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ghayn	1000	غ
Fa	80	ف
Waw	6	و
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	1286	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Ghafooru* 1111 times everyday, will forget all his / her troubles and will receive goodness from Allah in wealth and children, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

Al Hamdu Lillah, All Praise is for Allah, 66 Names out of the 99 Names of Allah have been completed here.

25 October 2001
25 / 10 / 2001

08 Shabaan 1422
08 / 08 / 1422

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Nabee Yil Umee ilal
Insi Wal Jinni Wa Aswadi Wal Ahmari Wal Asghari Wal
Akbari Sahib il Kawsari Wa Barik Wa Sallim*

Khalid M. Malik Ghouri



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْعَظِيمُ

33 – AL AZEEM – THE MAGNIFICENT

Allah is *Al Azeem*, the Magnificent. Magnificence is like elegance. Let us start with a reference about Allah, *Al Azeem*, the Magnificent, from the *Quraan*:

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَمَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

255 Allah! There is no god only He, the Living, the Self-Subsisting. Neither slumber nor sleep overtakes Him. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there that can intercede in His presence except by His leave? He knows what is before them and behind them. Nor shall they comprehend of His knowledge except what He wills. His throne encompasses the heavens and the earth and their preservation does not burden Him. For He is the High, the Magnificent.

[*Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2*]

As it has already been mentioned, this verse from the *Quraan*, also known as *Ayat ul Kursi*, is the greatest verse in the *Quraan*. In fact it can be considered the essence of the *Quraan*. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has said that this verse contains *Ism Azam*, the greatest Name of Allah. Some people consider *Al Hayy ul Qayyum* which is mentioned in the *Ayat ul*

Kursi as *Ism Azam*. The difference between the word *Azam* اعظم and the Name *Azeem* عظيم is that the letter Alif ا disappears and the letter Ya ي appears. *Ayat ul Kursi* ends with Allah's Attribute *Al Azeem*, the Magnificent. *Al Azeem* is another Attribute, which is mentioned in the *Salaah*, prayer, like the Attribute *Al Ali*, the High.

Just as the Attribute *Al Ali*, the High, is mentioned three times in prostration during prayer, *Al Azeem*, the Magnificent, is also mentioned three times while bowing. That is, *Al Azeem* also has a special place in the *Salaah* just like *Al Ali*. We say *Subhaana Rabbi Yal Azeem - Glory to my Rabb (Lord) the Magnificent*. In the physical we bow ourselves to Allah's Magnificence. On the tongue we proclaim, Allah's Magnificence. This is done to show that no one dares to look at Allah's Magnificence. We have not got the eyes to see His Magnificence. There are things which draw the attention of the eyes. And there is that which the eyes cannot see. Allah's Magnificence is beyond the realms of sight. Allah's Magnificence is beyond the realms of intellect. Allah's Magnificence has no bounds or limits. So we bow instead to Allah's Magnificence.

Allah is *Al Azeem* and He has also named a throne with that Name. It is one of the seven thrones and it is *Arsh Azeem*. So let us take an example from the *Quraan* about the magnificent throne:

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۖ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ٩٨

128 There has come to you a messenger from amongst yourselves, it grieves him that you should perish, full of concern for you, for the believers he is kind, merciful.

129 But if they turn away, say: "Allah is Sufficient for me. There is no god only He. In Him I place my trust and He is the Rabb (Lord) of the magnificent throne!"

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, is concerned for the believers. He is kind and merciful. He would not like to see us perish. Therefore he has shown us how to present ourselves before Allah, *Al Azeem*, the *Rabb* of *Arsh Al Azeem*. Bow down to Allah the Magnificent. *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ has been sent as the last Messenger of Allah. Therefore the teaching that he passed on is for everyone. The teaching is there for everyone. But if some of humanity turns away from that teaching, then the message is clear: *Allah is Sufficient for a believer. There is no god only He. In Him we place our trust and He is the Rabb (Lord) of the magnificent throne.*

Arsh Al Azeem, the magnificent throne is the fifth throne. It is the throne where all the good deeds of the heart reach. It is the throne where all the *Zikr Allah*, remembrance of Allah, reaches. That is where Allah's will is being sought.

Allah is *Al Azeem* ع the Magnificent. Allah's Magnificence is beyond the realms of visibility or *Zill* ظ shadow. Allah's Magnificence cannot be arrived at by knowledge. Knowledge ي does not comprehend Allah's Magnificence, but Allah *Al Muheet* م Encompasses everything in His knowledge. *Subhaana Rabbi Yal Azeem. Glory to my Rabb (Lord), the Magnificent.* May Allah accept our good deeds that are done in His Name. *Aameen.*

AL AZEEM الْعَظِيمُ THE MAGNIFICENT

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ayn	70	ع
Zoin	900	ظ
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	1020	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Azeemu* 1111 times everyday, will be granted respect and greatness and he / she will be protected from the evil of the jinn, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

04 November 2002
04 / 11 / 2002

18 Shabaan 1423
18 / 08 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَلِيمُ

32 – AL HALEEM – THE FORBEARING

Allah is *Al Haleem*, the Forbearing. To be forbearing is to be clement. Let us start with a reference about Allah, *Al Haleem*, the Forbearing, from the *Quraan*:

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ۖ تَسْبِيحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا
تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ۝

43 Glorified is He, and High Exalted above what they say!

44 The seven heavens and the earth and all that is in there praise Him, and there is not a thing but celebrates His praise; but you do not understand their praise. He is Forbearing, Forgiving.

[Quraan: Al Israa, Chapter 17]

Allah is Exalted and High, therefore, Allah does not become angry or enraged by “what they say!” That is, Allah does not take to account those who associate partners with Him because Allah is Forbearing. If Allah took swift account of everyone for their wrongdoing, hardly anyone would exist. Each person would be destroyed there and then on their first wrong action. Allah is Forbearing, giving us plenty of chances to repent. Since Allah is Forgiving, He is Forbearing. Hence, good Muslims exist, bad Muslims exist, and so do those who ascribe partners to Him also exist, for an appointed term. All the heavens and earth and the creatures within praise Him in their own way. And as Allah says: *But you do not understand their praise.*

It was the custom of the city people during the birth of *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ to send their young to the desert, with foster parents, during the initial years of their life in order to make them strong and aware. It was the custom of the city people to pay the foster parents for their kindness and looking after the child. When *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ was presented to the foster parents, everyone refused to take him in their care because he was an orphan. The desert people wanted to be rewarded, and what could they expect from a child’s mother whose husband had passed away! Every woman had taken a child and Allah, *Al Haleem*, made sure that a lady called Haleemah did not get any child from the well-to-do families. All

the children were allocated a foster mother except Muhammad ﷺ. All the foster mothers were allocated a child except lady Haleemah. And in the words of lady Haleema: "Every woman who came with me got a suckling except me, and when we decided to depart I said to my husband: 'By Allah, I do not like the idea of returning with my friends without a suckling; I will go and take that orphan.' He replied, 'Do as you please; perhaps Allah will bless us on his account.' So I went and took him for the sole reason that I could not find anyone else." Most women had decided that they wanted payment for looking after the foster children. Lady Haleemah having been left without a foster child, decided she would look after the orphan even if she was not going to be compensated by the child's mother. Miracles started happening from that moment onwards. Allah, *Al Haleem*, had placed the quality of forbearance in lady Haleemah and hence Allah chose her because of that quality. Now do you see: *The seven heavens and the earth and all that is in there praise Him, and there is not a thing but celebrates His praise; but you do not understand their praise. He is Forbearing, Forgiving.*

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ
وَمَنْ يُؤُقْ شَيْئًا نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝١٦ إِنَّ تَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا
حَسَنًا يُضْعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ۝١٧
عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝١٨

16 So fear Allah as much as you can, and listen and obey, and spend for the benefit of your own souls. And those saved from the greed of their own souls they are the successful.

17 If you lend to Allah a beautiful loan He will double it to for you and He will forgive, for Allah is Appreciative, Forbearing,

18 Knower of the invisible and the visible, the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: At Taghaabun, Chapter 64]

To be saved from greed is for the benefit of our own soul. To be saved from greed is to spend in the Name of Allah for the benefit of our own soul. In lady Haleemah we have a fine example of one who spent in the Name of Allah for the benefit of her own soul. In lady Haleemah we have a fine example of one who was saved from the greed of her own soul by lending Allah a beautiful loan. She took the orphan, Muhammad ﷺ for the benefit of her own soul and not for any payment in return. That was the beautiful loan. Allah was Appreciative towards her and Allah, *Al Haleem*, rewarded lady Haleemah many times over. Allah has given us examples openly, or visibly, to follow, yet we do not take heed. May Allah guide us to be forbearing like lady Haleemah so that we can come to know a little bit about how Allah is the Forbearing. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Haleem* ح the Forbearing. We turn towards Him when all the avenues are closed and there is nothing ل or nobody left to turn to. Even if we have nothing to spend, there is always something that we can give in the Name of Allah. That is knowledge ي is to be used so that we can say a kind word or perform a good deed in the Name of Allah. Even that act of kindness is a beautiful loan to Allah. Those who give a beautiful loan to Allah are *Al Muflihoon* م the successful.

AL HALEEM الْحَلِيمُ THE FORBEARING

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	88	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Haleemu* 1111 times everyday, will overlook the faults of others and it is also beneficial for the cure of visible and invisible illnesses, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

18 November 2002
18 / 11 / 2002

03 Ramadhan 1423
03 / 09 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْخَبِيرُ

31 – AL KHABEER – THE AWARE

Allah is *Al Khabeer*, the Aware. To be aware is to be conscious, awake, attentive, alert and informed. Let us start with a reference about Allah, *Al Khabeer*, the Aware, from the *Quraan*:

الرَّكَتِبُ أَحْكَمْتُ آيَةً ثُمَّ فَصَّلْتُ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ۝
الَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ۝

1 *Alif Laam Ra. A Book with basic verses, further explained in detail from One Wise, Aware.*

2 *Serve none but Allah. For, I am to you from Him a warner and a bringer of good tidings.*

[Quraan: Hud, Chapter 11]

We are living in a time where information is available instantly from east to west, north to south. We are informed of what is happening anywhere in the world through satellite communications. So we rely on these inventions to keep us informed as to what is happening around the world. Allah, on the other hand, does not need these gadgets in order to be informed and aware of what is happening in His creation. With all these gadgets and information, mankind have still not understood the *Quraan* like it is supposed to be

understood, except a few who learned directly from Allah's *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ. They attained the status of *Radhi Allah*. Allah was pleased with them while they were walking on this earth. And that teaching has been passed from person to person in the spiritual learning and development. We are told in the above reference: *Alif Laam Ra. A Book with basic verses, further explained in detail from One Wise, Aware.* Wisdom precedes Awareness.

Allah is Wise and Allah is Aware. Allah taught wisdom to *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ directly. Allah taught wisdom to *Hadhrat Khidhr* ﷺ directly. And Allah taught wisdom to *Hadhrat Muhammad* ﷺ directly. *Jibraeel* ﷺ came with the verses of *Harooif Muqattaat* (abbreviated letters) and recited them. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ replied: "Understood!" *Jibraeel* ﷺ enquired about their meaning. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ replied: "The message of the King cannot be disclosed to the servant." The servant being referred to in this case was *Jibraeel* ﷺ. So, awareness comes from wisdom.

Allah is Aware of everything in both the physical and spiritual worlds. Nothing is hidden from Allah's Awareness.

Awareness is in connection with a higher state of conscious. So in the above reference, when the verses were revealed, the *further explanation in detail from One Wise, Aware*, took place at a higher level of conscious. Even Jibraeel ﷺ was not privy to that wisdom or awareness.

How is this awareness of higher level of conscious developed? It is developed with *Zikr Allah*, remembering Allah. And to remember Allah, the *Quraan* is *Zikr Hakeem*, A Wise Reminder.

28 "Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. Without doubt, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction.

[Quraan: Ar Raad, Chapter 13]

Now let us a look at another example from the *Quraan* about Allah, *Al Khabeer*, the Aware.

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ۝ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ
وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

102 Such is Allah, your Rabb (Lord). There is no god only He, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He takes care of all things.

103 No vision can grasp Him but His grasp is over all vision. He is the Subtle, the Aware.

[Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6]

Since Allah is the Creator of all things, it follows that Allah is *Khabeer*, Aware about them. Since Allah is Aware about all things, Allah takes care of all things as He deems appropriate. Vision is defective and it cannot grasp Allah. Just as Prophet Musa ﷺ said: "Show me (Your self), that I may gaze upon You" and the answer was: "You cannot see me!"

So the moral of the story is that Allah cannot be seen but He can be known from His works. Just as the mountain crumbled, that was a sign from Allah, that we too should be aware of Him who created us. Since whatever we see, whatever we do, Allah is Aware of all that. Allah's grasp is over all vision. Allah's grasp is over all action. In fact, Allah is Aware of the most subtle detail about all His creation.

Allah is *Al Khabeer* خ the Aware, because He is the *Al Badee* ب the Originator of all creation. Nothing is outside the Knowledge ي of Allah from the cosmos to the single cell amoeba. Why? Because Allah is the *Rabb* ر Lord of all the worlds. All praise is for Allah in as many different ways as the number of His creations, which only Allah is Aware of. May Allah accept our insignificant praise of Him, *Aameen*.

AL KHABEER
الْخَبِيرُ
THE AWARE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Kha	600	خ
Ba	2	ب
Ya	10	ي
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	812	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Khabeeru* 1111 times everyday, will receive knowledge of the unknown, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who is under the spell of worldly desires should also read *Ya Khabeeru*, *Inshaa Allah*, he / she will be freed from those desires.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

27 December 2002
27 / 12 / 2002

12 Shawwaal 1423
12 / 10 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

اللطيف

30 – AL LATEEF – THE SUBTLE

Allah is *Al Lateef*, the Subtle. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Subtle, from the *Quraan*:

ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ۝ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ
وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

102 Such is Allah, your Rabb (Lord). There is no god only He, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He takes care of all things.

103 No vision can grasp Him but His grasp is over all vision. He is the Subtle, the Aware.

[Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6]

Subtlety means, to be tactful. To know and make available the finer points about something. Allah is *Al Lateef*, the Subtle in that He teaches us by the *Quraan* by giving us examples. The examples need to be studied and the finer or subtle points should be understood. *Imaam Ibn Al Arabi* [ؒ] wrote:

The one who receives the manifestation (Tajalli) will only see his own form in the mirror of the Real. He will not see the Real, for it is not possible to see Him. At the same time, he knows that he sees only his own form. It is the same as a mirror in the visible world inasmuch as you see forms in it or your own form but do not see the mirror. At the same time, however, you know that you see the forms, or your own form, only by virtue of the mirror. Allah manifests that as a model appropriate to the Tajalli of His Essence, so that the one receiving the Tajalli knows that he does not see Him. There is no model nearer or more appropriate to vision and Tajalli than this. When you see a form in a mirror, try to see the body of the mirror as well - you will never see it. It is true that some people who perceive this say that the reflected form is imposed between the vision of the seer and the mirror. This is the most that it is possible to say, and the matter is as we have mentioned.

[Fusus al Hikam]

No vision can grasp Him but His grasp is over all vision. He is the Subtle, the Aware. It is like the explanation given above. We see our own reflection in the mirror and yet we do not see the mirror. Without the mirror or the quality of reflection, it is not possible to see the

manifestation. Therefore, to take the crude example, Allah is 'like' the mirror which we do not see. So, *vision cannot grasp Him*. We need Allah to see. Hence, *His grasp is over all vision*. There is subtlety in vision and there is subtlety in speech. Every vision has a visible and hidden meaning. Every word has an obvious and a hidden meaning to it. Therefore, *Lateefah*, subtlety is something that can be understood but cannot be expressed in words. For example, there is the *Lateefah* associated with the *Nafs*, the soul. And there is the *Lateefah* associated with the *Ruh*, the spirit. These examples mentioned can only be understood, and yet they cannot be expressed in words. It follows, that Allah can only be known through subtleties and cannot be expressed in words. Hence Allah is *Al Lateef*, the Subtle.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ۚ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝

62 That is because Allah, He is the Real, and those they call besides Him, it is false, because Allah, He is the High the Great.

63 Do you not see how Allah sends down rain from the sky and then the earth becomes green? Allah is Subtle, Aware.

[Quraan: Al Hajj, Chapter 22]

In this example from the *Quraan*, we are told: *Do you not see how Allah sends down rain from the sky and then the earth becomes green? Allah is Subtle, Aware.*

Here the subtlety is that rain descends from the sky and the earth becomes green. Even a disbeliever would agree with the fact that where there is rain, greenery will follow. The message for the believers is obvious as well as the subtle. What is the subtle message?

The subtle message is that we must do *Zikr Allah*. We must remember Allah often. The *Zikr Allah* ascends from the earth towards heaven just as rain descends from heaven towards the earth. The rain is considered a blessing from Allah. It washes away the dirt. It causes the grass to grow from the darkness of the earth into the light and it points towards heaven. *Zikr Allah*, is like a light that comes out of the darkness of our bodies, out of the darkness of the mouth of a person and ascends towards heaven. What is heaven? A garden! The watering of that garden is *Zikr Allah*. Since Allah sends down the rain, we must send up the light of *Zikr Allah*. May Allah give us the ability to remember Him always. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Lateef* ل the Subtle. It is Allah that sends the rain from the skies to wash the earth, so we must do *Tahhara* ط purify ourselves in like manner with water that Allah has provided us. The knowledge ي of Allah is subtle so He teaches us with similitude. When we *Fattah* ف open ourselves, that is, approach the *Quraan* with an open mind, then Allah allows us to understand His finest mysteries. May Allah teach us His finest mysteries. *Aameen*.

AL LATEEF اللَّطِيفُ THE SUBTLE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Laam	30	ل
Tain	9	ط
Ya	10	ي
Fa	80	ف
TOTAL	129	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Lateefu* 1111 times everyday, for whatever difficulty, it will be overcome, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads *Ya Lateefu* 129 times will be blessed in his / her earnings, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

01 January 2002
01 / 01 / 2002

17 Shawwaal 1423
17 / 10 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْعَدْلُ

29 – AL ADL – THE JUST

Allah is *Al Adl*, the Just. Allah deals with all His creation justly. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Just, from the *Quraan*:

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا
بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ
وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايَ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ
وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

89 One day We shall raise from all communities a witness against them from amongst themselves, and We shall bring you as a witness against these. And We reveal the Book to you explaining all things, a guide a mercy and good news to Muslims.

90 Allah commands justice and kindness and liberality to kin and He forbids all shameful deeds and injustice and rebellion. He instructs you that you may take heed.

[Quraan: An Nahl, Chapter 16]

Allah commands justice and kindness and liberality. So we set up human courts of law. Allah's justice is infallible. The justice in the law courts of the communities is prone to error. Hence there are times when there is a miscarriage of justice. Sometimes the innocent are locked up, and sometimes the guilty walk away free. In Allah's court, there is no miscarriage of justice. Allah knows the guilty from the innocent. Therefore it follows that each one of us will get what we deserve. That will be then. How about now?

There is a saying: *What goes round comes round*. Not many people realise this but it is the law of Allah, others call it the law of nature. The moral is to treat others like you yourself would like to be treated. If we show kindness towards others, others will show kindness towards us. If we are liberal with others, others will be liberal towards us. Kindness and liberality towards others is only possible if we are just. How do we practice liberality, kindness and justice?

When we stop loving the life of this world, then we can realise that one day, all this will be left behind. We can then learn and practice liberality. When we realise that in reality we are all one family, we can learn and practice kindness as towards our own family. When we realise that our hands, and our feet, all belong to our body, then we can realise further that each one of us is just like the different members of the same family, only then can we learn and practice justice. Unfortunately, in this day and age, it is just, Me! Me! Me! Not Meem! We just remember the first Meem and not Meem, Meem Ya Meem which is MEEM!

If we practice justice, kindness and liberality in this world, then justice kindness and liberality will come round to us in this world and the next, from Allah.

And We reveal the Book to you explaining all things, a guide a mercy and good news to Muslims.

The explanations are in the Book (the Quraan). If we take heed, it is for our own benefit. If we do not, then we will be unjust to our own souls.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

58 Allah commands you that you restore deposits to their owners, and, if you judge between mankind, that you judge justly. How excellent is this which Allah gives. Allah is He who hears, sees.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

Allah commands you that you restore deposits to their owners...

The deposits mentioned here are not just of the financial kind. There are many kinds of deposits. We must also consider a kind word, or a smile or help that we are given, as a deposit. If a well off person helps a needy person and the needy person then manages to stand up, that latter person should consider the initial help as a deposit. That person should then consider that help as a deposit to be paid to the owner. The owner in this case is someone who is in a similar situation as he was previously or someone who is less fortunate than him.

Then we are told: *if you judge between mankind, that you judge justly.* Notice the wording: *judge justly.* Judge between whom? The Muslims? No! Judge justly between mankind! Colour, race creed and religion does not come into consideration when we are told to be just with the human beings. Everyone should be treated equally. No one knows who is more pleasing to Allah. No one knows who will become a believer from among the disbelievers. And similarly, no one knows who will become a disbeliever from among the believers. It is not for us to judge a person's faith, that particular judgment is reserved for Allah as we will

see in the section *Al Hakam, Inshaa Allah*. Allah is *Al Adl* ع the Just and He wants us to emulate that quality in *Dunya* د this world without prejudice because whatever goes round comes round, just as Allah will be Just to each one of us on the Day of Judgment. There will

be *La Raiyba Fee* ل doubt or ambiguity in the facts or the decision from Allah. May Allah treat all of us with kindness and be liberal. *Aameen.*

AL ADL الْعَدْلُ THE JUST

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ayn	70	ع
Dal	4	د
Laam	30	ل
TOTAL	104	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Adlu* 1111 times everyday, will be treated justly and he / she will also learn how to be just with others, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

11 January 2002
11 / 01 / 2002

27 Shawwaal 1423
27 / 10 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْحَكَمُ

28 – AL HAKAM – THE JUDGE

Allah is *Al Hakam*, the Judge. To judge is to decide and make a decision. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Judge, from the *Quraan*:

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدُ
كُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ ۚ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

61 He is the Irresistible (watching) from above over His worshippers and He sets guardians over you. At length when death approaches one of you, Our messengers take his soul and they never fail in their duty.

62 Then they are returned to Allah their Protector the True. Surely, His is the judgment. And He is the most swift of the Reckoner.

[Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6]

There is a saying: *Never judge a book by its cover*. How many of us stick to that rule? Not many! If Allah, *Al Hakam*, the Judge, judged us by our looks, would that be fair?

Fortunately for us, Allah does not judge us by our looks, or by our colour, or by our race. Allah Judges us by our actions and the intentions that preceded those actions. Hence to be a

judge, one needs wisdom too. Allah is *Al Hakam* **الْحَكَمُ** because He is *Al Hakeem*

الْحَكِيمُ. *Al Hakeem*, the Wise has one extra letter than *Al Hakam*. And that letter is the

letter Ya **ي** which represents knowledge, and wisdom. Hence Allah only judges us because He has knowledge of our actions and intentions. Therefore Allah's judgment is based on wisdom of the visible and invisible, actions and intentions. *Then they are returned to Allah their Protector the True. Surely, His is the judgment. And He is the most swift of the Reckoner.* Therefore, whatever evil thought comes to our mind, we should resist to act upon it. Whatever good action we carry out, we should precede that action with a good intention and not to score points.

وَكَيْفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ
ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43 But why do they come to you for judgment when they have Torah, wherein Allah has delivered judgment (for them)? Yet even after that they turn away. Such are not believers.

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

During the time of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ and the rightly guided *Khalifahs*, the Jews used to go to them for judgment. Because they knew, that those rightly guided people feared Allah and they would Judge with justice according to the *Quraan* and *Sunnat*. *Imaam* Ibn Al Arabi رضى الله عنه has reinforced this. He wrote:

Allah said, "We gave Sulaiman ؑ understanding of it" (in spite of his opposite judgment to that of Dawood ؑ), and Allah "gave each of them judgment and knowledge." (21:79) Dawood's ؑ knowledge was knowledge given by Allah, and Sulaiman's knowledge was the knowledge of Allah in the matter inasmuch as He is the Judge without intermediary. So Sulaiman ؑ is the interpreter of Allah in the seat of sincerity ... The community of Muhammad ﷺ was given the rank of Sulaiman ؑ in judgment and the rank of Dawood ؑ in wisdom, so there is no better community than it.

[Fusus al Hikam]

Who comes for judgment from the Muslims in this day and age especially from the non-Muslims? No one! Who do the Muslim leaders approach for judgment? Non-Muslims!

Allah is *Al Hakam* ح the Judge. Allah's decision or judgement is based on what is written in our *Kitaab* ك book, of thoughts and actions. And even after that, Allah has permitted His Beloved م Muhammad ﷺ to intercede on our behalf.

Allah! Give our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ the privilege of intercession and excellence and high rank. And raise him to the highest station *Makaam-e-Mahmood* which You have promised him.

AL HAKAM الْحَكَمُ THE JUDGE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ha	8	ح
Kaaf	20	ك
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	68	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Hakamu* 1111 times everyday, will receive spiritual enlightenment, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

25 October 2002
25 / 10 / 2002

08 Shabaan 1423
08 / 08 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

البَصِيرُ

27 – AL BASEER – THE SEER

Allah is *Al Baseer*, the Seer or the One who sees. To see is to look, to observe, to perceive. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Seer, from the *Quraan*:

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ۝ فَاطَرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ
يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيْهِ لَئِيسَ كَيْفٰلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝

10 And in whatever you differ, the decision in there belongs to Allah. Such is my Rabb (Lord), in whom I put my trust, and to Him I turn.

11 The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs of yourselves, and pairs of the cattle also, whereby He multiplies you. There is nothing like Him, and He is the Hearer, the Seer.

[Quraan: Ash Shuraa, Chapter 42]

There is nothing like Allah, so whatever we see is nothing like Allah. Allah sees His creation, but His creation cannot see Him. And yet, Allah has given us a pair of eyes to see with. Allah's Seeing is not like our seeing, because there is nothing like Him. Allah sees our every action. Allah even sees our every thought. Nothing is hidden from Allah's seeing, not even an atom. Allah sees all His creation, everywhere, at the same time. That includes all the creation in the heavens and on earth and even within the earth.

Prophet Musa ﷺ said: "Let me gaze upon You" and Allah replied: "You cannot see Me!" Another incident comes to mind, where a student asked his *Shaykh* to show him Allah. The *Shaykh* pointed to the sun and said: "Look at that with your eyes open." The student could not bear to see the intensity of the sun's light. So the *Shaykh* said: "If you cannot bear to look at the sun, then how can you bear to see the One who created it? His intensity is far, far greater than that of the sun."

As stated in the above reference, Allah has created things in pairs. Hence Allah gave us a pair of eyes. Yet the right eye cannot see the left eye and the left eye cannot see the right eye without the aid of a mirror. The amazing thing is that our eyes are placed next to each

other. But when we look at any object whether it is near like our hand, or it is far like the moon, sun or star, we see them in an instant. As *Imaam* Ibn Al Arabi رحمه الله said:

The moment in which the eye moves is the same moment in which it connects to the object, in spite of the distance between the viewer and the object. The moment that the eyes open is the moment in which they are connected to the heaven of the fixed stars. The moment when its glance returns is the same moment that its perception is absent.

[Fusus al Hikam]

So what is the point of having eyes when we cannot see Allah? The reason Allah has given us eyes is to observe the creation. The reason for having eyes is to see the beauty of Allah's creation. The reason for having eyes is to know Allah through His works. The form of communication in this world is by speech and vision. The form of communication in the next world is also by speech and vision. Hence when we dream we see things and hear words. Yet the physical eyes do not see nor do the physical ears hear. So how is it possible to see and hear while dreaming?

Allah breathed into Prophet Adam عليه السلام His spirit. The spirit therefore has the capacity to see without physical eyes and it has the capacity to hear without physical ears. Whatever is seen in a dream needs interpretation. It is not WYSIWYG. What You See Is not What You Get! For example, the dream of the king of Egypt and Prophet Yusuf's عليه السلام interpretation:

43 *And the king said: Surely I see seven fat cows which seven lean ones devoured; and seven green ears (of corn) and (seven) others dry: You chiefs! Explain to me my dream, if you can interpret the dream.*

...

47 (Yusuf) *He said: You shall sow for seven years continuously, then what you reap leave it in its ear except a little of which you eat.*

48 *Then there shall come after that seven years of hardship which shall eat away all that you have beforehand laid up in store for them, except a little of what you shall have preserved.*

49 *Then there will come after that a year in which people shall have rain and in which they shall press (grapes).*

[Quraan: Yusuf, Chapter 12]

Hence, never judge a book by its cover! People have preconceived fixed images of what looks nice and what does not. For example when people speak of a *Shaykh*, the listener who has never seen the person, automatically conjures up an image of an old man with a beard, a turban and a robe. Even the Sikhs can meet that criteria in appearance! The moral here is that Allah has given us eyes to see, so we must use them carefully, and not judge a person just by looks. We should really 'look'. Sometimes the greatest *Shaykhs* disguise themselves, so that their spirituality cannot be recognised by the common people.

And finally let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفًى وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ
إِنَّ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِصِيرٌ

19 *Have they not seen the birds above them spreading out their wings and closing them? None can uphold them except the Compassionate. He is Seer of all things.*

[Quraan: Al Mulk, Chapter 67]

At first glance the above verse is fairly straightforward it is WYSIWYG. What you see is what you get! But when we really 'see', the question comes to mind: What have birds spreading wings got to do with Allah the Seer? The answer is, that it is an analogy. Birds spreading out their wings and closing them is the similarity of the eyes that Allah has given us. The eyelids

spread out and the eyes see. When the eyelids close the eyes stop seeing. *None can uphold them except the Compassionate. He is Seer of all things.* When we see through ourselves, we misinterpret. When we see ‘through Allah’ we really see. When our eyes are open, whatever we see we connect with that. When our eyes are closed, whatever place or person we think of, we connect with that. That is what *Imaam* Ibn Al Arabi رحمته الله meant in that quote from *Fusus al Hikam*.

Allah is *Al Baseer* ب the Seer. Allah can see all the secrets that we hide in our *Sadr* ص chest, because Allah has knowledge ي of everything in the heavens and earth. That is why Allah is *Rabb* ر Lord of all the worlds. May Allah give us insight to know Him better through His works. *Aameen*.

AL BASEER الْبَصِيرُ THE SEER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	<small>ب</small>
Saad	90	<small>ص</small>
Ya	10	<small>ي</small>
Ra	200	<small>ر</small>
TOTAL	302	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Baseeru* 1111 times everyday, will receive enlightenment through the eyes and heart, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah’s *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad صلوات الله عليه.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

04 May 2002
04 / 05 / 2002

21 Safar 1423
21 / 02 / 1423

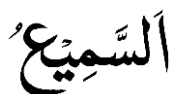


BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



26 – AS SAMEE – THE HEARER

Allah is As Samee, the Hearer, or the One who hears. Let us start with the same reference from the *Quraan* as in the section *Al Baseer*:

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ۝ فَاطَرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا
يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيْهِ لَئِيسَ كَيْفَلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ۝

10 And in whatever you differ, the decision in there belongs to Allah. Such is my Rabb (Lord), in whom I put my trust, and to Him I turn.

11 The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs of yourselves, and pairs of the cattle also, whereby He multiplies you. There is nothing like Him, and He is the Hearer, the Seer.

[Quraan: Ash Shura, Chapter 42]

Allah hears the prayers of everyone that calls His Name. Just imagine how many creatures there are out there. They all call upon Allah and Allah hears each and everyone and He answers them all. Allah also gave us a pair of ears. Yet, there is no comparison between Allah's hearing and our hearing, since there is nothing like Him. *And in whatever you differ, the decision in there belongs to Allah.* How do people differ? The differences arise because of what people see or hear. Allah created our eyes as a pair and also our ears as a pair. Yet we cannot differentiate between what one eye sees from the other and we cannot differentiate what one ear hears from the other. So how can two people understand to the same level? Hence differences arise according to the understanding of people. Therefore belief in Allah is based on what we hear and understand, since we cannot see Allah.

Just as in the above example, heaven and earth have been created as pairs, so has Allah created our eyes and ears as pairs. Then sight and hearing can also be considered as another pair just like heaven and earth.

Allah's hearing is such that it hears even an ant. This is stated in the *Quraan* and Allah also taught *Hadhrat Sulaiman* ﷺ their speech.

18 Until when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said: You ants! Enter your houses, so that Sulaiman and his hosts do not crush you while they do not know.

[Quraan: An Naml, Chapter 27]

In the case of *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ, Allah gave His Beloved the capability of hearing even stones and trees, since he heard their greetings to him.

There is *Samea* س م ع to hear, and there is *Isma* ا س م which is name. In *Isma* there is an Alif ا at the start and in *Samea* there is an Ayn ع at the end. Everything has a name. Each one of us recognises our own name when we hear it. Allah taught *Hadhrat* Adam ؑ all the names! We learn names of things from our parents as we grow up. That is all through the faculty of hearing. When someone mentions the name of a thing, the brain immediately puts together a picture. Initially when we were learning, the object or the image of an object was placed before our eyes so that we could associate the name with that object. However, there is nothing like Allah. So we are taught that Allah is the One who hears our prayers. So we call Him with His *Asma* (Names) and the prayer rises towards the heaven from earth. Allah hears our prayer. Allah hears His Names, and mercy descends from heaven towards the earth, since Allah is the Creator of heavens and earth. Even in the word *Samaa(un)* heaven,

we find Seen, Meem and Alif followed by Hamza س م اء. Which leads us to when the Kaaba was about to be attacked, 50 days before the birth of the Holy Prophet, Muhammad ﷺ, his grandfather Abdul Muttalib, prayed to Allah, calling Him by the Name Allah for the first time. Ibn Hisham in his *Life of the Prophet* has cited some verses of Abdul Muttalib ؑ, which are to the following effect:

"*Allahumma, a man protects his house, so protect Your House. Let not their cross and their craft tomorrow overcome Your craft. If You will to leave them and our qiblah to themselves, You may do as You please.*"

The prayer was spoken. The Name Allah was mentioned. The prayer, the *Isma* - Name, rose towards heaven and it was heard and accepted by Allah. Allah answered the prayer by sending birds from heaven with stones for the enemies who had come to destroy the Kaaba. This is a fact that is in the Quraan Chapter 105: *Al Feel*. As far as calling upon Allah is concerned, Allah informs us in the Quraan:

60 And your Rabb (Lord) says: "Call on Me, I will answer you. But those who are too arrogant to serve Me will surely find themselves humiliated in Hell!"

[Quraan: Al Mu_min (or Al Ghaafir), Chapter 40]

Allah, our *Rabb* says: "Call on Me, I will answer you!" That is, call on Allah while we are on earth. To speak, we need a physical body. Therefore, we must call on our *Rabb*, now! Tomorrow may be too late. Once the spirit departs from the body, the earth of our body cannot make any sound. It becomes silent. There will be no prayer rising towards the heaven from the silent earth. There will be no mention of Allah's *Asma* from the silent earth.

And finally one more example from the Quraan:

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٥ وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ١٦

64 And we have revealed the Book to you so that you may explain clearly to them the things in which they differ, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.

65 Allah sends down water from the skies and gives life to the earth with it after its death! Truly in this is a sign for those who hear.

[Quraan: An Nahl, Chapter 16]

The Book too has been sent down from heaven to earth, to explain things, which is a guidance and mercy for the believers. Allah sends water from the sky to revive the earth. So we must perform *Wudu* to revive our bodies. Even the deceased is washed to revive the body ready for the questioning in the grave. In that is a sign for those who hear! May Allah explain the signs so that we may hear.

Allah is *As Samee* س the Hearer, or the One who hears our prayers. Allah sends down *Maa* م water which revives the earth after its death! Water is symbolic of knowledge ي .

Knowledge is *ilm* and Allah is *Aleem* ع Knower, *Wallahu Sameeun Aleem* - and Allah is Hearer, Knower. Allah hears our call to Him and He answers our prayers.

AS SAMEE السَّمِيعُ THE HEARER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Seen	60	س
Meem	40	م
Ya	10	ي
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	180	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Sameeu* 1111 times everyday, will have the prayer heard and fulfilled by Allah, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 May 2002
07 / 05 / 2002

24 Safar 1423
24 / 02 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُذِلُّ

25 – AL MUZILL – THE DISHONOURER

Allah is *Al Muzill*, the Dishonourer, or the One who disgraces, or the One who degrades. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the *Al Muzill*, from the *Quraan*:

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ
مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ يُبْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26 Say: "Allahumma! Owner of Sovereignty! You give sovereignty to whom You please, and You withdraw sovereignty from whom You please. You honour whom You please and You dishonour whom You please. In Your hand is the goodness. You are Able to do all things.

[*Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3*]

There is honour and there is dishonour. Everyone would like to be honoured. Nobody wants to be dishonoured or disgraced. In dishonour, people feel humiliated. However, when a person is disgraced by one, it does not follow that others will cut off all ties with that person. For example, although Allah has disgraced *Shaytaan*, there are those that follow and obey *Shaytaan*. In the long run, the followers of *Shaytaan* will also be disgraced and *Shaytaan* will clear himself of their actions on the day of Judgment. Allah has disgraced *Shaytaan*, and Allah has also warned mankind not to follow him. Allah has warned mankind not to obey *Shaytaan*. The consequence of following or obeying *Shaytaan* is the fire of hell. The consequence of following or obeying *Shaytaan* is disgrace and dishonour from Allah. Okay! What is the point of creating *Shaytaan* in the first place? Did Allah not know that *Shaytaan* would become disgraced and also lead others to disgrace?

Of course Allah knew that *Shaytaan* would become disgraced! Hence the whole point of creating him in the first place was to test him. Then it would follow to disgrace *Shaytaan* when he refused to obey Allah. In this way the *Sifaat*, the Attribute, *Al Muzill* took form, and *Shaytaan* became dishonoured. Otherwise everyone of mankind would be on the straight path. Then there would be no point in guidance, or heaven and hell. There would be nothing to judge, or to reward. *Shaytaan* was created to separate the bad from the good. The entire creation is based on opposites. Hence Allah's Attributes of *Al Muizz* - the Honourer and *Al Muzill* - the Dishonourer are opposites. *Al Awwal* - the First and *Al Akhir* - the Last are also opposites. So are *Az Zaahir* - the Manifest and *Al Baatin* - the Hidden. Likewise, Allah has

created the forces between the sun and the planets as equal and opposite, to keep the planets in their orbits. Hence, Allah created *Shaytaan* with full knowledge and purpose to serve Him. Therefore although *Shaytaan* believes in Allah and nothing else, he is disgraced. Since Allah tells the believers to say:

I have believed in Allah, and His angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, and the Last Day and the decree of its good and evil from Allah-ta_ala, and in the rising after death.

Shaytaan only believes in the above *Kalimaat* as far as *I have believed in Allah*, and no further, so Allah has disgraced him. What is wrong with just believing in Allah and nothing else? Why is that disgraceful?

A person who believes in Allah and does not believe in *His angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, and the Last Day and the decree of its good and evil from Allah-ta_ala, and in the rising after death*, goes astray. To receive guidance and then to know Allah, can only be achieved by believing in the entire *Kalimaat*. Since the guidance was sent to Messengers ﷺ in the form of Books by Allah. Allah revealed the writing of His Books to the Messengers ﷺ as words repeated by the angels, under the command of Allah.

Therefore in order to believe in Allah and to know Him, we also have to believe in all of Allah's Messengers ﷺ. The Messengers ﷺ have left us Books, which are the words of Allah, so we also have to believe in all of Allah's Books. The angels repeated the words from His Books to the Messengers ﷺ, so we also have to believe in His angels. Therefore, there is a chain of truthfulness that we have to believe in, in order to believe in Allah and to know Allah, who is the ultimate Truth.

There will be the rising after death for the Judgment. If the good deeds outweigh the bad deeds, then there is hope. If the bad deeds outweigh any good deeds, then the disgrace that will follow will be eternal, or alternatively until such a time that Allah wishes, when the person who has paid the price for the bad deeds, is released from hell. So we also have to believe in the Last Day and the rising after death.

Shaytaan also believes in Allah, but he does not know Allah, because he refuses to believe in the rest of the above *Kalimaat*. Hence Allah, *Al Muzill* the Dishonourer, has dishonoured *Shaytaan*.

Allah is *Al Muzill* ﷻ the Dishonourer. Allah will disgrace all those who refused to believe in

Zaalik al Kitaab ﷻ that Book, *La Raiyba Fee* ﷻ in which there is no doubt, guidance to those who ward off (evil). Since the *Quraan* is *Umm al Kitaab*, it contains all the revealed Books from Allah. May Allah have mercy on us all and save us from disgrace on the Last Day. *Aameen*.

AL MUZILL الْمُذِلُّ THE DISHONOURER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Zal	700	ذ
Laam	30	ل
TOTAL	770	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Muzillu* 75 times will be protected from oppressors and envious people, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

19 May 2002
19 / 05 / 2002

07 Rabi ul Awwal 1423
07 / 03 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



24 – AL MUIZZ – THE HONOURER

Allah is *Al Muizz*, the Honourer, or the One who bestows honour. We shall start with the same example from the *Quraan* as in the section *Al Muzill*:

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمَلِكُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمَلِكُ
مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ يُبْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26 Say: "Allahumma! Owner of Sovereignty! You give sovereignty to whom You please, and You withdraw sovereignty from whom You please. You honour whom You please and You dishonour whom You please. In Your hand is the goodness. You are Able to do all things.

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Everyone wants to be honoured. To be honoured by Allah is the highest achievement. To be honoured by Allah we must know Allah. When we know Allah, the veil is lifted. When the veil is lifted, we come to know Allah through His *Sifaat*, His Attributes. It is foolish to try and know

Allah by His *Zaat*, His Essence or His Being, since Allah's *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ has forbidden it, due to the person falling into error. Why is it foolish to try and know Allah by His Essence? Because Allah has said in the *Quraan*:

11...There is nothing like Him and He is the Hearer and the Seer

[Quraan: Ash Shuraa, Chapter 42].

Since *there is nothing like Him* it follows that we cannot know Allah by His Essence. There is nothing like His likeness. On the other hand, Allah tells us that *He is the Hearer and the Seer*, we can know Allah by His Attributes, since we have been blessed by Allah who gave us the likeness of some of these Attributes, however, our attributes of hearing and seeing are insignificant compared to Allah's Attributes.

Honour and respect has to be earned. We must strive to earn or to achieve honour by good deeds and kind words. To achieve honour from Allah is to do good deeds for His sake so that we can achieve 'closeness' to Allah. To achieve 'closeness' to Allah is through the teachings and example of His *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ.

157 Those who follow the messenger, the Nabee (Prophet) who is unlettered, whom they will find described in the Torah and the Gospel with them. He will enjoin on them that which is right and forbid them that which is wrong. He will make lawful for them all good things and prohibit for them only the foul; and he will relieve them of their burden and the fetters that they used to wear. Then those who believe in him, and honour him and help him, and follow the light which is sent down with him, they are the successful.

[Quraan: Al Araaf, Chapter 7]

To honour Allah's Rasool, Muhammad ﷺ is to honour Allah. Since *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ is the final *Khalifah*, the final representative of Allah up to the Day of Judgment. And speaking of *Khalifah*, the first *Khalifah* was *Hadhrat* Adam ؑ.

Allah created Adam ؑ and then honoured him with an abode in paradise. There were certain conditions for living in paradise, and one of those conditions was that Adam ؑ should not approach the forbidden tree. Of course, *Shaytaan*, the one that had been dishonoured by Allah for disobeying Him, made Adam ؑ slip and break the rule. In other words, Adam ؑ also disobeyed Allah by listening to *Shaytaan*. Hence Allah, *Al Muizz*, the Honourer took away the honour placed on Adam ؑ and sent him down to earth. So Adam ؑ cried to Allah for 330 years asking for forgiveness. Then Allah made Adam ؑ recall the *Kalimaat -La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah* he had seen in paradise, which was recited by Adam ؑ and Allah, *Al Muizz*, the Honourer, honoured *Hadhrat* Adam's ؑ prayer. Allah forgave him and re-established *Hadhrat* Adam ؑ with honour, so that Allah may send His Beloved, Muhammad ﷺ through Adam's ؑ lineage.

Allah has honoured *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ above all human beings. We the Muslims are honoured to be the community of Muhammad ﷺ. Even Prophet Musa ؑ was honoured on the night of *Miraj*, Ascension, when he interceded for the Muslim community in having the prayers reduced from 50 to 5. Yes! I did say *Hadhrat* Musa ؑ interceded! Yet there are certain sects of Muslims who do not believe that Allah's Messengers ؑ are living. So how can they explain this event which took place on the night of *Miraj*? Then there is Prophet Isa ؑ who is still living. *Hadhrat* Isa ؑ asked Allah to include him among the community of Muhammad ﷺ. So Allah accepted Isa's ؑ prayer, and he will re-appear as a follower of Muhammad ﷺ. If Isa ؑ, a Messenger of Allah, who is already forgiven by Allah, since he is one of the Messengers, wants the honour to be the follower of *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ, then why have we the Muslims become so conceited? Are we better than Isa ؑ? Of course not! We have stopped following the light that has been sent down with Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. We have lost the true understanding of the *Quraan*. If you want the true understanding of the *Quraan*, if you want to follow the light, then honour *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ and Allah will honour you. *Then those who believe in him, and honour him and help him, and follow the light which is sent down with him, they are the successful.*

May Allah save us all from dishonour and guide us so that we may honour His Beloved, Muhammad ﷺ and follow his light. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Muizz* م the Honourer. Allah has sent clear, manifest, visual ع guidance in the form of the *Quraan* and in the form of Muhammad ﷺ who is زعيم Zaeem Al Anbiyaa, the Chief of the Messengers. As a mark of honour, Allah is called Zakee ز and He also named His Beloved with the name Zakee - Sinless and Pure.

AL MUIZZ المُعِزُّ THE HONOURER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ayn	70	ع
Za	7	ز
TOTAL	117	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Muizzu* 40 times after *Maghrib* prayer, on Mondays or Fridays, Allah will honour that person amongst others, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who reads 1111 times everyday, will overcome his / her enemies, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

04 June 2002
04 / 06 / 2002

23 Rabi ul Awwal 1423
23 / 03 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الرَّافِعُ

23 – AR RAAFEE – THE EXALTER

Allah is *Ar Raafee*, the Exalter. To exalt is to dignify, elevate, promote, raise and praise. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Exalter, from the *Quraan*:

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۚ رَفِيعُ
الْدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۚ

14 Call upon Allah with sincere devotion to Him even though the unbelievers may detest it.

15 Exalter of ranks the Possessor of the Throne. He casts the spirit of His command to any of His servants He pleases so that He may warn of the Day of Meeting.

[Quraan: Al Mu_min (or Al Ghaafir), Chapter 40]

Allah is the Exalter of ranks the Possessor of the Throne. There is *Ar Raafaa* رافع the

Exalter and there is the *Al Aarif* عارف the Knowing, the Acquainted. Know that the difference between the *Raafaa* and *Aarif* is just the re-arrangement of letters. To be exalted, one must be knowledgeable. Nobody chooses the village idiot to be exalted! If we humans would choose a worthy person for exaltation, Allah in His wisdom also chose worthy people with upright characters for exaltation. Allah chose the Messengers ﷺ because of their exalted characters for His Message to be proclaimed through them.

He casts the spirit of His command to any of His servants He pleases so that He may warn of the Day of Meeting.

Likewise, Allah chooses an *Aarif*, a knower to warn the people of the Day of Meeting. Just as it is stated in the *Quraan*:

20 And there came running from the furthest part of the city a man saying: "My people! Follow those who have been sent!"

21 "Obey those who ask no reward of you and who have themselves received guidance."

22 "It would not be reasonable of me if I did not serve Him who created me and to whom you shall be brought back."

[Quraan: Ya Seen, Chapter 36]

Who was that man? He was an *Aarif*. Just as when Prophet Muhammad ﷺ received his first revelation and he told his first wife, *Hadhrat Khadijah* ر about it. Her uncle who was an *Aarif*, a knowledgeable person, confirmed that Muhammad ﷺ was none other than the final Messenger that the world had been waiting for. Allah has exalted Prophet Muhammad ﷺ to the position of *Maqaam-e-Mahmood*, where all of Allah's Messengers will back away for some reason or other when it comes to asking Allah for forgiveness for the people on the Day of Meeting, Muhammad ﷺ will bow down to Allah and Allah will ask him to raise his head and ask. Allah will listen to his praise and grant whatever Prophet Muhammad ﷺ asks for his community.

Coming back to *Aarif*... Allah the Exalter has also appointed people other than His Messengers who are also exalted. Since there will be no more Messengers, these people confirm the teachings of Muhammad, *Rasool Allah* ﷺ, the *Quraan*. They call the people to the teachings of *Rasool Allah* ﷺ.

A man came to Muhammad Rasool Allah and said, "Ya Rasool Allah! Who is more entitled to be treated with the best companionship by me?" The Prophet said, "Your mother." The man said, "Who is next?" The Prophet said, "Your mother." The man further said, "Who is next?" The Prophet said, "Your mother." The man asked for the fourth time, "Who is next?" The Prophet said, "Your father."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

For most of us, it all starts at home. Our parents, especially our mothers, start to teach us how to start talking when we are young. They keep repeating to their child: *La ilaha ill Allah*. Hence the rank of the mother is exalted above that of the father as shown by the above *Hadees*.

Similarly, Allah has exalted the rank of husband above that of the wife in their partnership with each other. The rank of one's mother is exalted by three times and the rank of the father

is one time. If we look at the name Adam آدم and the name Hawwa حوا (Eve) we have:

Adam = Alif ا + Dal د + Meem م = 1 + 4 + 40 = 45

Hawwa (Eve) = Ha ح + Waw و + Alif ا = 15

The numerical value for Hawwa is one-third the numerical value of Adam.

Alternatively, if look at the numerical value of the Name *Raafaa* رافع we get:

Ra ر + Alif ا + Fa ف + Ayn ع = 200 + 1 + 80 + 70 = 351

There are 360 degrees in a circle. Similarly there are 360 ranks or *Darajat*. If we divide a circle into 4 equal parts, we get each quarter to equal 90 degrees. The mother is worthy of

270 *Darajat* or degrees respect. That is Ra ر (= 200) and Ayn ع (= 70). The father is worthy of 81 *Darajat* or degrees respect, Fa ف (= 80) and Alif ا (= 1) which equals 81 degrees. Out of 360 degrees we have:

360 – 351 (for *Raafaa*) = 9 degrees missing. What about the missing 9 degrees? That is the 9 months that the mother carries the baby in her womb before she becomes a mother. That is, only a woman who gives birth to a child after 9 months pregnancy, is really a mother. A

mother exhibits more kindness, *Urf* عرف, towards the child than the father. Apart from

Adam ﷺ, every Messenger ﷺ and every saint, every human being is born from a woman, a mother. Hence, Allah exalted one's mother by three times more than one's father. Therefore, we must love, respect, honour and exalt our mother, who carried us for nine months, gave birth to us, and then nurtured us and protected us only as a mother can. Of course we must also love, respect, honour and exalt our father. This is so that we are not abased but exalted by Allah on the Day of Meeting as stated in the following reference from the *Quraan*:

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۖ لَيْسَ لِمَنْ يُوقِعُهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۖ خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝

- 1 When the event happens.
- 2 There is no denying that it will happen.
- 3 Abasing (some), exalting (others).

[*Quraan: Al Waaqia, Chapter 56*]

Allah is *Ar Raafee* ر the Exalter of ranks. Allah is *Ahad* ا One, without partners. Had there been many gods, I seek refuge with Allah from that, then one would exalt while the other may abase, so exaltation would not really be exaltation. When Allah the One and only without partners, *Al Fattah* ف the Opener, opens the doors of His mercy, none can withhold that.

You will find the *Aarifs* ع sitting at those doors of Allah's mercy. Allah! Save us from being abased when the event happens. *Aameen*.

AR RAAFEE الرّافِعُ THE EXALTER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Alif	1	ا
Fa	80	ف
Ayn	70	ع
TOTAL	351	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Raafeeu* 1111 times especially on the 14th night of every lunar month, Allah will make that person exalted amongst others, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

08 October 2002
08 / 10 / 2002

02 Shabaan 1423
02 / 08 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْخَافِضُ

22 – AL KHAAFIDH – THE ABASER

Allah is *Al Khaafidh*, the Abaser. To abase is to humiliate, depress or to lower. Let us start with a reference from the *Quraan*:

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۚ لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۖ خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝

- 1 When the event occurs.
- 2 There is no denying that it will occur.
- 3 Abasing (some), exalting (others);

[*Quraan: Al Waaqia, Chapter 56*]

We ended the section *Ar Raafee*, The Exalter, with this reference, now let us continue, because the opposite of exaltation is abasement.

Al Khaafidh is the opposite of *Ar Raafee*. Abasing cannot mean anything unless we have the opposite which is the exaltation. As we have found in the previous sections, there are opposites in Allah's *Sifaat*. Just as Allah the Exalter exalted *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ when He created him, Allah, the Abaser also abased *Shaytaan* at the same time. Likewise when the event occurs as in the above reference, Allah will exalt those who followed the correct path, and Allah will abase those who followed the wrong path. There is no denying that the event will occur. Neither is there any denying that the exaltation and abasement will occur. As stated, exaltation will have no meaning unless there is abasement. As a crude example, we find that most people want something better than others. Therefore when Allah shows us abasement and exaltation, only then can people realise that exaltation is better than abasement.

If everyone was exalted or everyone was abased, there is no comparison to draw upon. There is nothing to show preference for over the other. Just as there are degrees or *Darajat* in exaltation, likewise, there are degrees or *Darajat* in abasement. We find that exaltation is in accordance with one's goodness. Therefore abasement is also relative to one's bad deeds. We can see the examples in this world too, where the guilty are punished in accordance with the crime committed. The exaltation in heaven is with respect to the good deeds we perform for the sake of Allah, and abasement in hell is with respect to the evil that we do for own selves. Hence Allah the Abaser is also Allah the Exalter. Allah has given us the guidance to follow in order to attain exaltation. To reject the guidance will lead to abasement.

Unfortunately, we find the opposite of opposites in this world! We find that those who have money are exalted by the masses. An incidence comes to mind about the poor, well, one certain person in particular.

There was a *Faqeer* who was hungry. He went asking for food. Everyone “shooed” him away, saying that he smelled, and to go away. In other words, the people abased him. One butcher felt sorry for him and threw a piece of meat at him saying: “*Take this and go away.*” He then started looking for someone to cook that piece of meat for him but the people treated him with the same contempt. Finally he got fed up and held the piece of meat towards the sun and said to the sun: “*You’re Shams and so am I, cook this piece of meat for me.*” The sun came closer and cooked the meat for Shah Shams ۞ and in the process, it also “cooked” the people who abased him. Allah could not stand to see his creature whom He had exalted, to be abased in such a manner.

The moral of the story is that we should not judge people by their wealth or poverty or appearance. We do not have the eyes to “see” whom Allah has exalted and whom Allah has abased. All is not lost though. We know for a fact that Allah, the Exalter, has exalted Prophet Muhammad ﷺ so we must follow his teachings and his example. Allah, the Abaser, has abased *Shaytaan*, therefore we must not follow his suggestions or whispering. We must take refuge with Allah from *Shaytaan*. Whenever the whispering of *Shaytaan* comes to a person, the person should start repeating:

Was Wasil Khannaas, Naas, Naas
Was Wasil Khannaas, Naas, Naas
Was Wasil Khannaas, Naas, Naas

...

Was Wasil Khannaas, Naas, Naas

Do not take my word for it! Believe in Allah’s *Kalaam* and try it for yourself. *Inshaa Allah*, you will find nothing works faster than the above formula from the *Quraan*, the Book of Allah, which will stop the whispering and suggestions of *Shaytaan*. The above *Kalaam* of Allah will save one from being abased.

Allah is *Al Khaafidh* خ the Abaser, abasing some and exalting others. Allah is *Ahad* ا One without partners. Therefore when Allah abases some, none can exalt. Those who are exalted by Allah, for them Allah *Al Fattah* ف the Opener, opens the doors of His mercy. Those whom Allah abases they are stricken ض with grief when the inevitable event occurs. Allah! Save us from being abased on the eventful day. *Aameen*.

AL KHAAFIDH الخَافِضُ THE ABASER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Kha	600	خ
Alif	1	ا
Fa	80	ف
Dhwad	800	ض
TOTAL	1481	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Khaafidhu* 1111 times everyday will overcome difficulties and realise his / her ambitions, *Inshaa Allah*. The person who fasts for three days and on the fourth day, sits in one place and reads *Al Khaafidhu* 70 times, he / she will win over his / her enemy, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

13 October 2002
13 / 10 / 2002

07 Shabaan 1423
07 / 08 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



21 – AL BAASIT – THE EXPANDER

Allah is *Al Baasit*, the Expander. To expand is to enlarge or to increase. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Expander, from the *Quraan*:

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعِفَهُ لَهُ
أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْطِطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

245 Who is it that will lend to Allah a beautiful loan, so that He may give it increase many times? Allah constricts and expands and to Him you will return.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Allah does not need any loans! So why is Allah asking to be lent a loan? The loan in question is actually to feed the poor in the Name of Allah. The loan in question is to help others in the Name of Allah. The loan in question is teaching Islaam in the Name of Allah. Blessed are those who give in the Name of Allah. They “lend a beautiful loan to Allah” and Allah repays them handsomely. I would like to share an anecdote that my brother, Professor Ashiq Hussain Ghouri has told us many times.

There was a man who decided to follow the spiritual path. He found a worthy Shaykh. One day the seeker asked the Shaykh, to ask Allah how long did he (the seeker) have before his decreed death. The Shaykh prayed to Allah and he was told that there were only four days left. So the seeker asked the Shaykh to ask Allah to provide him with his entire four days provision right that moment. Again the Shaykh prayed and Allah provided the remaining four days provision for the seeker right away. The seeker took the food, went away and distributed all the food to the poor while he starved. The seeker returned and then he again asked the Shaykh to ask Allah how long did he have left to live. This time the answer came 40 days. The seeker did the same again. He asked for his entire 40 days provision to be provided there and then. Again he took it away and distributed it to the poor. Now he had been told that he had 400 days left. He did the same again and again. That seeker lived to be more than 111 years old before he finally passed away.

The moral of the story is that life and death is in the hands of Allah. He can expand it or he can contract it. Likewise, the number of our breaths and our provision are in the hand of Allah. Also, if we “lend Allah a beautiful loan” we cannot lose! There is tenfold gain on the return. Most people do understand this and we do find that generally, human beings, of all religions believe in giving to the poor. There are very few extreme cases where certain

individuals are so tight that they would not give a penny without expecting something in return in this world. Allah! Save us from being such people. *Aameen*.

Speaking of breaths, we find that our chest expands when we inhale. And the opposite is also true that our chest contracts when we exhale. Since the breaths are under the command of Allah, when the breaths have finished for an individual, there is no way that the chest will expand to catch the incoming breath. So death, as *Imaam Ibn Al Arabi* رحمه الله has so beautifully stated in his writings, is that the incoming breath is not allowed to enter and the out going breath is not allowed to return, or words to that effect.

Let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ قُلْ يُعْبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

52 Don't they know that Allah enlarges the provision or restricts it for any He pleases? Truly in this are signs for people who believe!

53 Say: "My servants who have transgressed against their souls! Despair not of the mercy of Allah, who forgives all sins. He is the Forgiving the Merciful."

[Quraan: Az Zumar, Chapter 39]

Allah enlarges and constricts the provision of an individual. If Allah provided equally for one and all, there would be no need to share our food with others and there would not be any poor person to feed. That would ultimately lead to human beings behaving like animals without feelings of sympathy for other fellow human beings. We would not be able to understand the meaning of kindness or compassion or mercy.

Coming back to the above reference, there is a clue as to how to ask Allah the Constrictor to expand ones provision. The answer is to turn to Allah, and ask for His forgiveness and mercy. *Inshaa Allah*, Allah will expand ones provision. Which shows us that little story or anecdote that we started with in this section about the seeker is a true fact. The only condition is that we should not despair of the mercy of Allah. All too often people in difficulty, start to despair. With desperation they say things about Allah which makes them fall into disbelief. At times of desperation, patience is a virtue. We started this book with Allah's Attribute *As Saboor*, for which there was a reason. We should be patient in all kinds of circumstances. We must master patience so that we do not utter anything that is against the purity of Allah.

Whether, Allah enlarges or constricts our provision, we should learn to share it with others. There is forgiveness and mercy in sharing our provision. Likewise, sharing knowledge with others is forgiveness and mercy, provided, and I emphasise, provided the knowledge is the truth and beneficial to others. To spread false knowledge is like sharing poisoned food, it harms all those who take part. So there is a fine balance in sharing knowledge. There is also the requirement as Allah's *Rasool*, Muhammad صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم said: "Speak to the people according to the level of their understanding."

Knowledge itself is like a provision or food for the spirit. The spirit cannot eat food. It needs knowledge as its sustenance. We find from the life of the Prophet Muhammad صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم that he was always pleased to see *Hadhrat Jibraeel* عليه السلام. Every time *Jibraeel* عليه السلام came to visit Allah's *Rasool*, Muhammad صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم knew that *Jibraeel* عليه السلام had come to him, bringing him spiritual sustenance from Allah in the form of *Ayat* of the *Quraan*.

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to constrict his physical sustenance, that is, he used to fast most of the days of his life, in order to expand his allotment of spiritual sustenance. Spiritual and physical sustenance go hand in hand. Expand one and constrict the other or vice versa. In the above reference we find: Say: *“My servants who have transgressed against their souls!”* That is keep the soul in check. Keep it partly physically hungry, so that it may be fed with some spiritual knowledge. *Truly in this are signs for people who believe!*

Allah *Al Baasit* ب the Expander, expands the physical and spiritual sustenance of any of His servants as He pleases. Allah ا is the One who is *As Samee* the س Hearer of prayers.

Allah answers the prayer provided we keep calling His Name(s) with *Tayyab* ط pure hearts and minds.

Allah! Expand our spiritual sustenance so that we may know you better. *Aameen*.

AL BAASIT الْبَاسِطُ THE EXPANDER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Alif	1	ا
Seen	60	س
Toin	9	ط
TOTAL	72	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Baasitu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will make that person self sufficient, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

13 October 2002
13 / 10 / 2002

07 Shabaan 1423
07 / 08 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْقَابِضُ

20 – AL QAABIDH – THE CONSTRICTOR

Allah is *Al Qaabidh*, the Constrictor. To constrict is draw together or to contract or to constrain. It also means to grasp or grip or restrict. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Constrictor, from the *Quraan*:

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفُهُ لَهُ
أضعافًا كثيرة ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْطِطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

245 Who is it that will lend to Allah a beautiful loan, so that He may give it increase many times? Allah constricts and expands and to Him you will return.

[*Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2*]

In the section on *Al Baasit* we came across the mention of loan to Allah. Let us look one more time into this loan. The loan is that when we are comfortable, we should look after the less fortunate in the Name of Allah. That is a loan to Allah. Allah in His generosity returns that loan to us manifold. Similarly, if Allah brings upon us difficult times, the loan that we may have lent to Allah in the easier times is once again repaid by Allah. All we have to do is to pray to Him who created us. Allah has taken the responsibility of looking after His creatures. Once again, all we need to do is to call upon Him and pray to Him. It is related:

When Allah intended to create Adam, He commanded Jibraeel ﴿﴾ "Get a handful of clay from the earth!" When Jibraeel reached for the clay, the earth forbid Jibraeel from taking any part of it. Jibraeel returned empty handed. Allah then sent Israfeel ﴿﴾. He too came back empty handed. Then Allah sent Mikaeel ﴿﴾. Same thing happened. Allah then sent Azraeel ﴿﴾. Again the earth refused Azraeel from taking any part of it. Azraeel strongly mentioned, "I have been sent by the One who has the grip on my life. I will not listen to you. I will obey the command of Allah." Azraeel took the clay from the earth to present it to Allah. Azraeel's Zikr is *Al Qaabidh*. Allah said, "You have brought it, from now on you will also be responsible for grabbing the spirit from the body."

[*Shams ul Maarif*]

When the time of death comes on any of the children of Adam. It is with this Name of Allah, *Al Qaabidh*, that Azraeel ﴿﴾ takes the soul of a person and separates it from the clay. If we

analyse the above, the earth gives a loan to Allah when Allah intends to create a creature. Allah repays that loan to the earth at the time of death of that creature. It was mentioned in one of the earlier sections that our body is a loan from the earth. It is the foolish ones who burn or cremate the bodies of their deceased relatives. Azraeel ﷺ the angel that takes our souls at the time of death is in the grip of Allah, and he has his grip on our soul. Overall Allah has His grip on all His creatures. Azraeel ﷺ is the servant of Allah, yet he has been assigned with the duty of taking the souls. That is one aspect of the Name *Al Qaabidh*.

Now we shall look at another aspect of the Name *Al Qaabidh*. Allah the Constrictor, constrains our provisions as He wills. Likewise, Allah has restricted our spirits so that they are stopped from knowing the hidden. Allah has restricted our eyes from seeing the hidden. Allah has restricted our ears from listening to the hidden. Except of course, if we remember Allah often, Allah opens the mysteries of the hidden. Do you know how? With the Name *Al Baasit*, the Expander! You want to know Allah? 'Look' for Him in His opposite *Asma – Names*. You will come to know Allah to some extent.

However, whether Allah expands our provision or constricts it, we are in His grip. Whether we know Allah or not, we are still in His grip. So what is the point of knowing Allah? The answer is in the previous set of opposite Names of Allah, *Ar Raafee* - the Exalter and *Al Khaafidh* - the Abaser. If we know Allah, then Allah will exalt us, if we do not know Allah, then Allah will abase us.

We saw in the previous section that Allah expands or restricts our sustenance. In other words, Allah also expands or restricts our spiritual knowledge or spiritual sustenance. We also find that as a person gets older and infirm, the amount of sustenance taken by the person decreases. Most old people tend to become forgetful. Allah makes them forget what they used to know. That is Allah constricts their physical sustenance as well as their spiritual sustenance.

There is an important point to realise here. The food, or sustenance is taken into our physical bodies by the mouth. The tongue tastes the food or sustenance. Spiritual knowledge is taken in by the spirit either through the ears when listening to someone, or through the eyes when reading something, or it comes from Allah through our minds when we are all alone with Allah. Of course the blind people have made progress in this day and age where they use their fingertips to identify words when reading in Braille. However, when we impart that knowledge to others we either use the same mouth and tongue to form the words so that it becomes speech for others to hear. Or we write it down with our hands or fingers for others to read. The same hand and fingers that we use to feed ourselves. And we use our eyes to see what we are writing is correct.

And finally let us look at one more example from the *Quraan*:

19 *Have they not seen the birds above them spreading out their wings and closing them? None can uphold them except the Compassionate. He is Seer of all things.*

[Quraan: Al Mulk, Chapter 67]

The opening and closing of the wings of the birds is like the opening and closing of our eyes. It is like the expansion and contraction of our lungs or chest. It is like the expansion and contraction of sustenance. It is like the expansion and contraction of our knowledge. When we forget something like an *Ayat* or *Hadees* we are supposed to say: "*Allah made me forget.*" It is wrong to say, "*I have forgotten.*"

The Prophet said, "Why does anyone of the people say, 'I have forgotten such-and-such Verses (of the Quraan)?' He, in fact, is caused (by Allah) to forget."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

One day the Prophet said, "Whoever spreads his sheet till I finish this statement of mine and then gathers it on his chest, will never forget anything of my statement." So, I spread my covering sheet which was the only garment I had, till the Prophet finished his statement and

then I gathered it over my chest. By Him who had sent him with the truth, since then I did not forget even a single word of that statement of his, until this day of mine. By Allah, but for two verses in Allah's Book, I would never have related any narration (from the Prophet). "Truly! Those who conceal the clear signs and the guidance which we have sent down...(up to) the Merciful." (2.159-160) – Abu Huraira.

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

The knowledge or spiritual sustenance was poured from the blessed mouth of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ onto the sheet spread out and it was sustenance for the spirit of *Hadhrat* Abu Huraira رضى الله عنه.

Allah is *Al Qaabidh* ق the Constrictor. Allah ا provides or restricts the provision of His creation ب as He pleases. Just as the Earth has sacrificed ض its earth for Allah's creation in the Name of Allah, we must also offer our sacrifice in the Name of Allah. Allah! Accept our sacrifices which are made in your Name, like you accepted the sacrifice from Prophet Ibraheem ؑ and Prophet Ismaeel ؑ. And what a great sacrifice that was! *Aameen*.

AL QAABIDH الْقَابِضُ THE CONSTRICTOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Qaf	100	ق
Alif	1	ا
Ba	2	ب
Dhwad	800	ض
TOTAL	903	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Qaabidhu* 1111 times everyday for 40 days, will never be hungry or thirsty and any wounds or pain will be healed, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

13 October 2002
13 / 10 / 2002

07 Shabaan 1423
07 / 08 / 1423



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



19 – AL ALEEM – THE KNOWER

Allah is *Al Aleem*, the Knower. To know is to understand or to discern, or to be competent. Let us start with an example from the *Quraan*:

31 *And He taught Adam all the names, then showed them to the angels, saying: "Inform Me of the names of these, if you are truthful."*

32 *They said: "Be glorified! We have no knowledge except that which You have taught us. You, only You, are the Knower, the Wise."*

33 *He said: "Adam! Inform them of their names." And when he had informed them of their names, He said: "Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of the heavens and the earth? And I know that which you disclose and which you hide."*

34 *And when We said to the angels: "Bow down to Adam", they bowed down, except Iblees. He refused through pride, and so became a disbeliever.*

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

In the above example, Allah taught Adam ﷺ all the names. That is Allah taught Adam ﷺ the nature of things. The angels do not have that knowledge. So the angels had to bow down to Adam ﷺ in the basic sense, as well as to the superiority of Adam ﷺ in the spiritual sense.

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: "Seek knowledge from the cradle to the grave." Knowledge is our heritage from Allah. So we must seek it. Seeking knowledge leads us closer to Allah. Allah is the Knower, so we must know also. Of course our knowledge pales into insignificance. There is no comparison between Allah's knowledge and our knowledge. Allah's knowledge knows no bounds. Our knowledge is limited. Allah's knowledge covers everything within the heaven and earth and without. Allah the Knower knows what enters our hearts and what intentions we have. Allah knows our secret thoughts.

Let us ask the question: "What specific knowledge did Allah teach Adam ﷺ?"

If I say that: "Allah taught Adam ﷺ the letters!" I am sure there will be lots of people who will disagree with that. Take any language and you will find that a child is first taught the letters of the alphabet of that language. Then the child is taught to join the letters and to make the names of things. Even today we are quite happy to teach our children that 'A' is for Apple. Yet when we say that 'Alif' is for Allah, people ridicule the idea. How else would Adam ﷺ know the names if Allah had not taught him the letters of whatever language Adam ﷺ was taught to speak?

Letters are the seeds. Words are the plants. Sentences are the gardens. To understand the sentences, we need to understand the words. To understand the words, we need to understand the letters. To Know is to appreciate the gardens, the plants and the seeds.

But *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ is known as *Nabiyy al Ummee*, the Unlettered Prophet! So how do we explain that? How could *Hadhrat* Adam ﷺ have been taught the letters and *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ be known as the Unlettered Prophet?

When Jibrael ﷺ came to Muhammad ﷺ and said: “*Read!*” *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ replied: “*I cannot read!*” This happened three times and each time Jibrael ﷺ pressed Muhammad ﷺ, that is Jibrael ﷺ embraced Muhammad ﷺ three times with such force that Muhammad ﷺ could not bear the force with which he was embraced. In those three embraces knowledge was transmitted from Allah *Al Aleem*, through Jibrael ﷺ to Muhammad ﷺ.

If we look at the first revelation received by Prophet Muhammad ﷺ which is the first five verses of Chapter 96 *Al Alaq* in the *Quraan*, we find that these five verses are composed of exactly 14 letters of the Arabic alphabet!

اِقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ۝
خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝
اِقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ۝
الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝
عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ
مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۝

- 1 Read! In the name of your Rabb (Lord) who created,
- 2 Created man from a clot.
- 3 Read! And your Rabb (Lord) is the Bountiful,
- 4 He who taught by the pen,
- 5 Taught man that which he did not know.

[Quraan: Al Alaq, Chapter 96]

That is exactly half of the 28 Arabic letters are used in the above five verses of the first revelation. The other 14 letters were revealed over time. Please check this for yourself. That is how Allah *Al Aleem*, the Knower, teaches us so that we come to know when we start to do some research.

Looking at the content of the above verses, we see that they are about Allah, our *Rabb*, teaching man, what man did not know. Why did Allah teach man what man did not know?

Allah, *Al Aleem*, from His *ilm* created the *Aalam*. That is, Allah, the Knower, from His knowledge created the worlds. Having created the worlds, Allah became the *Rabb*, Lord of those worlds. To create the worlds, Allah had to be the Knower. Being the Knower, Allah has knowledge. Having the knowledge, Allah creates. How does Allah create? He says: “*Kun!*” (“*Be!*”) And the thing comes into existence. That is Allah pronounces words composed of letters. For the thing to come into existence, it must first be in the form of knowledge. If the thing is not in the knowledge of Allah, it cannot come into existence! But why did Allah teach man what man did not know?

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, quoting Allah, “*I was a hidden treasure, therefore I loved to be known.*” Allah *Al Aleem* created the *Aalameen*, the worlds, for the human beings. Allah taught humans which they did not know, so that Allah the Knower would be known.

The one who knows Allah best, is our Master Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ. Muhammad ﷺ is the Unlettered Prophet in the sense that he did not have any human teacher, he learned from Allah through Jibrael ﷺ initially. And on the night of the *Miraaj*, the Ascension, Muhammad

ﷺ learned directly from Allah where no angel could reach for fear of being annihilated.

Allah put the knowledge in the heart of Muhammad ﷺ directly from the First to the Last.

And we also find that Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has been bestowed with so many titles or attributes. And you know what! Those titles are made up of Arabic letters!

The Unlettered Prophet, *Nabiyy al Ummee* ﷺ has the most titles or attributes compared with any other of Allah's Messengers ﷺ or any other human being for that matter. *Al Hamdu Lillah*, all praise is for Allah! And what do we do these days? We write our name and then follow it by letters like BSc or BA or MSc or MA or PhD or DPhil! From where did we learn to do that?

Muhammad ﷺ is the Unlettered Prophet with all the letters. From being an Unlettered Prophet, Allah made Muhammad ﷺ become a knower, *Aleem*. Allah gave us the *Quraan* through Jibrael ﷺ, through Muhammad ﷺ so that we the community of Muhammad ﷺ also become knowers. Prophet Muhammad's ﷺ name is followed by all the letters of Arabic, not just from BSc or BA to DPhil! Muhammad's name is followed with Alif to Ya! From *Ahmad* to *Yateem*! From *Ummee* to *Yaaseen*! Just look at his titles, *Asma-e-Muhammad* ﷺ and you will know what I mean! Those names are all his titles! They are his qualifications! His titles, his qualifications, contain all the letters of the Arabic alphabet. Our universities, whether they are worldly or "Islaamic" can only teach us so much. Allah's University graduated Muhammad ﷺ with all kinds of degrees in useful knowledge for this world and the next. So Muhammad ﷺ is honoured with all the letters after his blessed name. By the way, 'unlettered' can also mean that there is no letter left which has not been used to describe the titles or qualifications or degrees of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ!

4 Say: My Rabb (Lord) knows what is spoken in the heaven and the earth. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

[Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21]

Allah in His generosity has given each one of us a knowledge which the angels do not have. After all we are the descendents of Adam ﷺ. What knowledge is this that we have and the angels do not? The angels have only been given knowledge of two or three or four Names of Allah. That is their *Zikr*. Adam ﷺ and his descendants have been given knowledge of all the 99 Names of Allah. Hence the superiority of knowledge taught to Adam ﷺ over the knowledge taught to the angels, by Allah. Of course there is one *Ism Azam* – Greatest Name of Allah, which again is received by certain people and not the angels.

And finally to round off this section let us look at the last verse in the first reference:

34 And when We said to the angels: "Bow down to Adam", they bowed down, except Iblees. He refused through pride, and so became a disbeliever.

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

If there is something about Islaam that we do not understand, there is no shame in asking. Do not let pride get in the way of attaining knowledge. Look what happened to *Iblees* or *Shaytaan*! He had been praising Allah for 70,000 years or more so he thought his knowledge was superior to Adam's. The downfall of *Iblees* was his pride. His knowledge was defective. *Iblees* thought that fire was more powerful than clay or earth. Since he had been created from fire and Adam had been created from clay. He thought that he was superior to Adam. Disbelief is a very fine line. *Iblees* knew Allah. *Iblees* had been worshipping Allah. So how could he be a disbeliever? Is it not a requirement for belief to believe in only Allah? Not quite!

The requirement for belief is to believe in Allah, His Books, His Angels and His Messengers ﷺ. Belief is also a very fine line. We cannot disregard the Books or the Angels or the Messengers and just believe in Allah. If that was the case, then there was no point in the previous Messengers informing their communities of the future coming of other Messengers. Likewise, it follows that *Iblees* would not have been cast into disbelief since he already believed in Allah.

It was stated in the section on *Al Hakeem: Knowledge and Wisdom go hand in hand just as ignorance and foolishness go hand in hand. If you have knowledge, attain wisdom.* There are a lot of people in this day and age, who have “parrot fashion” knowledge but they lack wisdom. They lead the ignorant ones astray. That is exactly what *Shaytaan* does! Hence the saying: “Knowledge (even a little bit of it) in the wrong hands is dangerous!”

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمُلْكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
يُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيَهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ۝

114 Exalted is Allah, the King, the Real! And do not hasten with the Quraan before its revelation has been completed to you, but say: “Rabbi zidni ilma(n) (My Rabb (Lord)! Increase me in knowledge).”

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

Allah is *Al Aleem* ع the Knower. There is *La Shay* ل nothing which escapes Allah's Knowledge. Allah's Knowledge ي surrounds everything because He is *Al Muheet* م the One who Surrounds or Encompasses.

AL ALEEM الْعَلِيمُ THE KNOWER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ayn	70	ع
Laam	30	ل
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	150	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Aleemu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will open the doors of knowledge and understanding for that person, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

Al Hamdu Lillah, All praise is for Allah, after a long absence from writing, Allah has finally permitted me to complete this section. I seek Allah's assistance in helping me to write about the rest of the *Asma* that are yet to follow in this book, *Inshaa Allah*.

29 March 2003

29 / 03 / 2003

26 Muharram 1424

26 / 01 / 1424

Updated

23 November 2003

23 / 11 / 2003

28 Ramadan 1424

28 / 09 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْفَاتِحُ

18 – AL FATTAH – THE OPENER

Allah is *Al Fattah*, the Opener. To open is to make accessible, to make available. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Opener, from the *Quraan*:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا
أُولَى أَجْنَحَةٍ مَّمْشَى وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ
فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۝ وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۝
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

1 All praise is for Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, who appoints the angels messengers with wings two, three or four. He multiplies in creation what He will. Allah is Able to do all things.

2 That which Allah opens to mankind of mercy none can withhold it; and that which He withholds none can release thereafter. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: Faatir, Chapter 35]

That which Allah opens to mankind of mercy, none can withhold it. Allah has opened the mercy to the believers in one form as the *Quraan* because the *Quraan* is a healing and a mercy for the believers:

82 We sent down in the *Quraan* that which is a healing and a mercy to those who believe: to the unjust it causes nothing but loss after loss.

[Quraan: Bani Israeel, Chapter 17]

To open is to make accessible or available. Allah has made the *Quraan* accessible by an opening. Allah has appointed angel messengers with two, three or four wings. What does that mean?

The wings are the Names of Allah. As long as we do *Zikr Allah*, the angels fly with these wings, or these Names of Allah. *That which Allah opens to mankind of mercy none can*

withhold it, and that which He withholds none can release thereafter. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

Allah opens to mankind of mercy none can withhold it. When we do *Zikr Allah*, none can withhold the *Zikr* and Allah opens the doors of mercy. Likewise, when we withhold from doing *Zikr*, Allah withholds the mercy and none can release it. The example is like that of a bird. If we clip the wings of a bird, it cannot fly. *Zikr* is like a bird or a spirit that soars towards heaven. If we withhold from doing *Zikr*, it is like caging or trapping the bird or the spirit and not letting it fly.

The *Quraan* has many layers of meanings. The meanings of the hidden layers of the *Quraan* are opened by the mercy of Allah. The surprising thing is that the *Quraan* is a manifest, open book, yet we cannot see the hidden meanings unless Allah opens our hearts and minds to it. The *Quraan* starts with the Opening Chapter, *Al Fatihah* – the Opening! That is the mercy of Allah. Everything is contained in the *Quraan*, yet we fail to see it. The *Quraan* is a healing and mercy for the believers.

Since we mentioned *Al Fatihah*, the Opening chapter of the *Quraan*, let us examine that chapter a bit more closely. We find that *Al Fatihah* contains seven verses. What we also find is that *Al Fatihah* contains all the letters of the Arabic except for seven letters. That is, Chapter 1, *Al Fatihah* has 7 verses. The 7 verses are written with 21 Arabic letters from a total of 28 letters. In other words 7 letters out of the total 28 letters of Arabic are not used in the composition of *Al Fatihah*. Please do not take my word for it, check this for yourself, this is how Allah *Al Fattah*, the Opener, opens the door of knowledge, when we start to examine. Here is *Surat Al Fatihah* from the *Quraan* for you to check that only 21 letters of the Arabic are used and 7 letters are missing.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^١ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ^٢
 مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ^٣ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ^٤
 اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ^٥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
 عَلَيْهِمْ^٦ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ^٧

In the Name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful.

1 All praise is for Allah the Rabb (Lord) of the Worlds,

2 The Compassionate, the Merciful.

3 Master of the Day of Judgment.

4 We worship only You and only You we ask for help.

5 Show us the straight path,

6 The path of those whom You have favoured;

7 Not (the path) of those who invoke Your anger nor of those who go astray.

[Quraan: Al Fatihah, Chapter 1]

What is so special about *Al Fatihah*? *Al Fatihah* is special because it is the opening to the rest of the *Quraan*. *Al Fatihah* is special because it is recited in every *Salaah*. *Al Fatihah* is special because in every cycle or *Rakaat* of *Salaah*, *Al Fatihah* must be recited. Otherwise the *Salaah* is not accepted. Here are two quotations attributed to *Hadhrat Abu Huraira* رضي الله عنه:

The Quraan is recited in every prayer and in those prayers in which Allah's Rasool recited aloud for us, we recite aloud in the same prayers for you; and the prayers in which the Prophet recited quietly, we recite quietly. If you only recite 'Al-Fatihah' it is sufficient but if you recite something else in addition, it is better.

Allah's Rasool said, "Angels keep on descending from and ascending to the Heaven in turn, some at night and some by day, and all of them assemble together at the time of the Fajr and Asr prayers. Then those who have stayed with you overnight ascend to Allah who asks them, and He knows the answer better than they, "How have you left My servants?" They reply, "We have left them praying as we found them praying." If anyone of you says "Aameen" (during the prayer at the end of the recitation of Surat al Fatihah), and the angels in Heaven say the same, and the two sayings coincide, all his past sins will be forgiven."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Now do you see the connection between the above Ahadees and the opening reference (pardon the pun) that we started with? Here is the opening reference again:

1 *All praise is for Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, who appoints the angels messengers with wings two, three or four. He multiplies in creation what He will. Allah is Able to do all things.*

2 *That which Allah opens to mankind of mercy none can withhold it, and that which He withholds none can release thereafter. He is the Mighty, the Wise.*

[Quraan: Faatir, Chapter 35]

This reference starts with the words *Al Hamdu Lillah... Al Fatihah* also starts with *Al Hamdu Lillah...*

Then we have angels with two, three or four wings. How many *Rakaat* are there in any prayer? There are either two, or three or four *Rakaat* in a prayer and no more. The angels say *Aameen* at the end of each recitation of *Al Fatihah*. So *Surat Al Fatihah* is recited two times in two *Rakaat* prayer, it is recited three times in three *Rakaat* prayer and four time in a four *Rakaat* prayer. The angels with the appropriate number of wings are appointed for the same number of *Rakaat*.

When we pray, Allah opens the door of mercy on the ones who are praying. The angels with two or three or four wings reply to Allah's question: *"We have left them praying as we found them praying."*

By the way, there is at least one verse in the *Quraan* that contains all the seven letters within it, which are missing in *Al Fatihah*!

Allah is *Al Fattah* ﷻ the Opener, who opens the doors of mercy when we start the *Tilawat*

ﷻ recitation of *Surat al Fatihah* and we call on Allah testifying His Oneness ﷻ saying: We

worship only You and we ask only You for help, after first saying His *Hamd* ﷻ praise. *Al Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil Alameen*, All praise is for Allah the *Rabb* of the worlds.

AL FATTAH الْفَاتِحُ THE OPENER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Fa	80	ف
Ta	400	ت
Alif	1	ا
Ha	8	ح
TOTAL	489	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Fattahu* 70 times with his / her hands on their chest after *Fajr* – morning prayer, Allah will enlighten that persons heart with the light of belief, *Inshaa Allah*.

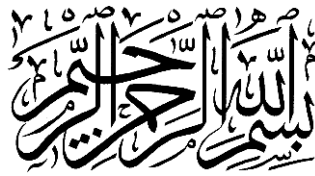
The person who reads *Ya Fattahu* 1111 times every day, Allah will enlighten that person spiritually, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

05 April 2003
05 / 04 / 2003

03 Safar 1424
03 / 02 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الرَّزَّاقُ

17 – AR RAZZAAQ – THE PROVIDER

Allah is *Ar Razzaaq*, the Provider. To provide is to give or to make available. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Provider, from the *Quraan*:

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ¹⁰ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِو وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ¹¹

10 And when the prayer is finished then disperse in the land and seek Allah's bounty, and remember Allah often, that you may be successful.

11 But when they spot some merchandise or amusement they break away to it and leave you standing. Say: "That which Allah has is better than pastime or merchandise, and Allah is the best Provider.

[Quraan: Al Jumaa, Chapter 62]

Speak of provisions and the first thought that comes to mind for the majority of the people is food! However, there are many kinds of provisions and food is only a small part of it. Somebody said: "There are people who live to eat and there are people who eat to live." There is food for the physical body and there is food for the spiritual 'body'. The physical body needs to consume food provided by Allah from the earth. The spirit needs food provided by Allah from the heavens. The heavenly food is *Zikr Allah* and reflection on the mysteries of life. Why are we here? What is the purpose of life? That is the 'hunger' of the spirit. The answers to these questions are the provisions which Allah provides through the *Quraan* and the *Sunnat* of the Prophet Muhammad ﷺ which the spirit digests and the hunger is abated for a while. The spirit feels hungry again for either *Zikr Allah* or an answer to a spiritual question. Until the next time that a question arises in the mind.

Coming back to the above example from the *Quraan*, we are told to pray first and then disperse. Satisfy the spirit first then the body. If we satisfy the body first, the spirit will be neglected because the body will want to rest having no hunger pangs. Again an example comes to mind, where we have a horse and a rider. If we look after the horse and ignore the

rider, that would be wrong because the rider is more important than the horse. If the horse is fed and the rider ignored, there will come a time when the rider will fade away with weakness and the horse will retain its strength. Then the horse will wander wherever it wants and the rider will be ‘following’ the horse instead of commanding it or having its reins in his hands. *Remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.*

But when they see some merchandise or pastime they break away to it and leave you standing. This is the case where the body or *Nafs* has control over the spirit. As in our example, the horse is just carrying the rider wherever it wants to go. The rider has no control over the horse’s movements.

Say: “*That which Allah has is better than the pastime or merchandise, and Allah is the best of providers*”. That is, take control of the body and do not let it wander aimlessly when it is time for prayer. Likewise, when we are praying the mind should be focused on Allah and we should not let it wander aimlessly, we should not be thinking about the day’s events or the bargain we are going to pick up later, etc. Since the verse is in the chapter *Al Jumaa*, the Gathering, we must gather our thoughts and direct them towards Allah. *That which Allah has is better than the pastime or merchandise.*

Allah is the best of providers. How many people believe that? During the invasion of Iraq in the year 1424 AH (2003), there was an Iraqi shown on the television and his words were: “*Welcome British! Welcome American! Where is the food? Where is the water?*”

I know it is not easy being under attack by bombs falling from the sky and bullets flying on the earth, and being trapped. If we were in the same situation, like that Iraqi person, we too might fall into this error unless Allah guides us. Another resident of Iraq, who lived in Baghdad, had the following to say:

Do not worry about your provisions. The provisions are working harder to reach you than you seeking them. If you have received your food for today, then do not be concerned about tomorrow. As yesterday passed without your knowing whether tomorrow will come. Concentrate only on your needs for today.

Well if that is the case, that the provisions are working harder to reach us, then why bother asking Allah? (This is our question not of this person who lived in Baghdad). He answers:

Allah has commanded us to ask from Him and He has urged us to that end. He says: “Call on Me, I will accept your prayers.” [Quraan: 40:60] and He says: “Ask Allah for His favour.” [Quraan:4:32]

And the Holy Prophet ﷺ says: “Ask from Allah while you are fully confident of the acceptance of your prayer.” And he ﷺ says: “Pray to Allah with the palms of your hands.”

I think you may have realised that this resident of Baghdad is the light of Baghdad, the well-known *Shaykh* Muhyuddeen Abdul Qadir al Jilani ر.ه.

The first quote is from *Al Fathu Rabbani* and the second quote is from *Futuh al Ghayb*. Both of these books contain the sermons, discourses of the enlightened *Shaykh* Abdul Qadir al Jilani ر.ه.

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: “Pray to Allah with the palms of your hands.” What is the significance of “praying with palms of the hands?” The palms of the hands are used for receiving. The human beings use their hands to feed themselves. The human beings use their hands to clean themselves. The human beings use their hands to cover themselves. The human beings use their hands in earning their living. So pray with the palms of your hands. So that Allah may provide for our efforts.

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۖ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ
وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَ
اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

2 ... And for those who fear Allah He prepares a way out

3 And He provides for him from (sources) he never could imagine. And whoever puts his trust in Allah, He is sufficient. For Allah will surely accomplish His command, Allah has set a measure for all things.

[Quraan: Talaaq, Chapter 65]

In the previous reference we were told to *Remember Allah much*. Now we are being told to fear Allah and to put our trust in Allah. To place our trust in Allah is emphasised by Prophet Muhammad ﷺ: “Ask from Allah while you are fully confident of the acceptance of your prayer.” And he ﷺ says: “Pray to Allah with the palms of your hands.” The palms of the hands are for praying. The palms of the hands are for working. The palms of the hands are not for begging from others. And finally the palms of the hands are definitely not for stealing. As my brother Professor Ashiq Hussain Ghouri has pointed out on numerous occasions: “A farmer plants the seeds in the field with complete trust that it will germinate and the crop will grow.” Otherwise, why would he plant the seeds? That is how our trust in Allah should be. We should pray with the complete confidence that the prayer will be accepted, which is like a seed being planted and that seed turns into a crop. Again the prayer and planting the seed is with the palms of the hands.

Allah is *Ar Razzaaq* ر the Provider, the same Provider who provided the *Zam-Zam* ز water in an inhospitable place. And that place is now visited by millions of Muslims and they still drink from that water which was rediscovered just before the arrival of Muhammad ﷺ into this world. That provision from Allah ا has been flowing for more than 1400 years and it is still flowing today. Allah is *Al Qadir* ق the Able, and Allah is able to provide a measure for all things.

AR RAZZAAQ الرِّزَّاقُ THE PROVIDER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Za	7	ز
Alif	1	ا
Qaf	100	ق
TOTAL	308	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Razzaaqu* 1111 times everyday, Allah will provide sustenance for that person, and remove all kinds of illnesses, *Inshaa Allah*.

The person who recites 11 times after every prayer, the verses as shown in the last reference from the *Quraan* (Chapter 65) Allah will provide sustenance for that person, *Inshaa Allah*:

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۖ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ
وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَ
اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

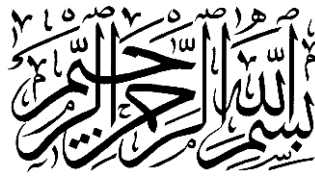
*Wa manyat taq illaha yaj al lahu makhrajan wa yarzuq hu min haisu la yahtasib(u) wa manya
tawakkal ala allahu fa huwa hasbuhu inn allaha balighu amrih(i) qad ja ala allahu likulli shaiy
in qadra*

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the
above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our
Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His
Companions

19 April 2003
19 / 04 / 2003

17 Safar 1424
17 / 02 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْوَهَّابُ

16 – AL WAHHAAB – THE BESTOWER

Allah is *Al Wahhaab*, the Bestower. To bestow is to allot or to grant or to give. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Bestower, from the *Quraan*:

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَداً ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي
وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكاً لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۖ

34 And We did try Sulaiman (Solomon). We placed on his chair a body. Then he did repent.

35 He said: "My Rabb (Lord)! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such shall not belong to any after me. You are the Bestower."

[Quraan: Saad, Chapter 38]

Allah tried Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ. In fact, Allah tried every one of His Messengers ﷺ. Similarly, every Muslim is tried, is being tried or will be tried by Allah. As Allah says clearly in the *Quraan*:

1 Blessed is He in whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things.

2 He who has created death and life so that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct; and He is the Mighty, Forgiving.

[Quraan: Al Mulk, Chapter 67]

Whenever Allah tries the people, there is always someone who will say: "Why me!" If Allah tried those that were near and dear to Him, namely the Messengers ﷺ, then we are nothing. If they, the Messengers were patient in adversity, then we must learn from them and we too should learn patience and practice it. Allah the Bestower, bestows the reward that follows, without any strings. But why does Allah try those who are near and dear to Him in the first place? Why can Allah not just bestow the rewards?

The human being is a weak creature in the physical sense. At the same time the human soul or *Nafs* or animal self is strong and the human spirit or *Ruh* is weak. In order to strengthen the spirit, the soul has to take a battering. If the soul is not checked, it overpowers the spirit. If the soul takes a battering, the spirit grows stronger and makes the soul, the animal self, subservient. When the soul becomes obedient to the spirit, the soul attains complete rest and it becomes *Nafs ul Mutmainna*, Hence Allah tries those who are near and dear to Him to make their spirits stronger and their souls restful.

The similarity is like that of iron. Iron by itself is strong but it rusts. To make the iron stronger and to remove the rust from it, it is put into fire and turned into steel which does not rust. Once the soul becomes obedient, it is always kept in check.

In the first reference above from the *Quraan*, the trial of Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ was: “We placed on his chair a body.” What happened was that *Hadhrat* Sulaiman ﷺ was removed from his kingdom and it was taken over by another.

His trial was poverty from riches. The trial of Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ was the sacrifice of his son Prophet Ismaeel ﷺ. The trial of Prophet Ayub ﷺ was infection of his body. The trial of Prophet Yunus ﷺ was imprisonment in the fish. These are just a few examples of the tests that Allah placed on His Messengers ﷺ. After having tried His Messengers ﷺ or should we say that after Allah ‘strengthened’ His Messengers ﷺ, Allah bestowed His gifts on all of them. As we are told in the *Quraan*:

5 *So truly with every difficulty there is relief,*

6 *Truly with every difficulty there is relief.*

[Quraan: Alam Nashrah (or Al Sharh), Chapter 94]

If we remember these two verses during any affliction, we will never say: “*Why did Allah do this to me?*” Allah has given us the antidote for trials and affliction. Therefore we should keep repeating the above two verses and Allah, *Al Wahhaab*, the Bestower, will remove the difficulty and relieve us of our trials and burdens. So we come out of the trial with a stronger character, with our faith intact, instead of losing our faith by saying: “*Why me?*” And talking of faith, it leads us nicely to the next reference from the *Quraan*:

8 *“Our Lord! Do not let our hearts deviate after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from Your presence. You, only You are the Bestower”.*

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Having been guided by Allah, by having faith in him, if we are tried, we must ask Allah not to let our hearts deviate. We must ask Allah to keep our faith intact. We must ask Allah to grant us mercy from His presence. Since Allah is the Bestower, Allah will bestow the mercy from His presence and keep us on a firm footing as far as our belief or faith is concerned. All of Allah’s Messengers ﷺ asked Allah for different gifts like a son or blessings for their descendants, or relief from an affliction. Our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ taught his community how to ask Allah for gifts: “*Rabbana atina fid dunya hasanataw wal fil akhirati hasanataw waqina azaaban naar.*” Our *Rabb* (Lord) give us good in this world and give us good in the next world and save us from the torment of the fire.

The above prayer is so complete that ‘nothing specific’ is asked for from Allah other than the refuge from the fire of hell, and yet it includes everything good in this world and the next. That is, the prayer includes health, wealth and happiness. Health, wealth and happiness are in the hands of Allah, and He is the one who can bestow those on His servants. There are certain things that are given without asking for them specifically. There are certain things that are given when asked for them specifically. With the above prayer all the things are asked for without asking for them specifically and yet they are being asked for specifically.

Allah in His infinite wisdom gives His servants what is good for them in this world as well as the next world. Allah! Accept the above prayer from us. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Wahhaab* ﷻ the Bestower who bestows numerous gifts on His creation. The gifts come from *Hu* ﷻ Him through the different avenues that He chooses. The gifts that are bestowed by Allah have their origin from Allah ﷻ and their destination is His creation ﷻ.

AL WAHHAAB الْوَهَّابُ THE BESTOWER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Waw	6	و
Haa	5	هـ
Alif	1	ا
Ba	2	ب
TOTAL	14	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads:

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ
لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

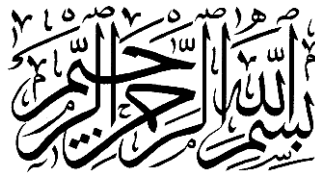
Rabbana la tu zigh quloobana ba_ada iz hadaitana wa hablana mil ladunka rahmattan innaka antal Wahhaab at least once after each prayer or at least once per day, will overcome all kinds of worries *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to read *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice at least 11 times per day and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

03 May 2003
03 / 05 / 2003

01 Rabi ul Awwal 1424
01 / 03 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْقَهَّارُ

15 – AL QAHHAAR – THE SUBDUER

Allah is *Al Qahhaar*, the Subduer or the One who Subdues. To subdue is to break, control, conquer, crush, defeat, or overpower. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Subduer, from the *Quraan*:

وَلَنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بُخَيْرٌ فَهُوَ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

17 "If Allah touches you with affliction none can remove it but He, and if He touches you with good fortune, He is Able to do all things.

18 "He is the Subduer over His slaves, and He is the Wise, the Knower."

[*Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6*]

In the section *Al Wahhaab* we came across the prayer that contains everything good for this world and the next. As it was mentioned, health, wealth and happiness are the requirements for a good life. The meanings of health and happiness can be applied fairly consistently over all the people. However, the reasons for happiness are many. Just as wealth means different things to different people. To the majority of the people, wealth means possessions like gold, silver, money, land, etc. To some people it means pious children, and or serving others. The latter are happy when they can help someone else just for the sake of Allah.

Since health, wealth and happiness are in the hands of Allah, it is up to Allah to bestow them or to hold them back. When Allah the Subduer touches us with affliction, we become subdued, broken, crushed and overpowered. Allah is Able to do what He wills. When illness comes, it comes from Allah. None can remove it unless Allah wants to restore us to health.

It is stated in *Al Fathu Rabbani*:

The Prophet ﷺ said: "Allah does not make His beloved suffer but He may make him experience adversities."

The Shaykh said: "A true believer is convinced that Allah Almighty will not put him through any adversity unless there are benefits to follow either in this world or the next. With such faith, he consents to any trial, practices patience, and has no hidden blame towards his Rabb (Lord). A state of absorption in his Rabb keeps him thinking about His glory and unconcerned about adversities."

[*Al Fathu Rabbani – Shaykh Abdul Qadir al Jilani*]

The *Shaykh* is reminding us that with every difficulty there is relief as stated in the *Quraan*. That every difficulty, trial, affliction is for a reason and there are rewards to follow. Therefore we must consent to trial with total faith in Allah that it is or it was for our own benefit. The end result is that patience is a noble quality. Patience is achieved by subduing the *Nafs*. The tongue is subdued in *Zikr*, remembering Allah. The mind is subdued with absorption in our *Rabb*. The limbs are subdued in prayer. The hunger is subdued by fasting.

When Allah the Subduer subdues us with affliction we have to subdue ourselves so that we do not say anything that would be detrimental to our own selves. This does not mean we put on a miserable face and keep quiet. It means we must put on the same face and smile as we would in times of ease.

Referring again to the *Quraan* we find the following verses:

48 *On the day when the earth will be changed to other than the earth, and the heavens (also will be changed) and they will come forth before Allah, the One, the Subduer.*

49 *You will see the guilty on that day bound together in chains.*

50 *Their garments of pitch black and their faces covered with fire.*

[Quraan: Ibraheem, Chapter 14]

On the Judgment Day, Allah the Subduer will subdue the guilty. Allah will chain and bind them and their faces will be covered with fire. There is a lesson here for us. If Allah tries us and we walk around subdued with a miserable face, then what is the difference between that and example given to us by Allah? Looking miserable is like having a face covered with fire. Looking miserable because of an adversity from Allah, is like showing displeasure and blame towards Allah. As the *Shaykh* says, we should practice patience and have no hidden blame towards our *Rabb*. The only way to practice patience is to subdue the soul so that it does not become an accusing soul - *Nafs Lawwamah*. When Allah the Subduer sends an adversity our way, we are supposed to subdue the soul and not allow it to have its way of accusations. This way, we can wear the bright garment, a smile, which Allah would like us to wear to show our consent without blame, instead of the dark garments of pitch black, a miserable look, which the guilty will be made to wear on Judgment Day.

Moving on to the next reference from the *Quraan*:

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثْكُمْ فِيهِ
لِيُقَظَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَ
كُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

60 *It is He who does take your souls by night and knows all that you have done by day. Then He raises you again to life therein, that the term appointed be filled. And in the end to Him is your return. Then He will show you what you used to do.*

61 *He is the Subduer over His worshippers and He sets guardians over you until when death approaches one of you Our angels take his soul and they never fail in their duty.*

[Quraan: Al Anaam, Chapter 6]

Since we mentioned the soul and how it has to be subdued in adversity, we are now told that Allah takes our souls by night or when we sleep and knows all that we have done during the day or while awake. Allah knows which soul has been accusing and blaming his *Rabb* and which soul has been subdued with patience. Allah is the Subduer over His worshippers. That is worshippers are engaged in their worship where they have subdued their souls and their limbs. The soul is subdued by *Zikr Allah* from accusing and blaming its *Rabb*. The hands are subdued from taking anything unlawful. The tongue is subdued by *Zikr Allah* from uttering

unlawful words. The eyes are subdued by focusing on the ground and not seeing anything blameworthy. The mind is subdued by concentrating on the words of *Zikr Allah*. The ears are subdued from listening to anything other than paying attention to the *Zikr Allah*. Therefore the worshippers are subdued from worldly participation while they are worshipping Allah.

It is better that Allah subdues us in this world and not in the next world as the guilty ones will be subdued by Allah. *Ya Allah!* Protect us from being subdued by You in the next world as the guilty. *Aameen*.

Notice that we keep coming across patience again and again. That is the first lesson we learnt from *As Saboor* the 99th Name of Allah where this book started. We must not forget that lesson, because it is the greatest lesson and the one that we need to keep practicing throughout our earthly life. Patience is the foundation on which faith in Allah is built. Hence we started this book from the 99th Name and we are working our way towards Allah.

May Allah forgive our sins and keep us all on firm belief in Him. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Qahhaar* ق the Subduer, who subdues His worshippers in order to test them and to strengthen them. He is *Al Haadee* ه the Guide who guides those who are near to Him even closer and leads astray those who are further from Him. Instead of looking at the causes we should look at the Causer and there is only One ا, He is Allah, *Rabb* ر Lord of all the worlds.

AL QAHHAAR الْقَهَّارُ THE SUBDUER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Qaf	100	ق
Haa	5	ه
Alif	1	ا
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	306	TOTAL

MEDITATION

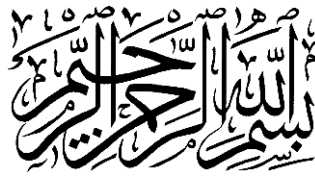
The person who is overcome with the love and greed for this world and would like to overcome this, he / she should read *Ya Qahhaaru* 1111 times everyday. *Inshaa Allah* the love and greed for this world will be overcome and the love for Allah will increase, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

08 May 2003
08 / 05 / 2003

06 Rabi ul Awwal 1424
06 / 03 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْغَفَّارُ

14 – AL GHAFFAAR – THE FORGIVER

Allah is *Al Ghaffaar*, the Forgiver. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Forgiver, from the *Quraan*:

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى
الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۝

5 He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes night to succeed day, and He makes day to succeed night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon to give service, each running on for an appointed term. Is He not the Mighty, the Forgiver?

[Quraan: Az Zumar, Chapter 39]

The heavens and the earth are created with truth. That is they do not lie. Human beings lie. To lie is to be untruthful. Yet we are created from the same earth that Allah mentions in the *Quraan* as in the above verse. That earth is created with truth. When human beings tell lies, they are corrupting the earth. When the body is buried at death, or burnt for that matter, the earth of the body, or ashes, will be returned to the earth, which is created with truth. The earth will overpower the earth of the body that used to lie. When we speak of 'lies', we are referring to that word in the broadest sense. 'Lies' here encompasses all evils.

The night and the day follow in succession. That is the night takes 'life' and it ends its life at the arrival of the day. The day then takes 'life' and it ends its life at the arrival of the following night. The sun and moon are giving service for an appointed time. Many generations of human beings have come and gone since the creation of Prophet Adam ﷺ but the majority of the human beings have lived for a predefined time on this earth. They have outlived at least a night and or a day. Yet the sun and the moon have outlived all those generations and they are still obedient to Allah in their service, to this day. Even the earth has outlived all the previous generations and it is still living. The appointed term of the sun, moon and the earth is not over yet. We come into existence for a short term. Our lifespan is nothing but a blink of the eye in comparison to the term appointed for the earth, sun and the moon. All the previous generations have all disappeared, having reached their appointed term.

The lesson to be learned from the above reference from the *Quraan* is that we have outlived a number of nights and days. How short their term was. Similarly our lives are short compared to the life of the sun, moon and the earth. We must live our lives in truth and ask forgiveness from Allah the Forgiver before it is too late. Yet when we take on our earthly life,

we become disobedient to the service of Allah while the sun, moon and the earth have been obedient to the service of Allah. Even then, Allah loves His human creation more than His creation of sun, moon, earth, and even the angels. Allah is *Al Ghaffaar* and ready to accept our prayer and forgive us for our past errors provided we live a life of truth from then on. Allah has given us analogies so that we might reflect, repent and turn towards Allah and ask His forgiveness.

Allah's Messenger said, "When carried to his grave, a dead person is followed by three, two of which return (after his burial) and one remains with him: his relative, his property, and his deeds follow him; relatives and his property go back while his deeds remain with him."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

The above *Hadees* is a testimony, that we have to live a truthful life because forgiveness will be based on our deeds and not on our relatives, nor on our property. Allah is not going to look at our relatives, or our properties. Allah will look at our deeds in order to forgive us.

Hence Prophet Muhammad ﷺ has taught us that every deed is based on intention. If the intention is good, the deed will be good and a means for Allah's forgiveness. If the intention is bad, the deed will be bad and a means for Allah's punishment. As Prophet Nuh ؑ (Noah) said:

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۖ يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ۖ وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ۝

10 And I have said: 'Seek pardon from your Rabb (Lord)! He is ever forgiving.'

11 'He will open the sky for you with plenty of rain,'

12 'And will help you with wealth and sons, and will assign to you gardens and will assign to you rivers.'

[Quraan: Nuh, Chapter 71]

Just as it is mentioned in the *Quraan*, we must seek pardon from our *Rabb*. He is *Al Ghaffaar*, the Forgiver and He will open the sky for us with plenty of rain. Whenever we the humans seek inspiration, we look upwards towards the sky. We look up for inspiration. We are looking up for "plenty of rain". We are looking for an answer. Since Allah placed the brain at the top of the human being. That is where inspiration descends from above, not from below. Rain falling down is like inspiration descending in the mind. The rain sprouting the vegetation is like the inspiration or idea taking form.

The wealth and the sons are goodness of this world. The wealth of the next world is the good deeds that we will take with us which will be a means for our forgiveness from Allah. The sons of this world are to carry on the family name. The sons of the next world are the ones who learn from a good teacher and emulate his character, so that they too can teach the proper way of Islaam and good manners to others.

Gardens and rivers will be assigned for those who seek pardon from their *Rabb*, Allah the Forgiver. We have been told in the *Hadees* that the property follows the deceased to the grave, but it returns after burial. Therefore the gardens and rivers of this world will be returned after burial. The gardens and rivers of the next world, will be assigned to those who seek forgiveness of their *Rabb* in this world. *Ya Allah!* Accept our repentance and forgive us our visible and invisible sins which we have committed knowingly or unknowingly, You are *Al Ghaffaar*, the Forgiver. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Ghaffaar* غ the Forgiver of sins, the Acceptor of Repentance. Allah *Al Fattah* ف the Opener, always keeps the doors of His mercy open. Since He knows that we have no

other besides Allah ﷻ who can forgive our sins. We must ask pardon of our *Rabb* ﷻ so that we may be forgiven our sins.

AL GHAFFAAR الْغَفَّارُ THE FORGIVER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ghayn	1000	غ
Fa	80	ف
Alif	1	ا
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	1281	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Ghaffaaru* 1111 times everyday, Allah will forgive that person's past sins, and make the person, refrain from future sins, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

16 May 2003
16 / 05 / 2003

14 Rabi ul Awwal 1424
14 / 03 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



13 – AL MUSAWWIR – THE FASHIONER

Allah is *Al Musawwir*, the Fashioner. To fashion is to give appearance, form, make, mould or paint. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Fashioner, from the *Quraan*:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ هُوَ الَّذِي
يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

5 Truly, from Allah nothing is hidden on earth or in the heavens.

6 It is He who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. There is no god only He the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Nothing is hidden from Allah, whether it is on earth or in the heavens, or in the wombs. To put it in simple terms, how can anything be hidden from Allah when He is the Creator of everything that is in the heavens and the earth! It is Allah that shaped us in the wombs. We have been fashioned by Him. Allah has given us a form so that we may experience His creation and then return back to Him. The spirit is formless. The spirit has no form. The body is given a form and the spirit is 'attached' to it. The spirit forgets its reality and only starts thinking of the body.

Allah knows what is in the earth and in the heavens and nothing is hidden from Him. Our own spirit forgets its own reality and it cannot see beyond its 'own nose'. Whereas we have already been told Allah has taught Adam all the names.

Allah shapes us in the wombs as He pleases. That is, Allah imagines our form, He paints our form, He fashions our form and we come into existence. There is no god only He the Mighty the Wise. We can see the beauty of the painting all around us. The world is a painting. Allah has painted the world with all kinds of colours. However, the world is constantly changing. Wherever we turn, we see the painting but we do not realise it. Any face we see, it has been given form by Allah. Every face has been formed and painted by Allah. Every tree has been given form and painted in different colours by Allah. The painting keeps changing every moment.

22 And of His signs are the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Truly in that are signs for those who know.

[Quraan: Ar Room, Chapter 30]

27 Have you not seen that Allah causes water to fall from the sky, and We produce therewith fruit of various colours; and among the hills are streaks white and red, of various shades of colour, and raven black.

28 And of men and beasts and cattle, in like manner, various colours. The knowledgeable among His servants fear Allah alone. Truly Allah is Mighty, Forgiving.

[Quraan: Faatir, Chapter 35]

Allah not only formed the heavens and the earth and everything within, but He also made the creation colourful. When we take a photograph we try and capture a moment which will not be repeated, even though that moment is limited to the angle of camera view. We try and capture the colours in the photograph. Whereas Allah's 'painting' of heavens and earth cannot be captured in its entirety by any camera. Similarly, making a film of nature is capturing a part of that great painting by Allah. Again only those moments and only those colours and only those parts of the great painting that have been captured can be replayed, and yet that does not play the whole picture. Or should that be, it does not paint the whole picture!

The water falling from the sky, the rain, in the above reference is colourless. The earth is mostly brown. Same water, same earth, yet the fruits are of various colours and so are the flowers. Same water, same earth, same fruits and vegetables, same green grass and yet the people who eat those fruits, vegetables and animals are of different colours. The beasts that eat different beasts are of different colour. The cattle that eat the green grass are of different colours.

If we take this reasoning further, we find that each creature is different. No two creatures are alike. There may be similarities amongst people, amongst beasts and amongst cattle. But we cannot say that this one is that one. We can only say, this one is like that one. Even twins are not truly identical. There is always something different about them. So Allah, *Al Musawwir* has painted each one of us differently. Going back to the example of the twins, no matter how similar they appear, it does not follow the good deeds of one will be mistakenly awarded to the other and vice versa. Just as each one of us is responsible for our actions, each one of us has been formed by Allah individually. Therefore each one of us is responsible and answerable for our own actions.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٥٩

24 He is Allah, the Creator, the Shaper out of nothing, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: Al Hashr, Chapter 59]

We have all heard the expression, "That person is two-faced!" We all have a physical face and we all have a hidden face. That is we portray one image or personality in front of others, and we have another personality when alone. We cannot hide that from Allah. The idea is to merge the two faces into one so that we behave the same whether we are with someone or alone. If we realise that even when we are alone we are not alone, Allah is always watching us!

Allah *Al Musawwir* ﷻ the Fashioner has fashioned each one of us and then painted ﷻ us in His wisdom. It is all out of love ﷻ for His creatures and made Adam and his descendants in the image of *Rahman* ﷻ. From Allah's imagination He formed us and then He saw His creation, from *Tasawwur* to *Masawwir* to *Baseer*.

AL MUSAWWIR المُصَوِّرُ THE FASHIONER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Saad	90	ص
Waw	6	و
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	336	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Musawwiru* 1111 times everyday, will be able to understand the great painting of the heavens and earth, and merge the visible and invisible personalities into one for the better, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 June 2003
22 / 06 / 2003

22 Rabi ul Sani 1424
22 / 04 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



12 – AL BAAREE – THE MAKER

Allah is *Al Baaree*, the Maker, the Shaper who Shapes out of nothing. Let us start with a reference from the *Quraan*:

54 *And when Musa (Moses) said to his people: “My people! You have wronged yourselves by choosing of the calf (for worship) so turn in repentance to your Maker, and kill (the guilty) yourselves. That will be best for you with your Maker.” Then He turned toward you. He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.*

55 *And when you said: “Ya Musa! We will not believe in you till we see Allah plainly.” And even while you looked the lightning seized you.*

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Samiri melted the jewellery of Israelis. From the melted gold he made a calf. The Israelis started worshipping the calf. Rather than worshipping the Maker of all the heavens and earth and everything, the Israelis worshipped a golden calf made by a man, which could not benefit them in fact it only worsened their state. Prophet Musa ﷺ seeing this after coming down from the mountain ordered the Israelis to kill the guilty ones. That was the expiation of the sin of worshipping an object, an idol, instead of worshipping their Maker.

Shapes are made out of nothing. Allah, *Al Baaree*, the Maker of shapes made the heavens and earth out of nothing. Likewise Allah, the Maker made everything in the heavens and earth out of nothing. That is also the way Allah the Maker made Adam ﷺ. Let us look at how that is done.

If Samiri could take little pieces of gold and add them all together to make a calf, then how can it be difficult for Allah to add earth, water, air and fire and create a human being? Samiri took the gold from the Israelis to make the calf. Allah, who owns everything in the heavens and earth can take the elements to create what He wills. That was the case in the creation of Prophet Adam ﷺ. At first Prophet Adam ﷺ did not physically exist. Then Allah, *Al Baaree*, the Maker, made *Hadhrat* Adam ﷺ out of not being into a physical being. Allah has made us out of nothing. However, each one of us is physically based on the physical aspects of our parents. At first we did not exist. Then Allah created us little by little. Allah gives us forms. Allah has made our shapes from different atoms and compounds all joined together. Our physical appearance is based on the likeness of our parents. In one sense we are like our parents and in another “we think” we are different from our parents.

What Allah *Al Baaree* does is gather the dots, the atoms and gives us shapes. Allah gives us life. Samiri was unable to give life to the calf. He took the dust from the feet of the Messenger

and he threw that dust in the gold and the calf made a sound. Samiri could shape the calf but he did not have the power or ability to give life. Just like the idols are shaped but they are lifeless. Gold comes from earth, and earth is the important ingredient to make human beings. Samiri took the earth from the feet of the Messenger and he threw that dust in the gold.

The punishment for the crime of making and worshipping the calf was to slay the guilty ones. Because the idol was made from gold which comes from earth, and handful of dust which is earth, the punishment for those who were guilty was to compensate the earth with their own earthly bodies. They were not worthy of having a physical body. They had to destroy their own forms. Their punishment was to go back into a void of nothingness from which they first came. Only this time it was accompanied by punishment.

We too will be returning into not-physically-being and returning the earth to earth. We will all be returning with compensation from Allah of reward or punishment depending on whether Allah is pleased with us or displeased with us respectively. May Allah guide us and have pity on us and keep us on the *Siraat al Mustaqeem*. Aameen.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٥٩

24 He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker out of nothing, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: Al Hashr, Chapter 59]

Allah *Al Baaree* ب the Maker made us out of nothing and gave us forms. Allah based us all on the same design of Adam ا whom He made first. Then Allah asked all of us: “Am I not your Rabb ر Lord?” We all agreed: “Yes!” Then Allah sent us to earth to gain knowledge ي and return to Him as true believers in Him. May Allah take away our forms as true believers in Him. Aameen.

AL BAAREE الْبَارِئُ THE MAKER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ba	2	ب
Alif	1	ا
Ra	200	ر
Ya	10	ي
TOTAL	213	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Baareeu* 1111 times everyday, will forget the forms and 'look' towards the Maker of the forms, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our

Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 June 2003
22 / 06 / 2003

22 Rabi ul Sani 1424
22 / 04 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْخَالِقُ

11 – AL KHAALIQ – THE CREATOR

Allah is *Al Khaaliq*, the Creator. To create is to cause, or constitute, or originate, or to make. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Creator, from the *Quraan*:

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ
لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ۝

59 The likeness of Isa (Jesus) with Allah is as the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then He said to him: “Be!” And he is.

60 The truth from your Rabb (Lord), so do not be of those who doubt.

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Imaam Ibn Al Arabi [ؒ] has made a very interesting statement about Allah’s creation of the human beings. He has said that Allah has created the human beings in four different ways, namely:

- 1 The creation of Adam [ؑ].
- 2 The creation of Hawwa (Eve) [ؑ].
- 3 The creation of the rest of the human beings (which includes you and me).
- 4 The creation of Isa (Jesus) [ؑ].

Allah created Adam [ؑ], without a father or a mother. Allah created Adam [ؑ] with His own two hands. Allah created his body from dust or clay and then breathed into the body His own breath. Here we have the creation of the first human being. A creation which had no predecessor, nothing to base the design on except the way Allah preferred him to take form. So *Hadhrat* Adam [ؑ] was created out of nothing. That was the first human creation.

Then Allah took Adam’s [ؑ] rib and He fashioned it and created Hawwa [ؑ]. Allah created Hawwa [ؑ] from Adam [ؑ]. That was the second form of creation. The creation of a woman from a man.

Then from *Hadhrat* Adam [ؑ] and *Hadhrat* Hawwa [ؑ], Allah created the third creation. Allah creates the third form of creation from a father and mother. The descendants of Adam [ؑ] and Hawwa [ؑ] multiplied. That is where we all fit in.

1 Mankind! Be careful of your duty to your Rabb (Lord) who created you from a single soul and from it created its mate and from those two, has spread abroad a multitude of men and women. Be careful of your duty toward Allah in whom you claim (your rights) of one another, and toward the wombs (that bore you). For Allah has been a Watcher over you.

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

And finally, when the time was right, Allah created Isa ﷺ. Hadhrat Isa ﷺ was created from Hadhrat Maryam (Mary) ﷺ, without a father. Allah sent Jibraeel ﷺ to blow the Holy Breath. That was Allah's fourth creation of a human being.

The likeness of Isa (Jesus) with Allah is as the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then He said to him: "Be!" And he is.

Allah is also the Creator of the heavens and the earth in which we abide. In all the creations there are four main basic elements. These four elements are, earth, water, air and fire. Whether it is heaven, earth cosmos or micro-organisms, Allah has created all these things out of the four basic elements. Allah has created the heavens as gardens and the existence in there is blissful. The creation of hell is a place of fire or extreme cold and existence in there is extremely difficult. Allah has given us examples of that here on earth. But the bliss of heaven is beyond imagination. Likewise the difficulty or torment of hell is beyond imagination. The interesting thing to note is that Allah, *Al Khaaliq*, creates everything in pairs. Allah has created Adam ﷺ then Hawwa ﷺ, that is, man and woman. Allah has created heaven and hell. Allah has created good and evil. Allah has created day and night. Allah has created, right and left. Allah has created mountains and valleys. Allah has created earth and water. Allah has created air and fire. Allah has created the visible worlds and the invisible worlds. Yet Allah, *Al Khaaliq* is One, He is Single and there is nothing like Him.

36 Glory to Allah Who created in pairs all things that the earth produces as well as their own kind and things of which they have no knowledge.

[Quraan: Ya Seen, Chapter 36]

49 And all things We have created by pairs, so that you may reflect.

[Quraan: Az Zariyaat, Chapter 51]

Why has Allah created the creation in pairs? For creation to exist, there has to be opposites or pairs. Even in the creation of every human being, Allah has created the spirit – *Ruh* and the soul – *Nafs*. The *Ruh* is weak at the start, and the soul is strong. The soul is the animal tendencies in the human being. The soul has the survival instinct. As the human being grows older the soul gets stronger. The spirit gets even weaker. In remembering Allah, the soul is imprisoned and the spirit is allowed to grow and be free. Allah has created the soul with negative qualities, and the spirit with positive qualities.

We can take the example of a battery. Unless the positive and the negative terminals are connected to the circuit it will not be active. If we connect the positive terminal to a car and leave the negative terminal disconnected, the car engine does not turn with the ignition, and vice versa. Where did mankind learn about having positive and negative terminals to make a battery? We can say through scientific experimentation or we can say: "*Allah taught Adam all the names*".

Because of the opposite qualities of the soul and the spirit created by Allah, there is always a conflict between them. The greatest *Jihaad* – Holy War, is the fight against the *Nafs* – soul. The fight is the suppression of the negative qualities of the soul. When the soul becomes subdued, the soul and the spirit exist in harmony. Initially the survival instinct of the soul is required to keep alive. Eventually, it must be subdued, hence the term "Spirituality". Spirituality is to strengthen the spirit which has angelic qualities and subdue the soul which has the animal and satanic tendencies.

Abu Huraira said, "The Prophet said, 'No child is born but that, Satan touches it when it is born where upon it starts crying loudly because of being touched by Satan, except Mary and her son.'"

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

So Allah in His Wisdom has created everything in pairs for creation to exist. If there is no evil, there is no reason for good to exist. There is nothing left for the good to conquer. You and me would not be here. I would not be writing this and you would not be reading this! The whole idea of creation according to a *Hadees Qudsi*, Allah said, "I was hidden treasure and I loved to be known."

And then there was Muhammad ﷺ, Allah's greatest creation. Allah sent him as an example for the whole of mankind to follow. Someone asked *Hadhrat Aisha* رضى الله عنها to describe Muhammad Rasool Allah ﷺ. She answered, "Have you not read the *Quraan*? He is the living *Quraan*!"

Let us go back to the beginning of the revelation of the *Quraan* to Muhammad ﷺ. Jibrael appeared at the cave and said:

- 1 Read! In the Name of your Rabb (Lord) who created,
- 2 Created human from a clot.

[Quraan: Al Alaq, Chapter 96]

Allah created the letters. From the letters, Allah created words. From the words, Allah created the worlds! Allah commanded: "Kun! (Be!)", and things came into existence.

The likeness of Isa (Jesus) with Allah is as the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then He said to him: "Be!" And he is.

Muhammad ﷺ is the letters! Muhammad ﷺ is the words! Muhammad ﷺ is the worlds! Muhammad ﷺ asked Jibrael عليه السلام, "How old are you?" He replied, "I do not know, I only know that there is this polar star that appears once every 70,000 years. I have seen it 72,000 times." *Hadhrat Muhammad* ﷺ revealed his forehead by moving his turban backwards and asked Jibrael عليه السلام, "What do you see?" He replied, "It is the same star that I have seen 72,000 times."

There is another *Hadees* where Muhammad ﷺ stated: "I was a Messenger while Adam was between clay and water."

And there is yet another *Hadees Qudsi*: "If it was not for you, I would not have created the heavens and manifested the Sovereignty."

Allah is *Al Khaaliq* خ the Creator, who created everything visible and invisible. Allah ا is One, *La Shareek* ل without partners, *Al Qadir* ق Able to create whatever He wills by His command: "Be!"

AL KHAALIQU الْخَالِقُ THE CREATOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Kha	600	خ
Alif	1	ا
Laam	30	ل
Qaf	100	ق
TOTAL	731	TOTAL

MEDITATION

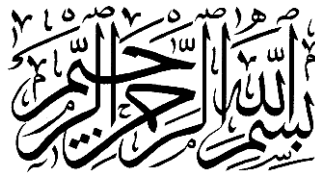
The person who reads *Ya Khaaliq* 1111 times everyday, Allah will teach that person everything about the earth and the heavens, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

22 June 2003
22 / 06 / 2003

22 Rabi ul Sani 1424
22 / 04 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



10 – AL MUTAKABBIR – THE PROUD

Allah is *Al Mutakabbir*, the Proud. Pride is in the sense of Majesty. Allah does not share His pride with any creature. Let us start with a reference from the *Quraan*:

74 Except Iblees. He was filled with pride and became one of the disbelievers.

75 (Allah) said: "Iblees! What prevents you from prostrating before that which I have created with both My hands? Are you too proud or are you one of the high exalted?"

76 (Iblees) said: "I am better than him. You created me from fire, while You created him from clay."

77 (Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for you are outcast,"

78 "And My curse is on you till the Day of Judgment."

[Quraan: Saad, Chapter 38]

Pride is something that we all have. We have to suppress that quality, since pride is only reserved for Allah, *Al Mutakabbir*. Iblees showed his pride and Allah cursed him. Pride prevents one from bowing down. If we look at *Salaah* the prayer, we are required to bow and prostrate. Only a servant can bow down to the master. In our case, Allah is the Master. We are His servants. So we have to bow down and prostrate to Allah. In bowing down, there is humility. Humility is based on our smallness in relation to Allah's creation of the heavens and earth. We are insignificant in comparison to the entirety of creation. Yet Allah loves His human creation above all other creations.

Allah is *Akbar*, Allah is Great, we are nothing. Therefore we must practice humility and refrain from pride. Pride belongs to Allah alone and no one else. Hence the question posed by Allah to Iblees: "Are you too proud or are you one of the high exalted?"

Allah alone is Proud and He alone is the Exalted. Allah does not share His Attribute of Pride with anyone. In this day and age we find that there are some leaders of certain countries who are proud and arrogant. Either these leaders have risen to power by force or they have been elected to govern the country. Election is based on the people voting for a party or leader to serve them in office. When the party leader gets into office, he forgets that the people have elected him or her to serve them. Instead of serving the people, these leaders start to behave like kings. They are puffed up with pride. Allah has reserved the Attribute of pride for Himself, He does not like to share that.

We can also look back in history and find that the Pharaoh was filled with pride. He considered everyone else as less than him. In fact he started claiming lordship for himself. Prophet Musa ﷺ reasoned with him but when someone is filled with pride, that person

becomes unreasonable. Even to the point of losing his own first born, the Pharaoh did not come to his senses. And finally when, Allah decided enough was enough, Allah drowned him in the Red Sea.

The spiritual side of this is that a proud person is senseless. The pride drowns that person into a tormenting sea, from which it is impossible to come out alive. Allah in His Wisdom has kept the Attribute of Pride for Himself and Allah knows how to control that pride. Human beings become proud because *Shaytaan* pushes them in that direction, until they drown in their own pride, since they do not know how to control pride. Let us look at another example from the *Quraan* on humility which is the opposite of pride:

18 Till, when they reached the valley of the ants, an ant exclaimed: "Ants! Enter your dwellings lest Sulaiman (Solomon) and his armies crush you, without knowing it."

19 And he smiled, amused at her speech, and said: "My Rabb (Lord)! Arouse me to be thankful for Your favours which You have favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing to You, and include me in (the number of) Your righteous servants."

[Quraan: An Naml, Chapter 27]

First of all, the ant knew who Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ was because the ant mentioned him by name, Sulaiman, that is one of Allah's Messengers! Next, the ant did not accuse him of any wrong, so it said: "...without knowing it." And finally, Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ instead of being filled with pride, overcame with humility and said: "My Rabb (Lord)! Arouse me to be thankful for Your favours which You have favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing to You, and include me in (the number of) Your righteous servants."

Here we have two opposite examples, the humble Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ asking to be included in Allah's righteous servants and the proud Pharaoh claiming lordship. What was the end of *Hadhrat* Sulaiman ﷺ and what was the end of Pharaoh? What will be the end of the leaders of nations who are puffed up with pride?

Pride is my cloak and Greatness My robe, and he who competes with Me in respect of either of them, I shall cast into Hell fire.

[Hadees Qudsi]

Allah is *Al Mutakabbir* ﷲ the Proud. Allah does not like to share His Attribute of Pride with anyone, since everything is created by Him alone. Allah knows how to control His pride when we seek forgiveness since He is *At Tawwaab* ﷻ the Acceptor of Repentance. Allah is *Al Kabeer* ﷲ the Great, His Greatness cannot be compared with anything since none of the creation ﷻ is anything like Him. So we must turn towards Allah our *Rabb* ﷻ Lord and ask Him: "My Rabb (Lord)! Arouse me to be thankful for Your favours which You have favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing to You, and include me in (the number of) Your righteous servants." Aameen.

AL MUTAKABBIR الْمُتَكَبِّرُ THE PROUD

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Ta	400	ت
Kaaf	20	ك
Ba	2	ب
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	662	TOTAL

MEDITATION

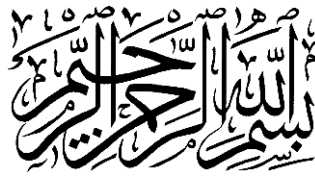
The person who reads *Ya Mutakabbiru* 1111 times everyday, Allah will bestow respect on that person from others, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

28 June 2003
28 / 06 / 2003

28 Rabi ul Sani 1424
28 / 04 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْجَبَّارُ

9 – AL JABBAAR – THE COMPELLER

Allah is *Al Jabbaar*, the Compeller. To compel is to force or to constrain. Let us start with two references from the *Quraan*, one about Allah *Al Jabbaar*, the other about *Jabbaar* in reference to people:

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

23 He is Allah, other than whom there is no other god, the Sovereign the Holy One, the Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Mighty, the Compeller, the Proud. Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

[*Quraan: Al Hashr, Chapter 59*]

31 "And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined on me prayer and charity as long as I live,"

32 "And dutiful to my mother, and not arrogant or miserable."

33 "Peace is on me the day I was born the day that I die and the day that I shall be raised alive!"

[*Quraan: Maryam, Chapter 19*]

When we apply the Attribute *Al Jabbaar* to Allah, it means the Compeller, the One who forces His Will on His creatures. *Jabbaar* applied to certain people means arrogant or tyrant. It can also be applied as meaning to enforce one's will upon another.

Allah, *Al Jabbaar* is the One who has made certain laws and He forces those laws on the creation. For example,

11 Then He turned to the sky when it was smoke and said to it and to the earth: "Come both together willingly or unwillingly." They said: "We come obediently."

[*Quraan: Ha Meem, Chapter 41*]

The sky and the earth are compelled by Allah to come together, whether they like it or not, that is willingly or unwillingly. Since Allah has created the sky and earth in truth, they came together willingly. Since Allah has created heavens and the earth in truth, Allah has forced certain laws upon them, like the earth orbiting the sun for as long as Allah wills. So Allah has

forced His will on the earth, the sun and all the things in heavens and earth. Likewise Allah has forced certain laws on human beings. But human beings fall into two categories, those who believe in Him, and those who deny Him. Those who believe in Allah are compelled to live their lives within certain limits or boundaries. Hence we have the commandments and law in the Books of Allah. Those who do not believe in Allah and break the commandments are not punished immediately. Because Allah is the Forgiver and the Merciful allowing them time to reflect and come to the right path.

When *Jabbaar* is applied to certain human beings, sometimes the meaning takes on the form of a tyrant or arrogance. We do not have to look very far to find tyrants ruling over others in this day and age. Here the tyrant forces his will upon others. If anyone goes against the tyrant, that person is immediately “dealt with”. The person is not allowed any time to reflect or show remorse for ones actions or utterances, the punishment is dished out straight away. Hence the application of *Jabbaar* to certain people is in the sense of tyrant.

Arrogance can also be applied to certain people, who are known as *Jabbaar*. Arrogance and pride go hand in hand. Such people do not care for anyone else.

In the example from *Quraan*, Chapter Maryam, Allah has recorded the words of Prophet Isa ﷺ for our benefit. His life example was one of humility. His life example was one of serving his *Rabb* (Lord). So we can say that *Hadhrat* Isa ﷺ was not arrogant. *Hadhrat* Isa ﷺ was dutiful and kind to his mother *Hadhrat* Maryam ﷺ.

Let us go back to the *Hadees* which was quoted in the section *Al Mutakabbir*:

Pride is my cloak and Greatness My robe, and he who competes with Me in respect of either of them, I shall cast into Hell fire. **[Hadees Qudsi]**

What is the word for cloak in Arabic? Is it *Jubbah*? What does a *Jubbah* do? A *Jubbah* conceals or covers ones body and dress. Allah does not wear *Jubbah* because Allah is pure from any physical body. The implication in the above *Hadees* is Allah does not want us to wear pride or arrogance. These two qualities in a human being will lead that person to the fire of hell. We must learn to cover our pride so it is not visible. We must learn to hide or suppress our arrogance so that it does not come to the surface. When we wear our *Jubbah*, we must cover our pride and arrogance. We must learn to practice humility. Islaam means peace. Peace cannot be attained by pride or arrogance. May Allah cover our faults and make us humble towards Him and His creation, and save us all from the fire of hell. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Jabbaar* ج the Compeller. Allah forces His Will on everything in creation ب.

Allah does not permit any creature a share of His Oneness ا in His Pride or *Jabarut* - Might. All praise is for Allah, *Rabbil Aalameen* ر Lord of worlds.

AL JABBAAR **الْجَبَّارُ** THE COMPELLER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Jeem	3	ج
Ba	2	ب
Alif	1	ا
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	206	TOTAL

MEDITATION

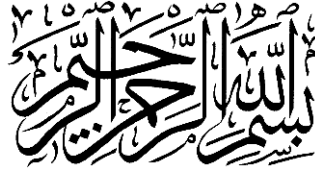
The person who reads *Ya Jabbaaru* 1111 times everyday, will be protected from tyrants and their oppression, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

29 June 2003
29 / 06 / 2003

29 Rabi ul Sani 1424
29 / 04 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



8 – AL AZEEZ – THE MIGHTY

Allah is Al Azeez, the Mighty. Allah is Mighty in His Power, Highness, Honour and Respect. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Mighty, from the Quraan:

حَمَّٓٓٓ عَسَقَ ۝ كَذٰلِكَ يُوَسِّىٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
اَللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ

1 Ha Meem.

2 Ayn Seen Qaf.

3 Thus does (He) send inspiration to you as to those before you, Allah the Mighty the Wise.

[Quraan: Ash Shuraa, Chapter 42]

Allah Al Azeez bestowed respect and honour on certain individuals from *Hadhrat* Adam ﷺ to *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ and chose them to be His Messengers. Allah the All Mighty sent inspiration to Muhammad ﷺ as He did to those Messengers ﷺ before him. In other words, Allah the Mighty exalted the status of His Messengers ﷺ above those of their communities and gave them the might and power over the disbelievers.

Here is an interesting fact. To receive the inspiration from Allah, all the Messengers of Allah fasted. Fasting is an integral part of receiving inspiration. Prophet Musa ﷺ fasted for 30 days, that was not enough, Allah made him fast a further 10 days, making 40 days in total. And Allah then sent inspiration to *Hadhrat* Musa ﷺ. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to fast while staying in the Cave Hira, and he received inspiration when Allah willed. We have an example from *Hadees* how the inspiration affected Prophet Muhammad ﷺ:

Al-Hariss bin Hisham asked Allah's Rasool "Ya Rasool Allah! How is the divine inspiration revealed to you?" Allah's Rasool replied, "Sometimes it is (revealed) like the ringing of a bell, this form of inspiration is the hardest of all and then this state passes off after I have grasped what is inspired. Sometimes the Angel comes in the form of a man and talks to me and I grasp whatever he says." 'Aisha added: "Truly I saw the Prophet being inspired divinely on a very cold day and noticed the sweat dropping from his forehead (as the Inspiration was over)."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Since the inspiration comes from the Mighty, the receiver is in awe of Allah's Might. As we have been told in the above *Hadees*. But fasting makes the body weak, so how does that tie up with might?

We are not speaking of physical might or strength. Fasting chains *Shaytaan*. Fasting with *Zikr Allah*, makes the spirit stronger. The spirit is purified and strengthened by remembrance of Allah. The nourishment of the spirit is the *Zikr Allah*. When the spirit gets strong it realises its true nature and it is ready to receive inspiration from Allah.

To receive inspiration, the receiver must be strong spiritually. Just as a house needs to be built on a firm foundation, so does the inspiration need a strong foundation. The strong foundation is the spirit.

The spirit which has been strengthened by fasting and *Zikr Allah* is honoured to receive the inspiration. There are two kinds of inspirations. One kind comes from Allah and it is all goodness. The other kind comes from *Shaytaan*, which is evil. The person receiving the inspiration must have a firm, strong, mighty foundation otherwise *Shaytaan* will lead that person astray. The Messengers of Allah had the *Shaytaan* bound and tied, and it could not lead them astray.

The Prophet offered a prayer, and (after finishing) he said, "Shaytaan came in front of me trying persistently to divert my attention from the prayer, but Allah gave me the strength to over-power him."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

How does one over-power *Shaytaan*? It is not by wrestling! To over-power *Shaytaan* we need spiritual might and wisdom. *Shaytaan* is bound by fasting and *Kalaam Allah* or *Zikr Allah*. So in the above *Hadees*, we are shown that the strength Allah had given to *Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ* is the might and wisdom as to how to over-power *Shaytaan*.

Azeez is also used as a form of respect since the Name is based on the word *Izz* which means honour. All of Allah's Messengers honoured and respected their *Rabb*. And in return we find that Allah has given honour to all His Messengers from Adam ﷺ to Muhammad ﷺ .

Then we find that Allah has given honour to Muhammad ﷺ in more ways than one. First there is the honour of being the First Messenger before the creation of Adam ﷺ . Had it not been for Muhammad ﷺ , Allah would not have made the heavens and earth.

Then we find that Prophet Muhammad ﷺ was sent last. How can that be an honour? The reason that Allah sent Muhammad ﷺ as the last Messenger was so that He would set a seal on the Messengers ﷺ and not send any more Messengers after Muhammad ﷺ . That is like, Allah sending the other Messengers ﷺ before to inform their communities of the arrival of their leader, their *Imaam* Muhammad ﷺ , behind whom they will pray one day. It is the honour of being the last and final role model to emulate, no other person before him and no other person after him.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ هُوَ الَّذِي
يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

5 Truly, from Allah nothing is hidden on earth or in the heavens.

6 It is He who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. There is no god only He the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

Nothing is hidden from Allah, whether it is on the earth or the heavens. Allah is the Mighty who shakes the earth and reveals what is hidden for our sakes. Allah already has knowledge of what is hidden in there. Similarly, Allah the Mighty knows what is in the wombs since He is the Creator and the Shaper of what is in the wombs.

Allah is *Al Azeez* ع the Mighty, and there is not an atom that is hidden from Allah inside the earth, that He reveals by making the *Zilzala* ز earthquake. Allah in His knowledge ي shapes, and gives form as He pleases to a seed that is ز planted in the soil.

AL AZEEZ العَزِيزُ THE MIGHTY

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ayn	70	ع
Za	7	ز
Ya	10	ي
Za	7	ز
TOTAL	94	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Azeezu* 1111 times everyday, will be honoured in this world and the next, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

21 August 2003
21 / 08 / 2003

23 Jumada al Sani 1424
23 / 06 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُهَيِّمِ

7 – AL MUHAYMIN – THE GUARDIAN

Allah is *Al Muhaymin*, the Guardian. To guard is to protect. Let us start with a reference from the *Quraan*:

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ
وَمُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ فِرْقَةً وَبَيْنَهُمْ أَلْفَاظًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ
إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ٤٨

48 And to you We have revealed the Scripture with the truth, confirming whatever Scripture was before it, and a guardian over it. So judge between them by that which Allah has revealed, and do not follow their desires away from the truth which has come to you. For each We have appointed a divine law and a traced out way. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He has given you. So strive one with another in good works. To Allah you will all return, and He will then inform you of that wherein you differ.

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

Allah has appointed a guardian over the Scripture that has been revealed with the truth. That is, the *Quraan* confirms whatever Scripture was revealed before it. And there is a guardian over the *Quraan*, who guards the *Quraan*. Allah has taken the responsibility of guarding and protecting the *Quraan* from corruption. Similarly, we have to guard and protect the words of the *Quraan*. Our faith and trust in Allah has been derived from the words of the *Quraan*. We have to guard and protect our faith in Allah, His angels, His Books and His Messengers.

We must judge with that which Allah has revealed. To judge with that which Allah has revealed, is to guard and protect the faith. To guard the faith is to guard and protect the revelation received from Allah, which is the Holy *Quraan*. It is not permissible to follow the desires away from the truth that has come to us. Yet, you will find the “Muslims” themselves have become corrupt and they follow the desires away from the truth. In some countries we find that there are different rules for different races of Muslims!

Allah is the Guardian! As Allah says in the above reference: *Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He has given you.*

The communities mentioned in the above verse does not necessarily mean Muslims, Christians, Jews, etc. We can also apply it to the “Muslim Communities”. That is, Muslim communities within the Muslim community! There is no limit to the depth of the wisdom of the *Quraan*. How do we guard our faith? By treating others, the same way we would like to be treated ourselves. As just mentioned earlier, there are different rules and laws within the Muslims for different races.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 He is Allah, other than whom there is no other god, the Sovereign the Holy One, the Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Mighty, the Compeller, the Proud. Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

[*Quraan: Al Hashr, Chapter 59*]

As we mentioned earlier, Allah has assigned a guardian over the *Quraan*. Each word of the *Quraan* is guarded. For example, if we look at the Name *Muhaymin*, we have the letters:

م ه ي م. The letter Meem م is the guarding letter over the letter Haa ه and the remaining letters. And likewise, the letter Haa is the guardian over the letter Ya ي and the remaining letters. The letter Ya is the guarding letter over the letter Meem and Noon. And finally the second letter Meem م is the guarding letter over the letter Noon ن.

Similarly the Name *Muhaymin* is the guardian over the Name *Azeez* and the Name *Azeez* is the guardian or *Muhaymin* over the Name *Jabbaar* and so on. Hence we can say the Name ALLAH is *Muhaymin* over all the 99 Names or Attributes of Allah.

Allah is *Al Muhaymin* م the Guardian who guards over His creation. There is nothing whatever as His likeness and *Hu* ه He is the Hearer, the Seer. Nothing escapes His

Knowledge ي because He is *Al Muheet* م the One who Surrounds everything because He is the *Noor* ن Light of the heavens and the earth. May Allah guard us from evil and enlighten us with His knowledge. *Aameen*

AL MUHAYMIN الْمُهِيمِنُ THE PROTECTOR

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Haa	5	ه
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
Noon	50	ن
TOTAL	145	TOTAL

MEDITATION

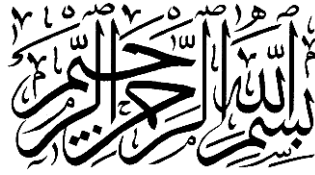
The person who reads *Ya Muhayminu* 145 times everyday, will be guarded and receive enlightenment from Allah, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

02 September 2003
02 / 09 / 2003

05 Rajab 1424
05 / 07 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمُؤْمِنُ

6 – AL MU_MIN – THE FAITHFUL

Allah is *Al Mu_min*, the Faithful. Faithful is to be constant, loyal, dependable, reliable and truthful. Let us start with a reference from the *Quraan*:

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ
مُؤْمِنٌ ۝ وَاللَّهُ يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ ۝ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth glorifies Allah; to Him belongs dominion and to Him belongs praise, and He is Able to do all things.

2 It is He who has created you; and of you are some that are disbelievers and some that are believers: and Allah sees what you do.

3 He created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made your shapes beautiful, and to Him is the journey.

[Quraan: At Taghaabun, Chapter 64]

Al Hamdu Lillah, all praise is for Allah the Doer of what He wills. We are told that He created us and some are disbelievers – unfaithful, and some are believers – faithful. The ones who have Allah have *Imaan* and they are referred to as the faithful. Those who do not have Allah have no *Imaan* and we say in Urdu *Bay_imaan*, which means unfaithful, crooked, bent or corrupt.

Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ was known as *Al Ameen*, the faithful, everyone trusted him as an upright and honest person. The thing to notice here is that before Muhammad ﷺ proclaimed his mission as Allah's Messenger, even the people of Makkah called him *Al Ameen* – the one who is trustworthy, or we could say the one who has Faith! Allah chose a woman named *Aaminah* ؑ to be the mother for His last Messenger ﷺ. And what does *Aaminah* mean? Does it not mean the same as the one who has Faith? And Allah chose a man named *Abdullah* ؑ to be the father of His last Messenger. What does *Abdullah* mean?

Does it not mean Allah's servant? *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ took form in this world from *Hadhrat* Abdullah ؑ and *Hadhrat* Aaminah ؑ and the people of Makkah called him *Al Ameen*. Allah the Faithful sent His servant as the faithful, to this world to teach us what faith is.

Allah is the Faithful. Faith in Allah makes a person faithful. And Allah uses that attribute to describe His servants who believe in Him. There are different categories of Muslims. The categories are from those that profess belief with words and there are those that profess belief not only with words but also with deeds.

There are those that say: "Yes brother. I will do this for you." or "I will do that for you." When the time comes to put the words in action, the "brother" is nowhere to be found. When he is found, there are all kinds of excuses that follow. Then there are those that say: "Yes I will do this for you, *Inshaa Allah*." When the time comes to put words into action, they are there to back up their words. It is these latter ones who are *Mu_minoon*, their faith is in Allah, and Allah the Loyal, Allah the Dependable, Allah the Reliable, Allah the Truthful and Allah the Faithful guards their faith.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝

23 He is Allah, other than whom there is no other god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Mighty, the Compeller, the Proud. Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

[Quraan: AL Hashr, Chapter 59]

Whoever praises Allah is faithful, and a believer. Whoever rejects Allah is unfaithful, and a disbeliever. To be faithful to Allah we need to learn from the above reference, and purify ourselves first, since Allah is the Holy One. We have to find peace in ourselves or be at peace with ourselves so that Allah the Peaceful will send tranquillity to our hearts. That is we have to believe and have faith in Allah, and Allah the Faithful will keep our faith intact. May Allah give us all faith in Him so that we may all find peace of mind. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Al Mu_min* م the Faithful. Allah is *Al Wadood* و the Loving who loves the *Mu_min* م believer who believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, the Day of Judgment, and that Muhammad ﷺ is the last and final Messenger. Allah loves those believers more than the Angels and Jinn that He created from ن Noor – Light and نار Naar – Fire respectively.

AL MU_MIN الْمُؤْمِنُ THE FAITHFUL

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Waw	6	و
Haa	40	هـ
Noon	50	ن
TOTAL	136	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Mu_minu* 1111 times everyday, will be given strong faith and all doubts and whispering of *Shaytaan* will be removed from that person, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina Muhammad* ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

05 September 2003
05 / 09 / 2003

08 Rajab 1424
08 / 07 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

السَّالَامُ

5 – AS SALAAM – THE SOURCE OF PEACE

Allah is *As Salaam*, the Source of Peace, or the Peaceful. To be Peaceful is to be calm, in harmony, rest, silence and tranquillity. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Peaceful, from the *Quraan*:

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرْشَادِ مُتَكُونُونَ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا
فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ۖ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ۝

56 They and their partners, in pleasant shade, on reclining thrones.

57 Theirs the fruit (of their good deeds) and theirs all they ask.

58 "Peace!" A word from a Rabb (Lord) Merciful!

[*Quraan: Ya Seen, Chapter 36*]

"Salaam – Peace!" is the word from a *Rabb* Merciful. "*As Salaamu Alaikum – The Peace be upon you!*" is the greeting of a Muslim to another Muslim. "*Wa Alaikum As Salaam – And upon you also be the Peace!*" is the response from the other Muslim on the one who wished him peace first. Therefore a Muslim wishing peace on someone should bring peace from Allah on the one wished upon. Yet it does not! Why? That is because the words of peace are empty of any feelings. The words of peace are empty of sincerity. The words of peace are said as an impulse. The words of peace are said without understanding that this is the greeting of heaven, so how can the people living in "hell" understand these words, or mean them sincerely! Is it surprising that the one wished peace by another does not feel peaceful? So the greeting of heaven is "Peace!" and the greeting of the earth is also "Peace!" Allah is the Source of Peace. When we wish peace upon someone, we greet that person with the greeting of heaven on earth. Allah says in the above reference: *They and their partners, in pleasant shade, on reclining thrones. Theirs the fruit (of their good deeds) and theirs all they ask.*

How ironic that it is the partners (husband / wife) that make life hell for each other on this earth. Instead of being in pleasant shade, they are in a burning inferno with flaring tempers. Instead of reclining on thrones, they are at each other's throats. Instead of receiving their fruit and what they ask, they receive curses from each other and their wishes are refused. How does one get out of this situation to attain peace? There are two options available. First

option is to divorce and get out of that hell. Of all the permissible things in Islaam, the thing most hated by Allah and His *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ, is divorce!

The whole idea of life on earth is to seek Allah, perfect our patience and find peace. If we do not find peace in ourselves on earth, we will not find peace after death. Therefore, the second option is to be busy in the remembrance of Allah and sending messages of peace and blessings on Allah's Beloved.

103 *When you have performed the act of worship, remember Allah, standing, sitting and reclining. And when you are in safety, observe proper worship. Worship at fixed hours has been enjoined on the believers.*

[Quraan: An Nisaa, Chapter 4]

28 *Who have believed and whose hearts have rest in the remembrance of Allah. Truly in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest!*

[Quraan: Ar Raad, Chapter 13]

To attain peace on earth within ourselves we must remember Allah standing, sitting and reclining. Only then do the hearts of the believers find rest. Since the *Nafs* – soul is one of three states, that is, *Ammarah* – Reckless, *Lawwamah* – Restless or *Mutmainnah* – Peaceful. Standing, sitting and reclining are also three states. Allah tells us in the *Quraan*, in all three states, standing – *Ammarah*, sitting – *Lawwamah* and reclining – *Mutmainnah* we must remember Allah. Only then do the hearts find rest. When the heart finds rest, it becomes peaceful. When that heart finds peace, it can transmit peace to other hearts. So a peaceful person, saying *Salaam* to another means the words with his heart. And the hearer of the words feels it in his heart.

Therefore, wishing Peace or saying *Salaam* to someone is also an act of worship provided we remember Allah at the time we say *Salaam*. Like it has been made compulsory in *Salaah* prayer, “*As Salaamu Alaika Ayyuhan Nabiyyu Wa Rahmat Ullahi Wa Barakatuhu.*” We say: “*Peace be upon you Nabee (Muhammad) and Mercy of Allah and His Blessings*”, in every *Salaah*. And we also wish peace on every righteous servant of Allah in *Salaah*. *Salaah* is supposed to bring Peace to the one praying, yet we find some people want to read the *Salaah* like it is a competition as to who can finish it first!

We started with finding peace in the womb of our mother. Allah gives us life. We are born. We come into motion and find it restless, seeking for a way to peace as we were before. On death the body comes to rest and the soul and the spirit either attain peace or they remain restless. To attain peace in this world, patience with remembrance of Allah is the answer. That is why we started this book with *As Saboor*, the Patient. Patience is the most difficult lesson to master in life. Allah loves those who are patient.

May Allah, As *Salaam* ﷺ the Source of Peace give us peace whether we are *Nafs Lawwamah* ﷲ the restless soul or *Nafs Ammarah* the ﷴ reckless soul and change our condition to *Nafs Mutmainnah* ﷻ the peaceful soul, which is pleased with its *Rabb* and pleasing to its *Rabb*. Aameen.

AS SALAAM
السلام
THE SOURCE OF PEACE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Seen	60	س
Laam	30	ل
Alif	1	ا
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	131	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Salaamu* 1111 times everyday, will find peace and tranquillity within him / her, *Inshaa Allah*.

A person wishing to calm an angry person should read *Salaamun Qawlam Mir Rabbih Raheem* 11 times and either blow the breath at the agitated person or just look at that person, *Inshaa Allah* the agitated person will calm down.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

16 September 2003
16 / 09 / 2003

19 Rajab 1424
19 / 07 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْقُدُّوسُ

4 – AL QUDDUS – THE HOLY

Allah is *Al Quddus*, the Holy. To be Holy is to be pure, divine and sacred. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Holy, from the *Quraan*:

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ
وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ
مُبِينٍ ۝ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

1 All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise.

2 It is He who has raised among the unlettered ones a Messenger of their own, to recite to them His revelations and to make them grow, and to teach them the Book and wisdom, though before they were in manifest error,

3 Along with others of them who have not yet joined them. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

[Quraan: Al Jumaa, Chapter 62]

All praise is for Allah. All that is in the heavens and earth praises Allah. Allah is Holy in the sense that He is Pure of any faults and pure of any forms. While human beings who have been created from a despised fluid, they can never attain purity as such. It is the intention that precedes the action of washing that follows to purify ourselves which is acceptable to Allah.

Allah is *Al Quddus* the Holy One and He named Jibraeel ؑ as *Ruh ul Quddus* – the Holy Spirit. Everytime Allah sent a Messenger, He sent Jibraeel ؑ to reveal the Message to the Messengers ؑ so that they could warn their communities. In the case of Prophet Isa ؑ Allah informs us in the *Quraan*:

110 When Allah said: "Isa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Remember My favour to you and on your mother; how I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit, so that you spoke to mankind in the cradle as in maturity; and how I taught you the Scripture and wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and how you shaped from clay the likeness of a bird by My

permission, and did blow upon it and it was a bird by My permission, and you did heal him who was born blind and the leper by My permission; and how you did raise the dead, by My permission and how I restrained the Children of Israel from (harming) you when you came to them with clear proofs, and those of them who disbelieved exclaimed: This is nothing but magic;”

[Quraan: Al Maaida, Chapter 5]

Allah is pure of any faults. Allah does not beget nor is He begotten. Allah has chosen the example of Prophet Isa ﷺ to inform us that the Christian idea of Trinity is an invention and a lie. The example states that *Hadhrat Isa* ﷺ shaped the clay in the form of a bird and breathed life into it by Allah’s permission. *Hadhrat Isa* ﷺ healed the blind and the lepers with Allah’s permission, and so did he raise the dead by Allah’s permission. Prior to all this, it was Allah who taught Prophet Isa ﷺ the Scripture and wisdom, Torah and the Gospel. Allah strengthened *Hadhrat Isa* ﷺ with the Holy Spirit, that is, *Hadhrat Jibraeel* ﷺ. We find a similar example of life giving:

96 *He (Samiri) said: I perceived what they perceive not, so I seized a handful from the footsteps of the messenger, and then threw it in. Thus my soul commended to me.*

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

Samiri took a handful of dust from the footsteps where Jibraeel ﷺ had passed, and even that dust left behind, had attributes of life, which made the golden calf make a sound.

In the case of Prophet Isa ﷺ, Allah has created him from His own Breath, so we refer to *Hadhrat Isa* ﷺ as *Ruh Allah*, the Spirit of Allah. Hence Allah gave Prophet Isa ﷺ permission to give life, heal the sick and cure the blind. Now if we go back to the creation of Prophet Adam ﷺ we find the same thing, Allah breathed into *Hadhrat Adam* ﷺ His spirit and commanded the angels to prostrate to him.

59 *The likeness of Isa with Allah is as the likeness of Adam. He created him of dust, then He said to him: Be! And he is.*

[Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3]

So we come back to what we said. Allah is the Holy One without partners. There is no Trinity. If there was, then how can Prophet Adam ﷺ be left out? In the case of Prophet Isa ﷺ there was a human mother, whereas in the case of Prophet Adam ﷺ there was no human mother or father. The case of Trinity falls apart! *The likeness of Isa is like that of Adam!* They both had the Holy Spirit blown into them.

Now we come back to the first reference from the *Quraan* in this section: *Allah raised among the unlettered ones a Messenger of their own*. This Messenger, Muhammad ﷺ could also make a dried stem of date palm come to life with Allah’s permission, he could make water flow from his fingers by Allah’s permission, he could make the moon split in two halves by pointing at it with Allah’s permission. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ *recited to them His revelations and to make them grow, and to teach them the Book and wisdom, though before they were in manifest error*.

Allah’s revelations were brought by Jibraeel ﷺ the Holy Spirit, to Muhammad ﷺ. Now if we take this one stage further, and realise that Allah’s revelations are the *Ayats* – signs, verses of the *Quraan*. Since these verses have been brought down by Jibraeel ﷺ, the same one from whose dust the Samiri could make the golden calf exhibit signs of life, then we must realise that verses of the *Quraan* in our hands are more powerful and life giving than that dust! When we recite the verses of the *Quraan*, we are reciting the same words that *Hadhrat Jibraeel* ﷺ recited to *Hadhrat Muhammad* ﷺ. The verses of the *Quraan* should awaken or

strengthen the Holy Spirit within us! That is the greatest Miracle of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ for his community through Jibraeel ؑ, from Allah.

If we go back to the references from the *Quraan*, we find Prophet Isa ؑ was strengthened and he 'spoke' in infancy. We find Prophet Muhammad ﷺ 'recited, spoke', the revelations. *Zikr Allah* is the answer.

In the Name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful

1 By the Star when it goes down

2 Your companion is neither astray nor being misled

3 Nor does he speak of (his own) desire.

4 It is no less than inspiration sent down to him

5 Which one of mighty powers has taught him,

6 One vigorous; and he grew clear to view

7 While he was in the highest part of the horizon.

8 Then he approached and came closer

9 And was at two bow-lengths or even nearer;

10 And He revealed to His servant that which He revealed.

11 The heart did not lie (in seeing) what it saw.

[Quraan: An Najm, Chapter 53]

Allah is *Al Quddus* ق the Holy One, who does not beget nor is He begotten. He is pure from all that they ascribe to Him. Everything will perish except Allah *Al Daiem* د the Everlasting will remain. As we are told in the *Quraan*, "There is no god but He. Everything (that exists) will perish except His Wajh و own Contenance." Therefore call upon Allah who is *As Samee* س the Hearer.

AL QUDDUS الْقُدُّوسُ THE HOLY

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Qaf	100	ق
Dal	4	د
Waw	6	و
Seen	60	س
TOTAL	170	TOTAL

MEDITATION

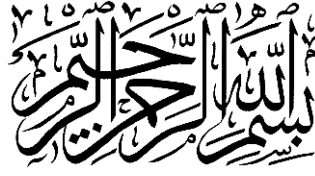
The person who reads *Ya Quddusu* 1111 times everyday, will receive wisdom from Allah, and the one who reads *Subbuh Quddus Rabb ul Malaaihati Wa Ruh* 300 times will be purified and receive enlightenment from world of angels, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

30 September 2003
30 / 09 / 2003

04 Shabaan 1424
04 / 08 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

الْمَلِكُ

3 – AL MALIK – THE SOVEREIGN

Allah is *Al Malik*, the King. King is royal, regal and supreme. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Sovereign, from the *Quraan*:

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
يُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيَهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

113 Thus We have revealed it as an Arabic *Quraan* and have displayed therein certain warnings, so that they may keep from evil or that it may cause them to remember.

114 Then exalted is Allah, the King, the Real! Be not in haste with the *Quraan* before its revelation to you is completed but say "My Rabb (Lord)! Increase me in knowledge."

[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

The *Quraan* has been revealed in Arabic. So we must recite the *Quraan* in Arabic, so that we are kept away from evil. The Arabic language of the *Quraan* is also a reminder for us! A letter is formed from a dot. We connect the dots and give a shape to whatever we are writing and form a letter. The *Quraan* starts with the letter Ba which has one dot. There are signs in that and a reminder! The *Quraan* has been revealed in stages. *Be not in haste with the Quraan before its revelation to you is completed! But say: "My Rabb! Increase me in knowledge."* The human being is created from a drop and it takes form in stages. The human form takes nine months to complete. After birth, the baby learns little by little and grows into a full grown adult. Over the years the human being keeps learning, increasing in knowledge. "My Rabb! Increase me in knowledge."

Allah is *Al Malik*, the King, and He appointed certain individuals as kings on this earth. For example Allah the King appointed Prophet Sulaiman ؑ as a king. In fact Allah appointed *Hadhrat Adam* ؑ as a vicegerent to represent Him on earth. We find that all the earthly kings are in need of Allah. Like we are told in the example of the king of Egypt. Where the king of Egypt had a dream and although he was a king, he was in need of someone to interpret his dream. Allah gave that knowledge of interpreting dreams to Prophet Yusuf ؑ and not to the king of Egypt.

Allah is the only True King over everything in the heavens and earth. Just as Allah has servants to serve Him, the earthly kings appoint servants to serve them. Allah assigned the duty of revelation and message to *Hadhrat Jibraeel* ؑ. Allah assigned the duty of rainfall and

provisions to *Hadhrat Mikaeel* ﷺ. Allah assigned the duty of taking life to *Hadhrat Azraeel* ﷺ. Allah assigned the duty of blowing the trumpet to *Hadhrat Israfeel* ﷺ.

Allah appointed two kinds of earthly kings. There are those that Allah appoints on earth, who have servants serving them on earth. They have palaces, riches and servitude on earth. Anyone speaking against them used to be beheaded or imprisoned in the old days.

Then there are those kings that Allah appoints on earth that have no visible servants serving them. The latter have derelict houses, poverty and insults on earth. Anyone insulting them is not beheaded or imprisoned on earth for any personal insults. These latter types of kings we know them as the Messengers of Allah. Prophet Musa ﷺ is good example of such a king.

Prophet Isa ﷺ is good example of such a king. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is a good example of such a king. All of them served their communities. Their kingdom is not of the earthly type. Their kingdom is of the heavenly type. They served Allah, and His creation. Allah commanded the angels to serve them. We find the *Awliyaa Allah* are the heirs, the inheritors of the Messengers of Allah, hence they are also inheritors of the heavenly kingdoms.

We find that the earthly kings with their riches are surrounded and followed by the rich people. The heavenly kings with their poverty are surrounded and followed by the poor. All the earthly kings, all the heavenly kings and all those who follow either sort of king are in need of Allah the Real King. Allah the Real King is not in need of anyone.

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ

116 Therefore exalted be Allah the King, the Real. There is no god only He the Rabb (Lord) of the throne of generosity!

[Quraan: Al Muminoon, Chapter 23]

Whether someone believes or disbelieves that Allah is *Malikin Naas* – the Master of the humans, one thing is certain. Allah *Al Malik* is also *Maliki Yaumid Deen* – Master of the Day of Judgment and every human being must taste death. After death each one of us will meet our Maker.

Allah is *Al Malik* ﷻ the Sovereign, the Real. *La ilaha illa Hu* ﷻ there is no god only He, Rabb of *Arsh il Kareem* ﷻ Throne of Generosity.

AL MALIK الْمَلِكُ THE SOVEREIGN

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Laam	30	ل
Kaaf	20	ك
TOTAL	90	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Maliku* 1111 times everyday, will be be honoured on earth and in heaven, and the person will become self-sufficient, *Inshaa Allah*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

07 October 2003
07 / 10 / 2003

11 Shabaan 1424
11 / 08 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



2 – AR RAHEEM – THE MERCIFUL

Allah is *Ar Raheem*, the Merciful. Merciful means clement, compassionate, forbearing, forgiving, generous, kind, lenient, sympathetic and kind-hearted. Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Merciful, from the *Quraan*:

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٣١ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ٣٢

31 Say, (Muhammad): "If you love Allah, follow me; Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful."

32 Say: "Obey Allah and His Rasool (Messenger)"; but if they turn back Allah does not love disbelievers.

[*Quraan: Al Imraan, Chapter 3*]

The message from Allah to Muhammad ﷺ is to tell mankind: "If you love Allah, follow me."

There are numerous reasons for mankind to follow Muhammad ﷺ. Allah *Ar Raheem* the Merciful sent His *Rahmat* – Mercy as Muhammad ﷺ *Rahmat al Lil Aalameen* – Mercy to the worlds. Allah said, "My Mercy has exceeded My Wrath."

Allah's Attribute *Ar Raheem* is repeated again and again at the beginning of every chapter in the *Quraan*, except one. *Ar Raheem* is also found in the *Quraan* in the verses of the chapters. We recite *Bismillah Hir Rahman Nir Raheem* whenever we perform an action that is good and permissible. We seek Allah's Mercy in that action. We seek Allah's blessings in that action. We want Allah to make that action successful and fruitful in this world and the next, since Mercy is divided between this world and the next world. Allah showers us with His Mercy in this world by providing for our needs, and Allah will show His Mercy in the next world to forgive us our sins. All praise is for Allah, who has given to us His Beloved, Muhammad ﷺ, the Mercy to the worlds. Prophet Muhammad ﷺ left for us the *Quraan* to follow. Someone asked *Hadhrat Aisha* رضى الله عنها about the character of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, and she replied: "Have you not read the *Quraan*?" The person asking replied: "Yes!" Then *Hadhrat Aisha* رضى الله عنها replied: "He is the *Quraan*!"

Therefore, if we love Allah, we must follow him who is the *Quraan*. We must follow Muhammad *Rasool* Allah ﷺ, and Allah will forgive us our sins, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. We must obey Allah, and how do we obey Allah? As Allah says, "Obey Allah, obey the *Rasool*!"

51 *It is not fitting for a man that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or by the sending of a Messenger to reveal with Allah's permission what Allah wills. He is Exalted, Wise.*

[Quraan: Ash Shuraa, Chapter 42]

Muhammad ﷺ, the Mercy to the worlds is that veil between Allah and us. Allah speaks to us from behind that veil, by the *Quraan*, since the words of the *Quraan* are from Allah.

Therefore, those who believe in Allah and His *Rasool*, Muhammad ﷺ, for them the *Quraan* is a Mercy and a Healing, for the disbelievers, it causes them loss after loss.

Rahman is connected with creation, therefore *Raheem* is connected with after being created.

Raheem is connected with life and living. Allah رحيم, *Ar Raheem* the Merciful, *Al Hayy حي* the Living gives us life so that we may experience His Mercy. If Allah is so Merciful then why do we see so many people suffer?

To answer that question, let us start with an example. Since we are speaking of creation then the example we shall take is that of a mother and baby. If a mother does not allow her baby to crawl, because the baby will become dirty, then the baby will never learn to crawl. Then if the baby cannot crawl, it will never know how to stand. If the baby does not know how to stand, then it will never learn to walk. The legs will become deficient. The baby will grow into a child and never be able to walk. Therefore, the mother being over protective, will harm the baby's growth rather than assist. The mother not allowing the baby to crawl will hinder the development of the baby rather than being merciful.

Likewise, if Allah gave us everything on a plate, that we did not have to make any effort, that would hinder our development. Therefore, when we see others suffer, Allah wants to awaken the mercy that he placed in our hearts. If everyone had all they wanted from Allah, then the feeling of mercy in our hearts would die, because we would never experience that emotion. It is Allah that placed the feeling of mercy in our hearts so that we may feel and share the burden of another human being and bring a smile on another person's face.

Allah's Messenger said: There are one hundred (parts of) mercy of Allah and He has sent down out of these one part of mercy upon the jinn and human beings and the insects and it is because of this (one part) that they love one another, show kindness to one another and even the beast treats its young one with affection, and Allah has reserved ninety-nine parts of mercy with which He would treat His servants on the Day of Resurrection.

[Muslim]

Just as we need Allah's Mercy in this world after being created, we will need His Mercy while we are in the grave, and we will need His Mercy again when we are raised or created a second time. Allah's Mercy is an essential part of existence. Without Allah's Mercy, existence would be difficult.

وَاَيُّوبَ اِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ اِنِّى مَسْنَى الضُّرِّ وَاَنْتَ
اَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيْمِيْنَ

83 *And Ayub (Job) when he cried to his Rabb (Lord) "Truly distress has seized me and You are Most Merciful of those that are merciful."*

[Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21]

Allah tried Prophet Ayub ؑ with distress and *Hadhrat* Ayub cried to his *Rabb*. The tears of a human being are like the mercy which descends from heavens. Allah heard the cry of His servant and showered His Mercy on Prophet Ayub ؑ and relieved him of the distress. That is how Allah's Mercy is sought by crying to our *Rabb* and asking Him to relieve us of our distress. May Allah, *Ar Raheem* shower His mercy on each one of us. *Aameen*.

Allah is *Ar Raheem* ر the Merciful, who gave us *Hayaat* ح Life so that we may seek knowledge ي of Him because to Him is our final destination. The way to that knowledge is *Hadhrat* Muhammad ﷺ who is the final Messenger of Allah, and his gift to us is the *Quraan*, which is the gift from Allah.

AR RAHEEM الرّحيم THE MERCIFUL

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Ha	8	ح
Ya	10	ي
Meem	40	م
TOTAL	258	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Raheemu* 1111 times everyday, will repay his debt even if it is equivalent to the size of a mountain, *Inshaa Allah*. Allah's Mercy will also descend on the person that recites *Ya Raheemu*.

Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

09 November 2003
09 / 11 / 2003

14 Ramadhan 1424
14 / 09 / 1424



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

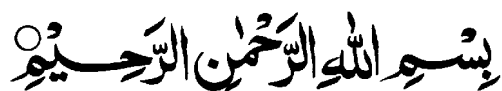
All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



1 – AR RAHMAN – THE COMPASSIONATE

Allah is *Ar Rahman*, the Compassionate. Every chapter, except one, in the *Quraan* starts with *Bismillah Hir Rahman Nir Raheem*.

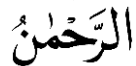


This is the point where we have been created and fashioned in the image of *Rahman*. Since we have been formed in the *Rahm*, which is the womb, we have been created in the image of *Rahman*. The womb takes its form from the Attribute, *Ar Rahman*. A mother's womb is a place of security.

We have an entire chapter called *Ar Rahman*, which is Chapter 55 in the *Quraan*. *Ar Rahman* is the first point of contact for us. Everything in this world is created for the benefit of humans. As Allah clearly states again and again in the *Quraan* in the Chapter *Ar Rahman*, "Then which of the favours of your Rabb will you deny?"

The umbilical cord of a baby is cut after birth. The baby cries on arrival into this world. That is a physical reality. Although in the physical world it is the separation of a baby from the mother, the spiritual aspect is the separation of the spirit from the Reality. A physical body cannot cry! The cry comes from the spirit which uses the body as a vessel to make the sound. The spirit cries at the separation from the Reality.

Just as it was hinted in the section *Ar Raheem* that *Raheem* is a description of living or being alive, we find that *Rahman* is a description of creation. We have the word *Ar Rahman*



and we find that after the letter Meem there is a tiny Alif. Meem and Alif is *Maa* - water.

45 Allah has created every animal from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies; some that walk on two legs; and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Truly Allah is Able to do all things.

[Quraan: An Noor, Chapter 24]

54 And it is He who has created man from water, and has established relationships of lineage and marriage; for your Rabb (Lord) is Able.

[Quraan: Al Furqaan, Chapter 25]

From the above two examples we find the relationship of water in creation explained further. The lineage and marriage, and these two are also based on the water. The examples are given visibly on the earth. We have oceans, rivers, streams and tributaries, and how Allah has linked them. We must follow that rule by having links to our families, and relatives.

30 Do not the unbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were joined together before We clove them asunder? We made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?
[Quraan: Al Anbiyaa, Chapter 21]

Then we are given yet another example in the *Quraan* as shown above. Heaven and earth were joined together. The scientists have established that to be true in this day and age. Yet we had already been told that was the case more than 14 centuries ago. Prophet

Muhammad ﷺ explained that even further by example but how many people understood? Do we not know that mother and baby are joined together at the beginning of creation? Then the baby is separated from the mother just as Allah tells us in the above example. Then Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: *"Heaven is at the feet of one's mother!"*

An incidence comes to mind where two women were fighting over a child. Each claiming that the child belonged to her. They came to Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ and presented their case so that he might judge with fairness. *Hadhrat* Sulaiman ﷺ asked the first woman whether the child was hers, she replied, "Yes." He then asked the second woman if the child was hers, and she too answered, "Yes." Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ then spoke the judgment on the case. *"Since each woman is claiming the child is hers, the proper judgment in this case is to cut the child in two with the sword, and let each one have half of the child!"* The real mother of the child quickly spoke up and said, *"Spare the child's life and give it to the other woman."* Prophet Sulaiman ﷺ replied: *"Only a real mother would love her child and would not want any harm to come to it."* So he gave the child to its rightful mother. There is no harm in heaven!

A mother is a sign of heaven. The child is a sign of the earth. The heavens and earth were joined together once upon a time, before they were separated. Therefore, we must respect our parents especially our mother. Heaven is under the feet of our mother. If she says a prayer for us, Allah accepts, since we are a product of her *Rahm*. And Allah is *Ar Rahman* the Compassionate. Allah will be Compassionate towards those who show respect towards their parents especially the mother. Allah is more Compassionate than a mother towards its child.

Therefore, it is natural that the first Attribute of Allah that Prophet Muhammad ﷺ taught us is *Ar Rahman*, the Compassionate, the point of creation and the Attribute that follows *Ar Rahman* is *Ar Raheem*, the Merciful who gives life to us after we reach our appointed term and it is time to separate the earth from heaven!

Similarly, Allah sends a heavenly spirit to earth. The transition point of the heavenly spirit to life on earth is the womb of the mother. The people on earth cut the earthly umbilical cord to separate the child from the mother. Allah cuts the heavenly umbilical cord of the spirit to separate it from *Ruh al Azam*, the Greatest Spirit. The 'separated' spirit cries in heaven and the child cries on earth. Both the spirit and child cry at the separation from their heavenly home.

Just as Allah sent *Hadhrat* Adam ﷺ to earth and told him that this would be his temporary abode, Adam ﷺ cried to Allah. Just as Prophet Ibraheem ﷺ left *Hadhrat* Hajara ﷺ and *Hadhrat* Ismaeel ﷺ in Makkah and told them that the valley of Makkah would be their temporary abode, they cried to Allah. Allah looked upon them with Compassion. And He made Makkah a holy city for His first house of worship.

While on the arrival of Muhammad ﷺ, Allah decided, that Makkah is not a place for His Beloved to stay. So Prophet Muhammad ﷺ left Makkah for Madinah, leaving behind his home, and that will be our case when we have to leave our earthly homes where we have been living for a while and return to Allah. *Inna Lillahi Wa inna ilaihih Rajioon - We are from Allah and to Him is our return.*

Allah *Ar Rahman* ر is our *Rabb* who gave us *Hayaat* ح life after creating us from *Maa* م water so that we may experience this world temporarily and gain *Noor* ن enlightenment before we return to Him.

May Allah forgive all of us our sins and overlook our faults and take us back to Him with faith and the testimony *La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah – There is no god only Allah Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah* on our tongues at the time of our departure from earth. *Aameen.*

Al Hamdu Lillah – All praise is for Allah. Allah has given me the opportunity to write about His 99 *Asma ul Husna* – Beautiful Names, His *Sifaat* – Attributes. May Allah accept this humble effort in His service and send His blessings on our Master *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ, his family, his descendants, his companions, and all the believers in this world and the next. *Aameen.*

AR RAHMAN الرَّحْمَنُ THE COMPASSIONATE

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Ra	200	ر
Ha	8	ح
Meem	40	م
Noon	50	ن
TOTAL	298	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Rahmanu* 1111 times everyday, will become compassionate towards others and Allah will show His Compassion on that person by providing for the needs of that person, *Inshaa Allah.*

Remember to recite any *Darood / Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood / Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, *Sayyidina* Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat (Blessings) and Salaam (Peace) on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

09 November 2003
09 / 11 / 2003

14 Ramadhan 1424
14 / 09 / 1424

Wallahu Alim - Only Allah Knows Best.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*

ALLAH

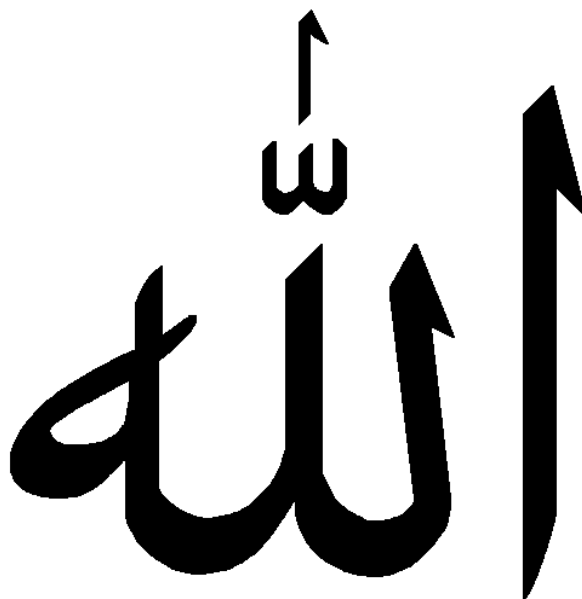


BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.



*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



ALLAH

Allah is Allah. Allah is the proper Name of our Creator. The Name Allah encompasses all the other Attributes, *Sifaat* of Allah. There is no substitute for the Name Allah. Therefore, every chapter (except one) in the *Quraan* starts with the words *Bismillah Hir Rahman Nir Raheem* – In the Name of ALLAH the Compassionate the Merciful. The proper Name Allah takes precedence over all other Names or Attributes since the Name Allah encompasses all other Attributes of Allah.

Just as we can visually see from the Name Allah,  we can derive the Name *Lillah* .

From *Lillah* we can derive the Name *Lahu* . From *Lahu* we can derive the Name *Hu* . Even the Chapter of the *Quraan* which does not start with *Bismillah Hir Rahman Nir Raheem*, has the Name Allah mentioned as the first Name rather than God or the other *Sifaat*, Attributes:

1 A (declaration) of immunity from Allah and His Rasool to those of the pagans with whom you have made a treaty.

[Quraan: At Tawba, Chapter 9]

It all started when one day, 50 days before the birth of the Holy Prophet, Muhammad ﷺ, when the invaders came from Abyssinia (Ethiopia) to spread Christianity in Arabia and to destroy the Kaaba in Makkah. The residents of Makkah departed from the town and went into the hills. Abdul Muttalib ﷺ, Muhammad's grandfather, called Allah with the Name 'Allah' and asked Him to protect His House.

"Allahumma, a man protects his house, so protect Your House. Let not their cross and their craft tomorrow overcome Your craft. If You will to leave them and our qiblah to themselves, You may do as You please."

The people of Makkah, were no match for the invaders. And Allah responded by destroying the army that had come to destroy His House, the Kaaba, as related in the *Quraan*, *Surat Al Feel*, Chapter 105.

This does not mean that Allah 'lives' in the Kaaba. No! His House, the Kaaba is the first house that was built as a place for His worship and the glorification of His Name.

So the Name Allah was mentioned in Makkah for the first time 50 days before the birth of the Holy Messenger ﷺ. The Name Allah is special because there is no comparison or likeness of Him.

11 The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs of yourselves, and of the cattle also pairs, whereby He multiplies you. *Nothing is as His likeness, and He is the Hearer, the Seer.*

[Quraan: Ash Shuraa, Chapter 42]

The Name Allah is used to trap one's spirit. That is, when we meditate, when we do *Zikr Allah*, when we remember Allah, we should endeavour to visualise the Name Allah in our mind so that everything else is removed from our thoughts.

That is, all the spiritual energy should be concentrated at one point. And that point of

concentration is the Name Allah ﷲ. Since all the 99 Attributes, *Sifaat* of Allah are contained in the Name Allah. Therefore we need to get back to the source from which all the other Names of Allah have become manifest. And that source is ALLAH!

As Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said, when we read the *Salaah*, we must perform it like we can see Allah. Of course, it is impossible to see Allah. What Prophet Muhammad ﷺ meant was that all our thoughts must be gathered towards Allah. That is we must visualise the Name Allah while performing *Salaah*, and *Inshaa Allah*, we will attain a concentration in our *Salaah* such that we forget about everything else, and only 'see' Allah.

La ilaha ill Allah Muhammadur Rasool Allah - There is no god only Allah, Muhammad is the Rasool (Messenger) of Allah - is also known as *Kalimaat Tayyab*. *Kalimaat Tayyab* is the testification of faith in Islaam. A person cannot be considered to be a Muslim if he / she does not believe in the words of this *Kalimaat*. To become a Muslim, a person must say this *Kalimaat* with total belief. Another point about this *Kalimaat* is the name given to it, which is *Tayyab*. *Tayyab* means Purity. By uttering this *Kalimaat* a person is purified from disbelief. An impure person becomes pure. This purification is spiritual.

The Messenger of Allah added, "There will come out of Hell everyone who says: 'La ilaha ill Allah,' and has in his heart good equal to the weight of a barley grain. Then there will come out of Hell everyone who says: 'La ilaha ill Allah,' and has in his heart good equal to the weight of a wheat grain. Then there will come out of Hell everyone who says: 'La ilaha ill Allah,' and has in his heart good equal to the weight of an atom (or a smallest ant)."

When the death of Abu Talib approached, the Messenger of Allah came to him and said, "Say: La ilaha ill Allah, a word with which I will be able to defend you before Allah."

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

And finally, another interesting fact that I would like to share with you, my dear friends, is that during the farewell pilgrimage of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, he gave a last sermon. In the last sermon, Prophet Muhammad ﷺ called upon Allah to witness that he had delivered His Message.

"People! No Prophet or Apostle will come after me and no new faith will be born. Reason well, therefore, you people, and understand words which I convey to you. I leave behind me two things, the Quraan and my Sunnah and if you follow these you will never go astray. All those who listen to me shall pass on my words to others and those to others again; and may the last ones understand my words better than those who listen to me directly. Be my witness ALLAH, that I have conveyed Your message to Your people."

[Arafaat, 9th Zul Hijjah 10 A.H.]

And finally let us go back to the Quraan from where we have received tremendous benefit, blessings, and mercy from Allah.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ
الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ
سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

22 He is Allah, other than whom there is no other god, the Knower of the invisible and the visible. He is the Compassionate, the Merciful.

Hu Wallahul Lazee La ilaha illa Huwa Aalimul Ghaybi Wa Shahaadati Huwar Rahman ur Raheem

23 He is Allah, other than whom there is no other god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian of Faith, the Mighty, the Compeller, the Proud. Glory to Allah from all that they ascribe as partner (to Him).

Hu Wallahul Lazee La ilaha illa Huwal Malik ul Quddus us Salaam ul Mu_min ul Muhaiymin ul Azeez ul Jabbaar ul Mutakabbir Subhaan Allahi Amma Yushrikoon

24 He is Allah, the Creator, the Shaper out of nothing, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

Hu Wallahul Khaaliq ul Baari ul Musawwiru Lahul Asma ul Husna Yu Sabbihu Lahu Ma Fis Samawati Wal Ardhi Wa Huwal Azeez ul Hakeem

[Quraan: Al Hashr, Chapter 59]

ALLAH

ALLAH ﷻ ALLAH

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Alif	1	ا
Laam	30	ل
Laam	30	ل
Haa	5	هـ
TOTAL	66	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who regularly visualises and keeps repeating the Name ALLAH ﷻ, will be blessed by Allah to receive wonderful knowledge about His works, *Inshaa Allah*. Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

ALLAH

And finally, some more interesting facts:

In the 99 Names of Allah, the Letter that is used as the first letter is as follows. Below is a table with the Arabic Letters and below the box with the letter there is a number signifying how many of the 99 Names of Allah begin with that Letter. And the winner is ... the Letter Meem!

ا	ل	ل	ه
ا	ب	ج	د
3	8	3	0
ه	و	ز	
1	9	0	
ح	ط	ي	
8	0	0	
ك	ل	م	ن
2	1	26	2
س	ع	ف	ص
2	6	1	2
ق	ر	ش	ت
6	7	2	1
ث	خ	ذ	
0	3	1	
ض	ظ	غ	
1	1	3	

ALLAH

In the 99 Names of Allah, the frequency of the usage of the letters is as follows. Below is a table with the Arabic Letters and below the box with the letter there is a number signifying how many times that letter has been used across the 99 Names of Allah. And the winner is ... the Letter Meem!

ا	ل	ل	ه
ا	ب	ج	د
41	20	8	20
ه	و	ز	
6	26	4	
ح	ط	ي	
15	4	43	
ك	ل	م	ن
11	23	47	11
س	ع	ف	ص
7	17	10	5
ق	ر	ش	ت
16	30	3	9
ث	خ	ذ	
2	5	2	
ض	ظ	غ	
3	3	4	

Al Hamdu Lillah, All praise is for Allah, we have reached Allah or we have reached the Name Allah..

17 November 2003
17 / 11 / 2003

22 Ramadhan 1424
22 / 09 / 1424

With which Name was Allah known, before He was known as Allah? See the next section in this book.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM

In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

All praise is for Allah. Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, his Family, and his Companions.

*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Sallaita Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed
Allahumma Barik Ala Muhammadin Wa Ala Alay Muhammadin Kama Barakta Ala Ibraheema
Wa Ala Alay Ibraheema Innaka Hameedum Majeed*



-1 – AL MUDABBIR – THE ARRANGER

Allah has ninety-nine Names, that is, one hundred minus one, and whoever believes in their meanings and acts accordingly, will enter Paradise; and Allah is Witr (One) and loves the 'Witr' (odd numbers).

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

Al Hamdu Lillah, Allah has given me the opportunity to write about His Beautiful Names. We have looked at the 99 Names of Allah in this book from As Saboor to Ar Rahman or from Ar Rahman to As Saboor whichever you prefer. We have looked at 100 Names of Allah if we count the Name Allah. Now let us look at the 'Minus One' Name of Allah in this book. In other words, let us look at the above Hadees from every angle! One is Witr, odd number and so is Minus One (-1), which is still an odd number!

Allah is Al Mudabbir, the Arranger or the Manager or the Director. To manage is to accomplish, administer, conduct, direct, effect, govern, rule, supervise and control.

Let us start with a reference about Allah, the Arranger, from the Quraan:

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِإِجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

2 Allah is He who raised the heavens without any visible pillars; is firmly established on the throne; subjected the sun and the moon, each one runs for an appointed term. He arranges affairs explaining the signs in detail that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Rabb (Lord).

[Quraan: Ar Raad, Chapter 13]

Allah was and there was nothing with Him! It is related in Muwahib Ludniya Muhammad ﷺ informed Jaabir: "Inn Allaha Khalaqa Qablal Ashya_e Noora Nabiyyika – Allah created the Light of your Nabee before any other creation." That is Allah created the Light of Muhammad

ﷺ before any other creation. Mawlana Abul Noor Mohammad Bashir writes in his book:

Muhammad ﷺ is the first creation of Allah. The reason being that Muhammad ﷺ is Rahmat ul Lil Aalameen – Mercy to the worlds. For the worlds to come into existence, it was necessary to create the object for the Lordship. For Allah's Lordship to be manifested, it was necessary for the Mercy to be brought into existence first. If anything had been created before the Mercy, then some existence would be outside the Mercy and so it would not be true to say 'Mercy to the worlds'. Hence the Mercy had to precede all the worlds of creation. Mercy had to be created before the creation of anything else.

I

n another place there is mention of Hadhrat Jibraeel's age:

Jibraeel said: "There is a star that appears and shines every 70,000 years, and I have seen that star 72,000 times."

Muhammad ﷺ replied: "Wa Izzati Rabbi, Ana Zaalikal Kawakab." – I swear by the Might of my Rabb (Lord), I am that star!

[Jibraeel Ki Hikayat – Stories about Jibraeel]

It is also related in other Ahadees, "I was a Messenger while Adam was between clay and water."

So the Noor-e-Muhammadi, the Light of Muhammad ﷺ was created first out of the Noor of Allah.

Allah, Al Mudabbir المَدَبِّرُ the Arranger, planned, arranged and directed the creation such that everything began with the creation of the Light of Muhammad محمد, and the rest of creation came after that. Allah Al Mudabbir created Ahmad احمد for His praise. And Allah, Barr بر became Rabb رب having created the object for His Rabbubiyat - Lordship. Then Allah created the heavens and the throne from the Light of Muhammad, and established Himself firmly on the throne. Allah created the sun and the moon from the Light of Muhammad and subjected them to run their course.

When it was time to create a Khalifah (Vicegerent), Allah put the Damm in Alif and breathed into it His Breath, and created Adam آدم for Hamd حم to praise his Creator, Allah! Again Adam is created from the Light of Muhammad. Then Allah commanded all the angels to bow down to Hadhrat Adam ؑ and they all bowed down, except Iblees who was arrogant. Allah taught Adam all the names.

33 (Allah) He said: "Adam! Tell them their natures." When he had told them Allah said: "Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of heaven and earth and I know what you disclose and what you hide?"

[Quraan: Al Baqara, Chapter 2]

Allah Al Mudabbir sent Hadhrat Adam ؑ to earth to prepare, arrange for the arrival of His greatest creation, the model for humanity to follow.

Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ arrived on this earth in the year 570AD in Makkah. Makkah was already established as place where the House of Allah, the first house of worship was built. Then Allah the Arranger, wanted to show us physically the separation of Noor-e-Muhammadi from the Noor of Allah by arranging the circumstances such that Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, had to separate from Makkah and the First House of worship and move to Madinah. So

Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ moved from one Meem م (Makkah) to Ya ي (Yasrib) and having got there, Yasrib became the final Meem م (Madinah). From Mudabbir to Muhammad there

is Knowledge. From *Makkah* to *Madinah* there is Knowledge. From one *Meem* to the other *Meem* ميم there is Knowledge. Allah sent us a great *Muallim* – Teacher to teach us His ways. *Salawaat* - Blessings and *Salaam* - Peace on that Great Teacher from Allah, who never went to any school, Allah taught him all the names and nature of things!
Inna Lillahi Wa inna ilaihih Rajioon - We are from Allah and to Him is our return.

Allah has ninety-nine Names, that is, one hundred minus one, and whoever believes in their meanings and acts accordingly, will enter Paradise; and Allah is Witr (One) and loves the 'Witr' (odd numbers).

[Sahih Al Bukhari]

May Allah enlighten all the Muslims and May Allah forgive all of us our sins. *Aameen*.
 Allah is *Al Mudabbir* م the Arranger, the Director, the Manager, who manages directs and arranges the affairs according to His Wisdom. Only Allah is *Al Daiem* د the One who exists and will exist forever. All the creation ب will perish except the aspect of our *Rabb* ر Lord, Possessor Majesty and Honour.

AL MUDABBIR المَدَبِّر THE ARRANGER

LETTER	VALUE	LETTER
Meem	40	م
Dal	4	د
Ba	2	ب
Ra	200	ر
TOTAL	246	TOTAL

MEDITATION

The person who reads *Ya Mudabbiru* 1111 times everyday, whatever good that person plans to do, Allah will assist that plan to a fruitful conclusion, *Inshaa Allah*.
 Remember to recite any *Darood* / *Salawaat* of your choice 11 times before and after the above *Zikr* and send the *Hadiya* (reward) for the *Darood* / *Salawaat* to Allah's *Rasool*, our Master, Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ.

Darood / Salawaat / Blessings and Salaam / Peace on Muhammad, His Family, and His Companions

19 November 2003
 19 / 11 / 2003

24 Ramadhan 1424
 24 / 09 / 1424

Wallahu Alim - Only Allah Knows Best.

Al Hamdu Lillah, All praise is for Allah who enabled me to complete this book after more than three and half years. I pray to Allah, “Ya Allah! Bless our Master Sayyidina Muhammad ﷺ, His Family and His Companions. Ya Allah, bless all the Anbiyaa ﷺ Alaihi Salaam, all the Awliyaa Ikraam ﷺ, especially Shaykh Muhayyuddeen Abdul Qadir al Jilani ﷺ, all my teachers, especially Professor Ashiq Hussain Ghouri, all the believers, our parents, and our children in this world and the next. Ya Allah! Keep us all on Siraat al Mustaqeem the straight path. Ya Allah! You love to forgive, therefore forgive us our sins for the sake of Your Beloved, Muhammad ﷺ, our Master, after all, we are his followers.”

And finally I ask the reader to praise Allah, and send blessings on Allah's Beloved, our Master Sayyidina Muhammad Sal Allahu Alaihi Wa Sallam.

*I SUBMIT THIS WORK TO ALLAH
AND HIS RASOOL MUHAMMAD ﷺ
AND I HOPE IT IS ACCEPTED. Aameen.*

May Allah have Mercy on us all and forgive our sins.
Wa Hu wal Ghafoor ur Raheem. Aameen.
Wal Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil Aalameen.

8 Allah! There is no god only He! To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.
Allahu La ilaha illa Huwa Lahul Asmaa ul Husna
[Quraan: Ta Haa, Chapter 20]

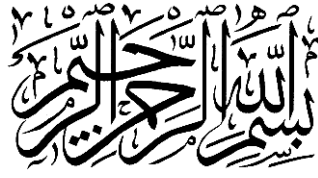
*Allahumma Salli Ala Muhammadin Nabee Yil Umee ilal
Insi Wal Jinni Wa Aswadi Wal Ahmari Wal Asghari Wal
Akbari Sahib il Kawsari Wa Barik Wa Sallim*

Khalid M. Malik Ghouri

<i>Name</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
-1 Al Mudabbir ALLAH	The Arranger ALLAH
1 Ar Rahman	The Compassionate
2 Ar Raheem	The Merciful
3 Al Malik	The Sovereign
4 Al Quddus	The Holy
5 As Salaam	The Source of Peace
6 Al Mu_min	The Faithful
7 Al Muhaymin	The Guardian
8 Al Azeez	The Mighty
9 Al Jabbaar	The Compeller
10 Al Mutakabbir	The Proud
11 Al Khaaliq	The Creator
12 Al Baaree	The Maker
13 Al Musawwir	The Fashioner
14 Al Ghaffaar	The Forgiver
15 Al Qahhaar	The Subduer
16 Al Wahhaab	The Bestower
17 Al Razzaaq	The Provider
18 Al Fattah	The Opener
19 Al Aleem	The Knower
20 Al Qaabidh	The Constrictor
21 Al Baasit	The Expander
22 Al Khaafidh	The Abaser
23 Ar Raafee	The Exalter
24 Al-Muizz	The Honorer
25 Al Muzill	The Dishonorer
26 As Samee	The Hearer
27 Al Baseer	The Seer
28 Al Hakam	The Judge
29 Al Adl	The Just
30 Al Lateef	The Subtle
31 Al Khabeer	The Aware
32 Al Haleem	The Forbearing
33 Al Azeem	The Magnificent

<i>Name</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
34 Al Ghafoor	The Forgiving
35 Ash Shakoor	The Appreciative
36 Al Ali	The High
37 Al Kabeer	The Great
38 Al Hafeez	The Preserver
39 Al Muqeet	The Maintainer
40 Al Haseeb	The Reckoner
41 Al Jaleel	The Majestic
42 Al Kareem	The Generous
43 Ar Raqeeb	The Watchful
44 Al Mujeeb	The Responsive
45 Al Waasi	The All Embracing
46 Al Hakeem	The Wise
47 Al Wadood	The Loving
48 Al Majeed	The Glorious
49 Al Baais	The Resurrector
50 Ash Shaheed	The Witness
51 Al Haqq	The Truth
52 Al Wakeel	The Trustee
53 Al Qawee	The Strong
54 Al Mateen	The Firm
55 Al Walee	The Protecting Friend
56 Al Hameed	The Praiseworthy
57 Al Muhsee	The Appraiser
58 Al Mubdee	The Originator
59 Al Mueed	The Restorer
60 Al Muhyee	The Giver of Life
61 Al Mumeet	The Creator of Death
62 Al Hayy	The Living
63 Al Qayyum	The Self Subsisting
64 Al Waajid	The Finder
65 Al Maajid	The Noble
66 Al Waahid	The One

<i>Name</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
67 Al Ahad	The One
68 As Samad	The Eternal
69 Al Qadir	The Able
70 Al Muqtadir	The Powerful
71 Al Muqaddim	The Expediter
72 Al Muakhar	The Delayer
73 Al Awwal	The First
74 Al Akhir	The Last
75 Al Zaahir	The Manifest
76 Al Baatin	The Hidden
77 Al Waali	The Governor
78 Al Muta_aali	The Exalted
79 Al Barr	The Beneficient
80 At Tawwaab	The Acceptor of Repentance
81 Al Muntaqim	The Avenger
82 Al Afuw	The Pardoner
83 Ar Rauf	The Kind
84 Maalik ul Mulk	The Owner of Sovereignty
85 Zul Jalaali wal Ikraam	The Possessor of Majesty and Bounty
86 Al Muqsit	The Equitable
87 Al Jaamee	The Gatherer
88 Al Ghanee	The Self Sufficient
89 Al Mughnee	The Enricher
90 Al Maanee	The Preventer
91 Adh Dhaar	The Distresser
92 An Naafee	The Favourable
93 An Noor	The Light
94 Al Haadee	The Guide
95 Al Badee	The Originator
96 Al Baaqee	The Everlasting
97 Al Waaris	The Inheritor
98 Ar Rasheed	The Guide to the Right Path
99 As Saboor	The Patient



ا	ل	ل	ه
---	---	---	---

م	ح	م	د
---	---	---	---

ا	ب	ج	د
---	---	---	---

ه	و	ز	
---	---	---	--

ح	ط	ي	
---	---	---	--

ك	ل	م	ن
---	---	---	---

س	ع	ف	ص
---	---	---	---

ق	ر	ش	ت
---	---	---	---

ث	خ	ذ	
---	---	---	--

ض	ظ	غ	
---	---	---	--

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ عَلِّمْنِي الْغَيْبَ وَقُدِّرْ لَكَ
 عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَلِمْتَ الْخَلْقَ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوْفِيقِي
 إِذَا عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ
 وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَكَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي الرِّضَا وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ
 لَعْنَةً لَا يَنْفَعُ وَقَرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا تَنْقُطُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ
 وَبُرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَلَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَ
 الشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ صَرَرِ أَعْيُنِ مُنْصَرِّةٍ
 وَفِتْنَةِ مَضَلَّةٍ اللَّهُمَّ زَيْنًا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا
 صِدَاقًا مُتَعَدِّينَ =

اے اللہ تو اپنے علم غیب اور مخلوق پر اپنی قدرت کے وسیلہ سے مجھے اس
 وقت تک زندہ رکھ جب تک تیرے علم میں میرے لئے زندہ رہنا بہتر ہے اور
 اس وقت تو مجھے دنیا سے اٹھالے جب تیرے علم میں میرے لئے مرجانا بہتر ہے
 اور میں تجھ سے تنہائی میں بھی جب کوئی نہ ہو اور سب کے سامنے بھی تجھی سے ڈرنے کا
 اور خوشنودی اور نادر فہمی دونوں حالتوں میں کلمہ اخلاص حق بات کہنے کی توفیق
 کا سوال کرتا ہوں اور میں تجھ سے وہ نعمتیں مانگتا ہوں جو کبھی ختم نہ ہوں اور
 وہ ترنگوں کی گھنڈ کی مسرت و اطمینان مانگتا ہوں جو کبھی منقطع نہ ہو اور
 تجھ سے غلبہ کرتا ہوں اور تیرے دیدار کی لذت اور تیری ملاقات کے شوق کی دعا
 اے اللہ تو آگے کو تو ایمان کی زینت سے آراستہ کر دے اور گمراہ کرنے والے فتنہ سے
 دور رہیں ہر ایک بات فتنہ پہنچانا ہے۔

ۛ رکعت نماز حاجت ورد دعا حاجت جوار

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ وَالتَّوَجُّهَ اِلَیْكَ بِنَبِیِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَّبِیِّ
الرَّحْمَةِ یَا مُحَمَّدُ رَبِّیْ التَّوَجُّهَ بِكَ اِلَی رَبِّیْ فِیْ حَاجَتِیْ
هَذِهِ لِتَقْضِیْ لِیْ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَشَفِّعْهُ لِیْ -

ALLAHUMMA INNI ASALUKA WA TUWAJJAHU ILAYKA BE NABIYYIKA
MUHAMMADIN NIBIYYIR RAHMATI
YA MUHAMMADU INNI AL WAJJAHU BIKI ILA RABBI FEE
HAJATEE HAZIHI LI TUQDHA LEE
ALLAHUMMA FASHFEEHU FIYYA

2 Rakaat Salaat Nawafil Hajat then read the above 3 times and mention your desire

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ ط
یا مُحْسِنُ یا مُجَمِّلُ یا مُنْعِمُ یا مُفَصِّلُ
اَرِنِیْ وَجْهَ حَبِیْبِیْ وَ نَبِیِّیْ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی عَلَیْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّم ۞

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMAN NIR RAHEEM
YA MUHASINU YA MUJAMMILU YA MUNEEMU YA MUFASSILU ARINEE WAJ_HA
HABEEBI WA NABEEYYI MUHAMMADIN SALL ALLAHU TA_ALA ALAIHI WA AALIHI
WA SALLAM

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اللَّهُمَّ ارِنِي أَسْأَلُكَ وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ يَا مُحَمَّدُ ارِنِي أَلُوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى رَبِّي فِي
حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ لِتُقْضَى لِي اللَّهُمَّ فَشَفِّعْهُ فِيَّ
اللَّهُمَّ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
فَضَّلُ اللَّهُ أَسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي
أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ط

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط
اللَّهُمَّ ارِنِي أَسْأَلُكَ وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ يَا مُحَمَّدُ ارِنِي أَلْوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى رَبِّي فِي
حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ لِتُقْضَى لِي اللَّهُمَّ فَشَفِّعْهُ فِيَّ
اللَّهُمَّ لَيْسَ كَيْثُلُهُ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ أَسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي
أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ط

Bismillah Hir Rahman Nir Raheem

Allahumma inni as_aluka wa tawajjahu ilayka be Nabiy yika
Muhammadin Nabiy yir Rahmati

Ya Muhammadu inni al Wajjahu bika ila Rabbi fee hajatee hazi he le
tuqdha lee

Allahumma fa shaffeehu feeya

Allahumma laisa kamislihi shay un wa Huwa ala kulli shay in Qadeerun
Fadhli Ullahu as alu Allahu wa qala Rabbukum ud unee astajib lakum
innaka la tukhlif ul me_aad